भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A Government of India Undertaking)
पारेषण व्यापार समूह, नोएडा/Transmission Business Group, Noida

निविदा आमंत्रण सूचना
NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Sir/Madam,

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as **BHEL**) is a Central Public Sector Enterprise, having its Branch office at Transmission Business Group, BHEL, Plot no.:- 25, Sector-16A, Noida, Distt. Gautambudh Nagar, UP-201301, invites offer in sealed cover under two part bid system (Part-I: Techno commercial Part & Part-II: Price Part) from the competent agencies for **"Supply of 400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories: for 400/220/132 kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep and 400 kV AIS Substation at New Duburi project as per Tender Enquiry No 39G2400098 dated 07.07.2023"**

Please submit your competitive offer for the above subject work as per the tender terms & conditions.

SCHEDULE TO TENDER

1.	*Tender Reference No.*	*39G2400098*
2.	*Date of Issue of Tender:*	*07.07.2023*
3.	*Type of Tender:*	*Open Tender*
4.	*Tender Title:*	*"Supply of 400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories: for 400/220/132 kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep and 400 kV AIS Substation at New Duburi project"*
5.	*Tender issuing Authority*	*Transmission Business Group, BHEL, Plot no.:- 25, Sector-16A, Noida, Distt. Gautambudh Nagar, UP-201301*
6.	*Last date/ time for receipt of tender:*	***17.07.2023 11:00 Hrs IST***
7.	*Date/ time of opening of (Part-I):*	***17.07.2023 16:00 Hrs IST***
8.	*Offer/Bid submission mode*	*Tender is invited through e-Procurement System only. The bidder shall submit their bid through e-Procurement platform at* ***https://eprocurebhel.co.in****.*
9.	*Tender will be opened at:*	*BHEL TBG– HQ Noida of above mentioned address at point no. 5.*
10.	*Date/Time of price bid opening:*	*Will be intimated separately to the Techno-commercially qualified bidders in due course of time.*
Note:- For other instructions; bidder may please refer the Terms & Conditions and Special terms & conditions		

All corrigenda, addenda, amendments, Bid Submission extension, clarifications, etc. to the tender will be hosted on website **http://www.bhel.com** and **https://eprocurebhel.co.in** only. Bidders should regularly visit website till the due date of submission to keep themselves updated. Any clarification(s) regarding Notice Inviting Tender (NIT), if required, should be sought before the tender due date from the officials as mentioned in the tender Document.

Thanking you,

For & on behalf of
Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd.

TABLE OF CONTENTS/ INDEX

PART-I

PART-II

SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS

Enquiry No: 39G2400098 dated 07.07.2023

Item: Supply of 400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories

Project: 400/220/132 kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep and 400 kV AIS Substation at New Duburi project

In case any discrepancy between the requirements mentioned under General Terms and conditions and Special Terms and conditions, Special Terms and conditions shall prevail.

1. For any technical clarification, please contact:-
   Shri Baidyanath Yadav (Dy Manager-TBEM) / Shri Dileep Kumar Shukla (DGM TBEM) ,
   BHEL, Transmission Business Group, Plot No 25, Sector-16A, Noida-201301, UP, India.
   Phone: +91 (0) 0120-674-8510 /9036077139 Mobile :- 8130247369 /9036077139
   E-mail: byadav@bhel.in; dkshukla@bhel.in

2. For any commercial clarification, please contact:-
   Shri P K MIshra, Manager (TBMM)/ Shri Sunil Kumar, Sr DGM-TBMM
   BHEL, Transmission Business Group, Plot No 25, Sector-16A, Noida-201301, UP, India.
   Phone: +91 (0) 0120- 6748575/8471, Fax: +91 (0) 0120 – 6748580.
   Mobile : 9453025414/09761724520
   E-mail: piyush.kumar@bhel.in ; sunil.kumar@bhel.in

3. **Project Status** – Domestic.
4. **Offer submission Time and mode :**
   Offer Submission Time: 11 Hrs IST
   Offer Opening Time: 16 Hrs IST

Tender is invited through e-Procurement System only. The bidder shall submit their bid through e-Procurement platform at https://eprocurebhel.co.in. Vendors participating through e-procurement portal for this tender should have Class-III Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) for Signing & Encryption of bids issued by any of the valid Certifying Authorities (approved by Controller of Certifying Authorities) in India.

Bidders may please be noted that no other mode of bid submission except through NIC Portal shall be accepted by BHEL. The bid submitted by other mode except NIC Portal as mentioned above; shall not be considered for evaluation and shall be rejected

The Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)/ the tender requirement of BHEL will not be henceforth published in newspapers. All the concerned are hereby notified that tender enquiries of BHEL will be published on BHEL tender website (www.bhel.com) and Government's Central Public Procurement Portal (https://eprocurebhel.co.in).

The critical Dates of tendering activities shall be provided separately during tendering processes.

Address of tender Issuing Authority:-

SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS

Enquiry No: 39G2400098 dated 07.07.2023

Item: Supply of 400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories

Project: 400/220/132 kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep and 400 kV AIS Substation at New Duburi project

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED,
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP,
Plot No 25, Sector-17A, Noida-201301, UP, India.

5. **Vendor approval –**Bidder's offer will be acceptable subject to final acceptance by end customer. Offer of techno – commercially acceptable vendors shall be considered for opening of Part-II bid subject to their approval from Customer.

6. **Pre- Qualification Requirement (PQR) -** As enclosed along with Technical Specification (ANNEXURE_TQR)**.** The bidder must ensure that they are meeting the PQR and should submit all the requisite credentials as per PQR.
7. **Technical Specification-** TB-420A-316-009 Rev 00 dated 13.06.2023 for Ersama and TB-420B-316-009 Rev 00 dated 17.06.2023 for New Duburi / Enclosed with Tender Enquiry

8. **Delivery Plan** – As per Activity Schedule [Annexure II].
   The same shall be submitted in BHEL format along with commercial offer duly signed and stamped by authorized person. No deviation in this regards shall be acceptable.

9. **Payment Terms**: - 100% of payment within 90 days (for non MSME)/ 60 days (for medium enterprises) /45 days (for MSEs) from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows:
   a) LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official.
   b) Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official/ CRAC.
   c) GST Compliant Tax Invoice
   d) Packing List (Case-wise)
   e) Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters.
   f) Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHELQuality Management
   g) Guarantee Certificate
   h) Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG)

TBG is registered with RXIL (TReDS) platform. MSME Bidders are requested to get registered with RXIL (TReDS) platform to avail the facility as per the GOI guidelines.

10. **Reverse Auction -** Applicable for this Tender Enquiry.
    ""BHEL shall be resorting to Reverse Auction (RA) (Guidelines as available on www.bhel.com) for this tender. RA shall be conducted among the techno-commercially qualified bidders. Price bids of all techno-commercially qualified bidders shall be opened and same shall be considered for RA. In case any bidder(s) do (es) not participate in online Reverse Auction, their sealed envelope price bid along with applicable loading, if any, shall be considered for ranking."

SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS

Enquiry No: 39G2400098 dated 07.07.2023

Item: Supply of 400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories

Project: 400/220/132 kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep and 400 kV AIS Substation at New Duburi project

11. **Integrity Pact –** Not Applicable (Annexure-XI).
12. **Risk and Cost**- As per Annexure-XII

13. **Tender Evaluation** –Total overall basis and as per Clause no 17 of GTC in addition to as below :-

    Evaluation in case of more than one L-1 bidders - In the course of evaluation, if more than one bidder happens to occupy L-1 status, effective L-1 will be decided by soliciting discount from respective L-1.

    In case more than one bidder happens to occupy the L-1 status even after soliciting discounts, the L-1 bidder shall be decided by a toss/draw of lots, in the presence of the respective L-1 bidder(s) or their representative(s).

    Ranking will be done accordingly. BHEL's decision in such situations shall be final and binding.

14. **Quantity Variation**:- BHEL shall have the right to variation in quantities of items within ± 30% of the total Purchase Order / Contract value at the time of placement of PO or award of Contract on overall basis for all amendments together within two years from the date of original Purchase Order / Contract or completion of execution of the Purchase Order / Contract whichever is earlier but quantities of individual items may vary to any extent or may get deleted unless otherwise specified in the technical specifications. No compensation is payable due to variation in the quantities and the Supplier / Contractor shall be bound to accept the same the contracted prices / rates without any escalation. However, if the Purchase Order / Contract is on "Lumpsum" basis, no variation of Purchase Order / Contract value shall be admissible to the Supplier /Contractor within the scope of Purchase Order / Contract, as long as the inputs remain unchanged.

15. **Guarantee Clause (Defect Liability Period):** As per Clause No. 05 of GTC; being reproduced herewith: -

The equipment / material supplied and services rendered (if applicable) shall be guaranteed to be free from all defects and faults in design & engineering, material, workmanship & manufacture and in full conformity with the Purchase Order / Contract, Technical Specifications & approved drawings / data sheets, if any, for 18 months from the date of last delivery or 12 months from the date of commissioning, whichever is earlier.

The defective equipment / material / component shall be replaced free of cost at site. Freight & Insurance during transit shall also be in the scope of the supplier /contractor.

Enquiry No: 39G2400098 dated 07.07.2023

Item: Supply of 400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories

Project: 400/220/132 kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep and 400 kV AIS Substation at New Duburi project

Any expenditure for dismantling and re-erection of the replaced equipment / material / component shall be to supplier's / contractor's account. All replacements during the guarantee period shall be delivered at site promptly and satisfactorily within a period not more than 45 days from the date of reporting the defect / rejection etc.

In the event of the supplier / contractor failing to replace the defective equipment / material / component within the time period mentioned above, BHEL may proceed to undertake the replacement of such defective equipment / material / component at the risk and cost of the supplier / contractor without prejudice to any other rights under the contract and recover the same from PBG / other dues of this Purchase Order / Contract or any other Purchase Order / Contract executed by the supplier / contractor.

In addition to the above guarantee period, Extended Guarantee / Warranty, if any, shall be as per NIT / Technical Specifications.

16. **Performance Bank Guarantee** –

"Clause No. 7 of GTC, If no option is specified by the bidder, by default option – B for Bank Guarantee shall be considered.
Supplier shall arrange to submit Performance BG / Deposit of 10% of the total Ex Works PO value on a non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value along with first invoice or within 60 days from placement of Purchase Order (PO) whichever is earlier. PBG should valid till guarantee period with claim period of 3 months extra over and above guarantee period.

BG for Main supply items and Spares shall be submitted separately along with first bill.
Note:
BG should be submitted on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value by the supplier along with first submission of bill to BHEL."

In addition to this, following is also applicable and shall be part of the tender document:-
"Bidder agrees to submit performance security required for execution of the contract within the time period mentioned. In case of delay in submission of performance security, enhanced performance security which would include interest (SBI rate + 6%) for the delayed period, shall be submitted by the bidder. Further, if performance security is not submitted till such time the first bill becomes due, the amount of performance security due shall be recovered as per terms and conditions defined in NIT / Contract, from the bills along with due interest."

SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS

Enquiry No: 39G2400098 dated 07.07.2023

Item: Supply of 400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories

Project: 400/220/132 kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep and 400 kV AIS Substation at New Duburi project

17. **Clause No. 2.1 of GTC -** Prices shall be on FIRM basis including packing and forwarding charges. Vendor to quote prices on FOR destination basis including GST. Export worthy packing shall be applicable as per specification. However, bidder to ensure proper packing to avoid any damage & packing of spares should be separated

18. **Liquidated Damage-** In case of delay in execution of Purchase Order beyond the contractual delivery time, an amount of 0.5% of the total PO Ex-Works value & F & I Charges for supply per week of delay or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10% of the total PO Ex-Works value & F & I Charges shall be deducted as Liquidated Damages (LD) along with applicable GST (if any) on LD.

19. **GeM Seller ID**- GeM seller ID is mandatory for the bidders and must be mentioned in their offer. In case at the time of submission of offer GeM seller ID is not available with bidder, then successful tenderer should ensure to have GeM Seller ID prior to award of contract. Department of Expenditure (DOE) OM no. 6/9/2020-PPD dated 24.08.2020 may be referred in this regard.

20. **Validity**- Purchase order shall be valid for two years from date of Purchase Order.

21. **Splitting of Contract**- Not applicable for this Tender.

22. Technical Deviation: No Technical Deviation is envisaged.
    Commercial Deviation: No Commercial Deviation envisaged.

23. Arbitration: As per Annexure-IV
24. Project Name- 400/220/132 kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep and 400 kV AIS Substation at New Duburi project
25. Ultimate customer- Odisha Power Transmission Corporation Ltd. (OPTCL), Odisha
26. Scope for unloading of material at site will be in BHEL's scope.
27. **Consignee Address**- SDO EHT (Construction), Substation, Odisha
28. **Delivery address**-400 KV AIS Substation, New Duburi & 400/220/132kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep, Odisha.
29. **Bill To address**- Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited- Transmission Business Group, BHEL, Plot no.:- 25, Sector-16A, Noida, Distt. Gautambudh Nagar, UP-201301 **GSTN-** 09AAACB4146P2ZC
30. **Contact details of Site Official**- Shall be intimated later.
31. MQP (Manufacturing Quality Plan): Inspection shall be carried out as per approved Quality Plan. For the same, Supplier to submit the Quality Plan to BHEL for Customer approval.

SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS

Enquiry No: 39G2400098 dated 07.07.2023

Item: Supply of 400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories

Project: 400/220/132 kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep and 400 kV AIS Substation at New Duburi project

32. Inspection- Inspection shall be carried out jointly by as per approved Quality Plan. Inspection Agency:- Customer. Inspection cost for inspector to be borne by bidders. Details attached as Annex-C.
33. Bidders to ensure that Third party / customer issued certificates being submitted as proof of PQR qualification should have verifiable details of document / certificate issuing authority such as name & designation of Issuing Authority and its organization contact number and e-mail Id etc. In case the same found not available, Purchaser has right to reject such document from evaluation.
34. **Make in India (PPP-MII)** For this procurement, the local content to categorize a supplier as class-I local supplier / class-II local supplier / Non-Local supplier and purchase preference to class-I local supplier, is as defined in Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017 dated 04.06.2020, issued by DPIIT. In case of subsequent orders issued by the nodal ministry, changing the definition of local content for the items of the NIT, the same shall be applicable even if issued after issue of this NIT but before opening of part-II bids against this NIT. “Bidder to specify the percentage of local content as per the format of self-declaration for local content” as per Annexure-V."“This tender is not a global tender and only class-I suppliers as defined under the DPIIT order no. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated 04.06.2020 and subsequent to the PPP-MII order, order ref no.:- A-1/2021-FSC-Part (5) dated 16.11.2021 issued by Govt of India, Ministry of Power are eligible to bid in this tender. Bids received from Class-II & Non-Local supplier shall be rejected.” Minimum local content for class-I supplier should be 60%.
35. **Compliance to GOI Order for restrictions under Rule 144 (xi) of General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017-** Refer Clause at Annexure-VI and Certification at Annexure-VII / Annexure-VIII (whichever is applicable) regarding restrictions under Rule 144 (xi) of General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017. Bidder to comply the clause and submit the certification. Non-compliance/ Non-submission of certification will lead to rejection of Offer.
36. **MOP Circular-** Bidder to comply the MOP circular dated 02-07-2020 (Annexure-IX) and its subsequent amendment, if any, in prescribed format (Annexure-X). Non-compliance/ Non-submission will lead to rejection of Offer [Not Applicable for cases where local content is 100%].
37. **Prevention for cartel formation-** The Bidder declares that they will not enter into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal with other Bidder(s). This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process. In case, the Bidder is found having indulged in above activities, suitable action shall be taken by BHEL as per extant policies/ guidelines.

38. **Documents required for Customer approval-** Bidders to submit below documents alongwith their offer but not limited to:

1. Performance Certificates

SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS

Enquiry No: 39G2400098 dated 07.07.2023

Item: Supply of 400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories

Project: 400/220/132 kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep and 400 kV AIS Substation at New Duburi project

2. Supply Experience

3. ISO Certificate

4. Balance Sheet (preferably last 3 years)

5. Any other document (if required, as per Customer)

Offer of techno – commercially acceptable vendors shall be considered for opening of Part-II/ conducting Reverse Auction subject to their approval from Customer.

39. **BHEL Supplier Registration Portal-** The link for Online Supplier registration Portal is https://supplier.bhel.in/. The link for Online Supplier Registration Portal may also be seen at BHEL website (www.bhel.com) on "Supplier Registration" Page.
40.

Bidder to submit the details as per format as per Annexure-A.

ANNEXURE-A

CONTACT DETAILS OF BIDDER	
Works Address- (From where material will be supplied)	
Communication Address-	
Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid:	
Contact Person Name:	
Designation:	
Email Id.:	
Mobile No.:	
Landline No.:	

1.
2. **Following confirmation to be provided by vendor:**

"We confirm that we have quoted as per specified price format provided along with this tender".

Note: BHEL reserves the right to cancel this enquiry at any point of time. Bids of only customer approved vendors will be processed.

(Sign and seal of Bidder)
Name:
Signature:
Stamp:

38.0 INSPECTION COST: (REF CL NO. 18 OF ITB--Section-II of Vol-I):

38.1 Expenses in respect of OPTCL's representative for witnessing the inspection & testing of the offered equipment/materials at the inspection and testing site.

- The testing and inspection of the equipment/ materials at manufacturer works are in the scope of work of the Contractor/Supplier. Travel Expenses of OPTCL Representative & Third Party Inspecting Agency (TPIA) shall be borne by the Contractor. However the Inspection Fees payable to TPIA will be borne by OPTCL.
- OPTCL inspecting officer and Third Party Inspecting Agency (TPIA), on receipt of offer for inspection from the contractor/supplier, shall proceed to the manufacturer works to witness the Type/Acceptance/Routine test.

38.2 The travel expenses under the following heads, in respect of OPTCL's representative and TPIA for witnessing the inspection & testing of the offered equipment/materials at the inspection and testing site, shall be borne by the contractor.

a) Hotel Accommodation:

I. Single room accommodation in 4 star hotel for OPTCL/TPIA inspecting officer, not below the rank of Assistant General Manager (Grade E-6),

II. Single room accommodation in 3 star hotel for OPTCL/TPIA inspecting officer of the rank below Assistant General Manager (Grade E-6).

N.B.: It is the responsibility of the contractor to arrange the hotel accommodation matching with their inspection and testing schedule. In case of extended duration of inspection or non-availability of the return ticket, Contractor shall arrange for the extended stay of the inspecting officer in the Hotel accordingly. In case, there is no hotel with prescribed standard in and around the place of inspection, the contractor shall suggest alternative

03.12.2022

suitable arrangement at the time of offer for inspection, which is subjected to acceptability of OPTCL inspecting officer.

b) Journey of the Inspecting Officer:

(i) To and fro travel expenditure from the Head Quarters of the inspecting officer to the place of inspection/testing shall be borne by the contractor as per the following.

- Journey from the Head Quarters to the nearest Airport by train (Ist/IInd A/C) or Taxi (A/C).
- Journey from destination Airport to the place of inspection/testing by train (Ist/IInd A/C) or Taxi (A/C).
- For train journey, inspecting officer, not below the rank of Assistant General Manager shall be provided with 1st class AC ticket and inspecting officer below the rank of Assistant General Manager shall be provided with 2nd class AC ticket.

(ii) Booking/cancellation of Air-ticket / Train-ticket is the responsibility of the contractor.

(iii) Moreover, if during the journey there is an unavoidable necessity for intermediate travel by road/ waterway/sea-route, the contractor/supplier shall provide suitable conveyance to the inspecting officer for travel this stretch of journey or bear the cost towards this. Any such possibilities shall be duly *intimated to OPTCL at the time of their offer for inspection.*

c) Local Conveyance:

Local journey for the inspecting officer between Hotel and the place of the inspection/testing site, Air-conditioned four wheeler vehicles in good condition shall be provided by the contractor.

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.
(TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP)

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TENDER ENQUIRY / CONTRACT

This is to be submitted duly signed by bidder in original. Clause-wise deviations and / or additional conditions / clarifications, if any, are to be brought out clearly in "Schedule of Commercial Deviation". Deviations and / or additional conditions / clarifications, if any, mentioned elsewhere in the bid / offer, shall not be considered.

Sr. No.	
1.	**INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS :** 1.1 Sealed bids are invited for the items mentioned in the tender enquiry conforming to the NIT including Technical Specifications. Bids should be typed and free from overwriting and erasures. Corrections or additions / deletions, if any, must be clearly written and attested, otherwise offer may be rejected. 1.2 Bidder must ensure that their bid is submitted / dropped in the tender box on or before **14-00 Hrs.** IST on the due date of opening, unless otherwise specified in the NIT, at the address as follows :- Tender Box, Materials Management, Transmission Business Group, Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, 5th Floor, Tower-A, Advant Navis IT Business Park, Plot-7, Sector-142, Noida Expressway, Noida, Dist. G. B. Nagar, U. P. – 201305 1.3 In case tender enquiry is floated though the e-procurement system, offer / bid has to be submitted through the e-procurement system **ONLY** as per instructions given in the e-procurement portal (https://bheleps.buyjunction.in). 1.4 The bids shall be opened at 14-30 Hrs. IST on the due date of opening, in the presence of participating bidders who may like to be present, unless otherwise specified in the NIT. Bids received late are liable for rejection. Bidders sending bids by courier or post will have to ensure that it is timely delivered at the above address. 1.5 Bids are to be submitted duly signed with seal in two parts :- a) **Techno-commercial Bid (Part-I**) – To be submitted in 2 sets (original + copy). A copy of Price Bid (Part-II) clearly mentioning all the necessary information as per format **without prices** "Un-Priced Bid" is also to be enclosed in Part-I Bid. b) **Price Bid (Part-II)** – To be submitted only in one set in a separate sealed envelope. This should not contain any Technical and / or Commercial Terms and Conditions. The rates should be quoted both in figures and words. 1.6 The Part-I and Part-II Bids are to be sealed in separate envelopes and marked

Sr. No.	
	as “Techno-commercial Bid (Part-I)” and “Price Bid (Part-II)” respectively. Both the envelopes are to be kept in another common envelope and marked as “BID”. Each envelope should be sealed and super scribed with tender enquiry no., item / package name, project name and due date of opening. Bidder’s name and address shall also be mentioned on each envelope. 1.7 For any technical clarification, please contact official mentioned in the tender enquiry / NIT. 1.8 For any commercial clarification please contact official issuing tender enquiry / NIT. 1.9 Price bid (Part-II) should not contain any additional information / description other than given in “Un-Priced Bid” submitted with “Techno-commercial Bid (Part-I)” except prices, otherwise bid is liable for rejection. 1.10 Price Bid submitted along with the bid shall remain valid up to validity of offer. Any discount / revised offer submitted by the bidder on its own shall be accepted provided it is received before the due date and time of offer submission (i.e. Part-I Bid). The discount shall be applied on pro-rata basis to all items including optional items, if any, unless specified otherwise by the bidder. Discount offered shall be valid for full duration of validity of the offer including extension of validity, if any. Unsolicited Supplementary / Revised Price Bid submitted after the due date and time of offer submission (i.e. Part-I Bid), during validity period of offer, unless asked by BHEL, shall not be considered. Withdrawal of quotation by the bidder, at any stage after its opening, may entail suitable action against such bidder by BHEL. 1.11 The consultants / firm (and any of its affiliates) shall not be eligible to participate against tender enquiry for the related goods or works or services for the same project, if they were engaged by BHEL-TBG for the consultancy services. 1.12 In case any Foreign OEM / Foreign Principal insists on engaging the services of an agent, such agent shall not be allowed to represent more than one manufacturer / supplier in the same tender. Moreover, either the agent could bid on behalf of the manufacturer / supplier or the manufacturer / supplier could bid directly but not both. In case bids are received from the manufacturer / supplier and the agent, bid received from the agent shall be ignored. 1.13 Non-conformities / errors / discrepancies in quoted prices in price bids shall be dealt as follows :- a) If, in the price structure quoted for the required goods / services / works, there is discrepancy between the unit price and the total price (which is obtained by multiplying the unit price by the quantity), the unit price shall prevail and the total price corrected accordingly, unless in the opinion of BHEL there is an obvious misplacement of the decimal point in the unit price, in which case the total price as quoted shall govern and the unit price corrected accordingly. b) If there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevail and the total shall be corrected. c) If there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in

Sr. No.	
	words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above. d) If there is such discrepancy in an offer as mentioned in (a), (b) & (c) above, the same shall be conveyed to the bidder with target date upto which the bidder has to send his acceptance on the above lines and if the bidder does not agree to the decision of the BHEL, the bid is liable to be ignored. 1.14 In case the scope of the successful bidder / supplier against this tender enquiry includes Erection, Testing and Commissioning (ETC) of the equipment / material at site in addition to Supply, Purchase Order shall be placed for Supply Portion and Contract shall be separately awarded for ETC at Site Portion. General Terms and Conditions for Tender Enquiry / Contract mentioned herein shall be applicable for both Supply & ETC at Site. Additional Terms and Conditions for Tender Enquiry / Contract for Erection, Testing and Commissioning at Site "BHEL/TBG/GTC-ETC/2016 Rev. 01" shall be applicable for ETC at Site only which is to be read in conjunction with General Terms and Conditions for Tender Enquiry / Contract mentioned herein. However, any breach of either the Purchase Order or the Contract shall be deemed to be breach of the other. 1.15 Taxes and Duties payable extra as per Clause No. 2.3 in NIT, if not specified/quoted clearly as extra shall be considered as included in Ex-works Price and therefore shall not be reimbursed. Taxes and duties not payable extra as per NIT shall be deemed to be included in Ex-works Price. 1.16 If the rates for taxes and duties in respect of the quoted materials and / or services assumed by the Supplier are less than the tariff prevailing at the time of tendering, Supplier will be responsible for such under quotations. However if the rates assumed are higher than the correct rates prevailing at the time tendering, the difference will be to the credit of BHEL. Note : Representative / official deputed by the bidder to witness tender opening must produce authorization letter for the same.
2.	**PRICES :** 2.1 Unless specifically indicated in the NIT, all prices shall be FIRM. No enhancement of rate for whatsoever reasons unless and until asked by BHEL shall be allowed. 2.2 Unless specifically indicated in the NIT, the prices shall be on INR basis. 2.3 Unless specifically indicated in the NIT, the prices are to be quoted on FOR (Site / Destination) basis excluding GST. The break-up of prices shall be as under :- a) **Ex-works Price**: Ex-works price including packing & forwarding charges. b) **Freight**: Freight for door delivery up to destination / site / store are to be quoted separately. c) **Insurance**: Insurance for door delivery up to destination / site / store are to be quoted separately.

Sr. No.	
	d) **Type Test Charges**: If asked in the technical specification, it is to be quoted separately for each test. e) **Charges for Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site**: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule. f) **Charges for Testing & Commissioning at Site**: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule. g) **Charges for Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site**: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule. h) Training Charges: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule. 2.4 **GST rates** along with HSN/SAC code as applicable on Sr No (a) to (h) above is to be mentioned separately in percentage in both un-priced bid and price bid. Note : i) Unless otherwise specified in the NIT, the purchase order shall be placed on Ex-works basis for Indian bidders. ii) Prices quoted by Indian bidders shall be in Indian Rupees only. iii) In case Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site or Testing & Commissioning at Site or Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site is also in scope of the bidder along with supply, bidder has to ensure that prices quoted for such services also are in line with special terms & conditions of the NIT, if any. iv) Unless otherwise specified in the NIT, Unloading at Site / Destination shall not be in the scope of the supplier. v) Prices in respect of Sr No (a) to Sr No (h) of Clause 2.3 above are to be quoted inclusive of all taxes & Duties, charges. Levies, royalty etc. if any, excluding GST.
3.	**TERMS OF PAYMENT :** 3.1 **For Supply only in scope of the supplier** 100% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows : · LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official. · Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official. . GST Compliant Tax Invoice · Packing List (Case-wise) · Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters. · Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management · Guarantee Certificate · Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG) · Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order. 3.2 **For Supply where Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in scope of the supplier or Supply where Testing & Commissioning at Site is in scope of the supplier**

Sr. No.	
	a) 95% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows : · LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official. · Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official. . GST Compliant Tax Invoice · Packing List (Case-wise) · Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters. · Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management · Guarantee Certificate · Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG) · Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order. b) 5% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows : · Certificate of successful completion of Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site if it is in the scope of the supplier or Certificate of successful completion of Testing & Commissioning at Site if it is in the scope of the supplier. · Certificate of completion of final documentation as per Purchase Order / Technical Specification issued by BHEL Engineering Management 3.3 **For Supply where Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in scope of the supplier** a) 90% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows : · LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official. · Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official. · GST Compliant Tax Invoice · Packing List (Case-wise) · Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters. · Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management · Guarantee Certificate · Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG) · Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order b) 10% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows : · Certificate of successful completion of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management · Certificate of completion of final documentation as per Purchase Order / Technical Specification issued by BHEL Engineering Management 3.4 For Type Test Charges 100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with copy of Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) on completion of delivery (at site, if F&I is in scope of

Sr. No.	
	supplier) of main supplies (excluding spares) for which Type Tests are applicable. List of main supplies (excluding spares) for which Type Tests are applicable shall be certified by BHEL Engineering Management. 3.5 For Charges for Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site 100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of successful completion of Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management in 3 sets (Original + 2 copies). 3.6 For Charges for Testing & Commissioning at Site 100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of successful completion of Testing & Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management in 3 sets (Original + 2 copies). 3.7 For Training Charges 100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of completion of training issued by BHEL Engineering Management in 3 sets (original + 2 copies). Note : i) Supplier has to submit invoice(s) as per PO or approved billing break-up of prices (if applicable as per NIT). ii) In case of supplies for overseas project, Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Authorized Representative shall also be acceptable. iii) In case of Transit Insurance under Open Insurance Policy, Intimation / Declaration of Transit Insurance as per terms of the relevant Open Insurance Policy along with copy of Open Insurance Policy from underwriters shall also be acceptable. iv) Supplier has to ensure commencement of transit insurance from the date not later than LR / GR date. v) Supplier has to submit Tax Invoice(s). Supplier should ensure that Tax Invoice should comply all statutory requirements under GST Law to enable BHEL to avail input credit vi) MSMED Act, 2006 and the rules made thereunder as amended from time to time shall be applicable for release of payment to suppliers qualified & registered as Micro & Small Enterprises based on documents mentioned in the NIT for MSME. vii) Supplier has to submit PBG (as per BHEL format) & Guarantee Certificate as per PO terms. viii) In case any shortages and / or damages in supplies, an amount calculated

Sr. No.	
	based on comments against Material Receipt Certificate issued by the BHEL Site Official shall be withheld from the supply payment against 3.1(a) or 3.2(a) above to be deemed fit by BHEL subject to a minimum of 10% of the total ex-works value of the invoice corresponding to the LR / GR against which any shortages and / or damages are reported. The withheld amount shall be released after the shortages and / or damages in supplies are supplied / replenished against Certification by BHEL Site Official. ix) Payment of GST component shall be made only if vendor has deposited the Tax and credit for the same is reflected in GSTN (GST Network). In case credit of the same is not reflected in GSTN , vendor may alternatively furnish BG of GST Amount for a period valid for not less than 1 month .In case of disallowance of credit /non reflection of credit in GSTN , amount will be recovered from supplier along with applicable Interest , penalty etc from any of his dues. x) If GST is payable by BHEL on reverse Charge Mechanism basis, vendor should ensure the submission of GST compliant Tax invoice immediately on dispatch/ performance of service. In case of non-compliance any additional charges towards interest, penalty etc, will be to vendors account. xi) TDS under GST Act, if applicable, shall be deducted unless Exemption Certificate If applicable, from the appropriate authority is furnished to BHEL along with Invoice.
4.	**INTEREST LIABILITY :** In case of any delay in payment due to any reason, BHEL shall not pay any interest on delayed payment. Also, no interest shall be payable by BHEL on the bank guarantee / deposit amount or balance payment or any other money which may become due owing to difference or misunderstanding or any dispute before any quasi judicial authority between BHEL and the Supplier / Contractor.
5.	**GUARANTEE :** The equipment / material supplied and services rendered (if applicable) shall be guaranteed to be free from all defects and faults in design & engineering, material, workmanship & manufacture and in full conformity with the Purchase Order / Contract, Technical Specifications & approved drawings / data sheets, if any, for 18 months from the date of last delivery or 12 months from the date of commissioning, whichever is earlier. Wherever Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site are also in the scope of the Supplier, the guarantee period shall be 18 months from the date of last delivery or 12 months from the date of commissioning, whichever is later. The defective equipment / material / component shall be replaced free of cost at site. Freight & Insurance during transit shall also be in the scope of the supplier / contractor. Any expenditure for dismantling and re-erection of the replaced equipment / material / component shall be to supplier's / contractor's account. All replacements during the guarantee period shall be delivered at site promptly and satisfactorily within a period not more than 45 days from the date of reporting the defect / rejection etc. In the event of the supplier / contractor failing to replace the defective equipment / material / component within the time period mentioned above, BHEL may proceed to undertake the replacement of such defective equipment / material / component at the risk and cost of the supplier / contractor without prejudice to any other rights under the contract and recover the same from PBG / other dues of this Purchase

Sr. No.	
	Order / Contract or any other Purchase Order / Contract executed by the supplier / contractor. Note : i) In case of Illumination System, items viz. Lamps, Tubes, Ballast, Starters, Capacitors & Fuses will not be under Guarantee after commissioning. ii) In addition to the above guarantee period, Extended Guarantee / Warranty, if any, shall be as per NIT / Technical Specifications. iii) In case offer of agent of Foreign OEM / Foreign Principal is considered, as per Clause No. 1.12 above, Guarantee as mentioned above has to be provided by the Foreign OEM / Foreign Principal also.
6.	**LATENT DEFECT :** Liability for latent defects shall be for defects inherently lying within material or arising out of design deficiency which does not manifest itself during guarantee period but later and shall be limited to five years from the expiry of the guarantee period.
7.	**PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE (PBG) :** Supplier shall arrange to submit Performance BG / Deposit on a non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value along with first invoice or within 60 days from placement of Purchase Order (PO) whichever is earlier, in line with one of the applicable options as follows :- <u>Option "A"</u> A single rolling PBG for Rs. 50 Lakhs initially valid for 18 months with claim period of 3 months extra over and above 18 months for all the Purchase Orders being executed for Transmission Business Group, BHEL. However, validity of the PBG shall be extended till 18 months from the date of last delivery with 3 months claim period extra over and above 18 months. Single Rolling PBG option shall not be applicable in case Ex-works value of the PO at the time of placement of PO exceeds Rs. One Crore. <u>Option "B"</u> PBG for 10% of the total Ex-works PO value, valid for 18 months from the date of last delivery with claim period of 3 months extra over and above 18 months. Ex-works PO value at the time of placement of PO shall be considered for calculation of the PBG amount. <u>Option "C"</u> In case the total Ex-works PO value at the time of placement of PO does not exceed Rs. Ten Lakhs, interest free Deposit of 10% of the total Ex-works PO value at the time of placement of PO in form of Demand Draft favouring "Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited" and payable at New Delhi / Delhi / Noida shall also be acceptable to BHEL in lieu of PBG, which shall be released after expiry of 21 months from the date of last delivery after deduction, if any, within 60 days from receipt of invoice in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) to be submitted by the supplier. Note : i) The Bank Guarantee shall be from any bank as per Annexure for List of Banks (32 Nos.). The original PBG should be sent by issuing Bank directly to AGM (Finance), TBG, BHEL, Noida. ii) Extension of validity of the PBG in original, as per above clause, should be sent by issuing Bank directly to AGM (Finance), TBG, BHEL, Noida at least 45 days before expiry of validity of the PBG. iii) Unless otherwise specified in the NIT, deviation taken for non-submission of PBG / Deposit, as applicable, shall not be accepted.

Sr. No.	
	iv) Supplier has to confirm one of the applicable options for submission of PBG / Deposit before placement of PO. v) In case of non–submission PBG / Deposit, as applicable, BHEL reserve the right for Risk Purchase as per terms of the NIT and impose Suspension of Business Dealings with the Supplier / Contractor. vi) BHEL reserve the right to encash the Bank Guarantee and forfeit the amount in the event of any default, failure or neglect on part of the Supplier in fulfilment of performance of the Purchase Order. vii) Value of the Bank Guarantee (at the time of submission) shall remain unchanged for any subsequent variations in Purchase Order value up to ± 20%. Beyond this variation of ± 20%, the Supplier shall arrange to enhance or may reduce the value of the Bank Guarantee accordingly for the total variation promptly. viii) Vendor to ensure submission of Certificate of Final Documentation /Confirmation regarding Non applicability of Final Documentation, as the case may be, as referred in clause No 9 regarding Final Documentation. BG shall be released only after submission of the same to BHEL TBMM.
8.	**SUBMISSION OF DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS FOR APPROVAL :** Supplier shall submit the master document list within 7 days from date of Purchase Order / Contract, unless otherwise specified in the NIT, with planned dates for submission which shall be in line with activity schedule as per Purchase Order / Contract and shall be finalized with BHEL Engineering Management. Date of first submission of drawings / documents shall be certified by BHEL Engineering Management after the receipt of applicable drawings / documents (e.g. project specific cover sheet, GTP, OGA drawings, schemes, type test reports etc.) by BHEL. During detailed engineering stage, necessary hard copies of the engineering drawings / documents shall also be submitted by the supplier as per the Purchase Order / Contract requirement. The supplier shall also submit the packing drawings as per technical specifications. In case item(s) offered require any interface details of other item (not in the scope of supplier & required for operating the equipment), the supplier has to submit interfaces schedule along with submission of engineering drawings / documents. It shall be responsibility of the supplier to get the details of the interfaced item from BHEL before manufacturing to avoid any mismatch at site.
9.	**FINAL DOCUMENTATION :** Final documentation as called in the Technical /contract specification is to be submitted within 3 months from the date of first delivery of respective equipment, item/material. After submission of Final Documentation, BHEL Engineering Management (TBEM) will issue a Certificate of Completion of Final Documentation. Wherever Final Documentation is not applicable, BHEL Engineering Management (TBEM) will issue confirmation regarding the same, Vendor to submit the Certificate of Final Documentation /Confirmation regarding Non applicability of Final Documentation, as the case may be, to BHEL TBMM. In case of Non Submission of Certificate of Final Documentation /Confirmation regarding Non applicability of Final Documentation, BG will be liable for encashment.
10.	**INSPECTION :** BHEL / customer / third party shall inspect equipment / material before despatch. Stage inspection during manufacturing may also be carried out. Material to be despatched only after getting Material Despatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC) / MICC issued by BHEL. Supplier shall send inspection call on prescribed format / web site only, with an advance notice of 15 days. Supplier to ensure submission of all routine / acceptance test reports, inspection

Sr. No.	
	reports and all other documents related to inspection, immediately to BHEL. BHEL representative is authorised to carry out audits along with Third Party Inspection Agency at vendor's / supplier's works before clearing the items for despatch.
11.	**DESPATCH DOCUMENTS :** Despatch documents to be immediately sent to BHEL on despatch are as follows :- • Copy of Invoice • Copy of LR / GR in case of Indian suppliers or BL / AWB in case of foreign suppliers • Copy of Packing List (Case-wise) • Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters • Copy of Guarantee Certificate
12.	**DELIVERY PERIOD :** Delivery / Completion requirement shall be mentioned in the NIT. Bidder to specify best delivery / completion period possible in weeks from the date of LOI / PO as per activity schedule for consideration by BHEL. Time required for type test, if applicable, is to be separately indicated. Note : LR / GR date or invoice date (whichever is later) for indigenous supplies and BL / AWB date for FOB / CIF (if applicable) contracts shall be considered as delivery date.
13.	**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAYED DELIVERY**: In case of delay in execution of Purchase Order beyond the contractual delivery time, an amount of 0.5% of the total Purchase Order value for supply (incl. taxes and duties, freight & insurance as applicable) per week of delay or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10% of the total Purchase Order value for supply (incl. taxes and duties, freight & insurance as applicable) shall be deducted as Liquidated Damages (LD) along with applicable GST (if any) on LD. However, in case of staggered (lot-wise) contractual delivery schedule, an amount of 0.5% of the total Purchase Order value for supply (incl. taxes, duties, freight & insurance as applicable) of delayed lot per week of delay or part thereof subject to maximum of 10% of the total Purchase Order value. (Incl taxes, duties, Freight &Insurance as applicable) shall be deducted as Liquidated Damages (LD) along with applicable GST (if any) on LD. Note : i) In case of any amendment / revision in PO /WO, the LD shall be linked to the amended / revised Purchase Order / Contract value and delivery / completion time / schedule, if applicable. ii) LR / GR date or invoice date (whichever is later) for indigenous supplies and BL / AWB date for FOB / CIF (if applicable) for imported supplies shall be treated as the date of dispatch for levying LD as above. iii) However, for indigenous supply, if time period between date of receipt of material at site / destination by Site Official & the date of LR / GR or invoice (whichever is later) is more than 30 days, where distance from place of despatch as per LR / GR is upto 1000 Kms or if time period between date of receipt of material at site / destination by Site Official & the date of LR / GR or invoice (whichever is later) is more than 45 days, where distance from place of despatch as per LR / GR is more than 1000 Kms, such excess period shall also be considered for LD purpose. iv) If, as per supplier, delay is not attributable to the supplier, delay analysis with documentary evidence may be submitted by the supplier at the earliest but not

Sr. No.	
	later than six months from the end of the financial year in which the payment is withheld. Based on the above details / documents submitted by the supplier, BHEL shall take final decision and if considered appropriate by BHEL, withheld amount (full or part as the case may be) shall be released, otherwise, full or balance withheld amount shall be treated as deduction of Liquidated Damages (LD) towards delayed delivery.
14.	**VALIDITY OF OFFER :** The offer shall be valid for 120 days from the due date of opening of tender (i.e. techno-commercial bid unless otherwise specified in the NIT). Prices of Spares, wherever they optional items, shall be valid till two years from the date of placement of PO.
15.	**ACCEPTANCE / REJECTION OF TENDER :** BHEL reserve the right to reject in full or part, any or all tender without assigning any reason thereof. BHEL also reserve right to vary the quantities as mentioned in the NIT. Acceptance of offer is subject to vendor approval by customer before opening of price bid. BHEL shall not be bound by any power of attorney granted by tenderer or by changes in composition of the firm made subsequent to award of order / contract. BHEL may however recognize such power of attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice, cost of which will be chargeable to the seller / contractor concerned. If the tenderer deliberately gives wrong information, BHEL reserves the right to reject such an offer at any stage or cancel the order / contract, if awarded, and forfeit the security deposit and bank guarantee.
16.	**DEVIATION :** The bids having deviation(s) w.r.t. tender are liable for rejection. However, BHEL, at its discretion, may load the prices for evaluation of offer with prior intimation to bidder.
17.	**TENDER EVALUATION :** Comparative statement shall be prepared and evaluated on total cost basis at destination/site (as per terms of NIT) considering overall quantity indicated in NIT unless contrary to same is specifically mentioned in the tender enquiry / NIT. Total cost for this purpose shall include cost of scope of work as mentioned in NIT along with applicable taxes & duties, and other services etc. (if applicable). GST input credit available to BHEL shall be reduced from prices while determining L1 status. In case all bidders are foreign & Port of Import (destination port) is same for all the bidders, evaluation of offers shall be done on CIF (Port of Import) basis. Otherwise, evaluation of offers shall be done on the basis of delivered cost at site /destination to BHEL. Further, in case of foreign bidders, marine freight & insurance are to be quoted separately & the purchase order may be placed on FOB basis with an option for delivery on CIF / CFR basis, if required, later. In case of foreign bidders, Exchange Rate (TT selling rate of State Bank of India) as on date of tender opening (Part-I Bid in case of two part bid) shall be considered. If the relevant day happens to be a bank holiday, then the forex rate as on the previous bank (SBI) working day shall be taken for tender evaluation.
18.	**LOADING CRITERIA :** List of permissible deviations & loading criteria thereof are as follows :- a) Payment Terms Base rate of SBI (as applicable on the date of bid opening / techno-commercial bid opening in case of two part bids) + 6% shall be considered for loading for the period of relaxation sought by bidder(s) against terms of payment in the NIT. b) Liquidated Damages (LD) for Delayed Delivery

Sr. No.	
	Loading on LD clause shall be to the extent to which it is not agreed to by the bidder (at offered value). c) In case of foreign bidders, if the quoted prices is on CIF basis only, it shall be loaded to arrive at total FOR (Site / Destination) price, as applicable, by factors as follows :- i) Port handling / clearing charges: @ 1% of CIF value to arrive at Customs Assessable Value. ii) Custom Duty (including CVD & SAD) as per NIT prevailing on date of price bid opening. iii) Inland Freight & Transit Insurance: @ 5% of CIF value where distance between site / destination and Port of Discharge is upto 1000 Kms or @ 7% of CIF value where distance between site / destination and Port of Discharge is more than 1000 Kms. Note : Additional deviations (if considered acceptable by BHEL) & the loading criteria shall be communicated to all the qualified bidders before price bid opening.
19.	**ARBITRATION :** In the event of any dispute emanating from and relating to this contract, the matter shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the person appointed by the competent authority of BHEL. Subject to aforesaid, the provisions of "The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996" and the rules made thereunder as amended from time to time in India shall apply to the arbitration proceedings. The venue of arbitration shall be in New Delhi. Further there shall be no claim for any pre-reference or pendente-lite interest on the claims and any claim for such interest made shall be void. However, in case of contract with Public Sector Enterprise / Undertaking (PSE/PSU) or Govt. Dept., the extant guidelines of Govt. of India shall be followed.
20.	**LEGAL SETTLEMENT :** Indian Courts at New Delhi / Delhi shall have exclusive jurisdiction to decide the dispute, if any, arising out of or in respect of the contract(s) to which these conditions are applicable. Contract, including all matters connected with contract, shall be governed by the Indian Law, both substantive and procedural, for the time being in force including modification thereto.
21.	**SUB-CONTRACTING :** In case further subcontracting of BHEL Purchase Order / Contract or part thereof is envisaged by supplier, the same can be done after written permission is obtained from BHEL. However it shall not absolve the Supplier / Contractor of the responsibility of fulfilling BHEL Purchase Order / Contract requirements. In case of subcontracting of Purchase Order / Contract awarded by BHEL or part thereof without such permission, BHEL reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract and source such material / component / equipment / system from any other agency at the risk and cost of the Supplier / Contractor. If Supplier / Contractor is an individual or proprietary concern and the individual or the proprietor dies or the partnership is dissolved or substantially affected, then unless BHEL is satisfied that legal representative of individual Supplier / Contractor or proprietor of proprietary concern and surviving partners of partnership firm are capable of carrying out and completing the Purchase Order / Contract, BHEL shall be entitled to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract as to its incomplete portion and without being in any way liable to payment of any compensation to legal representative of Supplier / Contractor and / or to surviving partners of Supplier's / Contractor's firm on account of cancellation of the Purchase Order / Contract. Decision of BHEL that legal representatives of deceased Supplier / Contractor or

Sr. No.	
	surviving partners of the Supplier's / Contractor's firm cannot carry out and complete the Purchase Order / Contract shall be final and binding on the parties hereto. Terms and Conditions shall not get affected in case of de-merger / amalgamation / taking-over / re-constitution etc.
22.	**RISK PURCHASE :** In case the Supplier / Contractor fails to supply or fails to comply with terms & conditions of the Purchase Order / Contract or delivers equipment / material not of the contracted quality or fails to adhere to the contract specifications or fails to perform as per the activity schedule and there are sufficient reasons even before expiry of the delivery / completion period to justify that supplies shall be inordinately delayed beyond contractual delivery / completion period, BHEL reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract either in whole or in part thereof without compensation to Supplier / Contractor and if BHEL so desires, may procure such equipment / material / items not delivered or others of similar description where equipment / material / items exactly complying with particulars are not readily procurable in the opinion of BHEL which is final and in such manner as deemed appropriate, at the risk and cost of the Supplier / Contractor and the Supplier / Contractor shall be liable to BHEL for any excess cost to BHEL. However, the Supplier / Contractor shall continue execution of the Purchase Order / Contract to the extent not cancelled under the provisions of this clause. Recovery amount on account of purchases made by BHEL at the risk and cost of Supplier / Contractor shall be the difference of total value of new Purchase Order (PO) value and total value of old Purchase Order for applicable items, where the total value of new PO is more than total value of old PO for applicable items, plus additional 15% of the total ex-works value of new PO as overheads. The Supplier / Contractor shall on no account be entitled to any gain on such risk & cost purchase. In case the purchase order (PO) value of the new PO is less than the PO value of the old PO, 15% of the total ex-works value of the new PO shall be recovered as overheads and the difference between the PO value of the old PO and the new PO shall not be considered for calculation of the recovery amount.
23.	**ADJUSTMENT OF RECOVERY :** Any amount payable by the Supplier / Contractor under any of the condition of this contract shall be liable to be adjusted against any amount payable to the Supplier / Contractor under any other Purchase Order / Contract awarded to him by any BHEL unit. This is without prejudice to any other action, as may be deemed fit, by BHEL.
24.	**FORCE MAJEURE CONDITION :** If by reason of war, civil commotion, act of god, Government restrictions, strike, lockout which are not in control of Supplier / Contractor the deliveries / services are delayed, Supplier / Contractor shall not be held responsible. If at any time during the continuance of the Purchase Order / Contract, the performance in whole or in part by either party of any obligations under the Purchase Order / Contract is prevented or delayed by reason of any war hostilities, acts of the public enemy, restrictions by Govt. of India, civil commotion, sabotage, fires, floods, explosion, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strike, lock-outs or acts of God (hereinafter referred to as "event"), which are not in control of Supplier / Contractor or BHEL, then provided notice of the happening of such event is given by either party to the other within fifteen (15) days from the date of occurrence thereof, neither party shall by reason of such event be entitled to terminate the Purchase Order / Contract nor shall have any claim for damages against each other in respect of such non-performance and delay in performance. Performance under the Purchase Order / Contract shall be resumed immediately after such event has come to an end or

Sr. No.	
	ceased to exist and decision of BHEL as to whether the deliveries have to be resumed or not shall be final, conclusive and binding on the parties hereto. In the event of the parties hereto not able to agree that a force majeure event has occurred, the parties shall submit the disputes for resolution pursuant to the provisions hereunder, provided that the burden of proof as to whether a force majeure event has occurred shall be upon the party claiming such an event. Notwithstanding above provisions, BHEL shall reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract, wholly or partly, in order to meet the overall project schedule and make alternative arrangements for completion of delivery and other schedules.
25.	**MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN (MQP) :** Supplier to submit approved MQP in line with requirement of BHEL/customer.
26.	**SUPPLIER PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND RATING SYSTEM :** BHEL reserve the right for evaluation of Supplier Performance Rating as per Supplier Performance Monitoring and Rating System of BHEL for necessary action. Details are available at BHEL Website www.bhel.com for reference.
27.	**DEALING WITH BANNED SUPPLIERS / CONTRACTORS IN BHEL :** Offers of the bidders, who are on the banned list, as also the offers of the bidders who engage the services of the banned firms, shall be rejected. The list of banned firms is available on BHEL website www.bhel.com for reference.
28.	**ORDER OF PRECEDENCE :** The order of precedence shall be as follows :- a) Special Terms & Conditions (STC) for Tender Enquiry / Contract, if any b) General Terms & Conditions (GTC) for Tender Enquiry / Contract & Additional General Terms & Conditions (GTC) for Tender Enquiry / Contract for Erection Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site, if applicable Provisions in (a) above shall prevail over (b). In case of conflict, between Technical Specifications and STC / GTC, bidder to seek necessary clarifications from BHEL concerned official as specified in NIT.
29.	**PACKING :** Packing shall be in conformity with specifications and shall be such as to ensure prevention of damages, corrosion, deterioration, shortages, pilferage and loss in transit or storage. In case of shipment by sea or air, the packing shall be sea-worthy or air-worthy respectively and of international standards. Different types of spares i.e. start-up / commissioning spares and initial spares (mandatory spares and recommended O&M spares) are to be packed separately. Packing List shall be submitted as per standard format along with advance set of documents for claiming payment which shall also indicate :- a) Case / Packing size (as applicable). b) Gross weight and net weight of each package. c) Detailed contents of the package with quantity of each item separately. Project, Item / Package Description, BHEL's PO No. with date & Case / Packing Mark should also be clearly mentioned on the Case / Packing and Packing List for identification. Also, Packing List must be duly signed & should include respective Invoice No. & LR No. Note : Foreign suppliers to furnish details to arrange inland transportation by BHEL, if applicable, as follows :- i) No. of Packages ii) Size with Weight (Gross & Net) of each Package iii) No. of Containers with type & size required for inland transportation

Sr. No.	
	iv) Type of Cargo (Break Bulk / LCL / FCL) v) Customs Tariff No.
30.	**COLOUR CODING :** Aluminium stickers are required to be attached to large components but plastic sheet tags should be tied with small components, giving details like purchase order, description of the component, quantity etc. Tags should be of the colour as follows :- a) Main equipment : Yellow or White tag b) Start-up / Commissioning spares : Blue tag c) Mandatory spares : Pink or Red tag d) Recommended / O&M spares : Green tag
31.	**MICRO, SMALL & MEDIUM ENTERPRISES (MSME) :** MSMED Act 2006 as amended from time to time & extant regulations of Govt. of India for MSME will be applicable. Micro & Small Enterprises (MSE) can avail the intended benefits only if they submit along with the offer / bid, attested copies of either Acknowledgement of Entrepreneur Memorandum Part-II (EM-II certificate) having deemed validity (five years from the date of issue of acknowledgement in EM-II) or valid NSIC certificate or EM-II certificate along with attested copy of a CA certificate (As per BHEL format where deemed validity of EM-II certificate of five years have expired) applicable for the relevant financial year (latest audited). Date to be reckoned for determining the deemed validity will be the date of opening (for Techno-commercial Bid : Part-I in case of two part bid). Non-submission of such documents will lead to consideration of their bid at par with other bidders. No benefit shall be applicable for this enquiry if any deficiency in the above required documents are not submitted before price bid opening. If the tender is to be submitted through e-procurement portal, then the above required documents are to be uploaded on the portal. Documents should be notarized or arrested (in original) by a Gazetted officer. Copy of Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum with Acknowledgement of Ministry of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises should also be furnished.
32.	**BUSINESS ETHICS / SUSPENSION OF BUSINESS DEALINGS WITH SUPPLIERS / CONTRACTORS :** If any bidder / supplier / contractor during pre-tendering / tendering / post tendering / award / execution / post-execution, indulges in malpractices cheating, bribery, fraud or other misconduct or formation of cartel so as to influence the bidding process or influences the price or fails to perform or is in default without any reasonable cause etc or performs any act considered objectionable as per extant guidelines, action may be taken against such bidders/supplier/contractor as per extant "Guidelines for Suspension of Business Dealings with Suppliers/Contractors". Abridged version of same is available at BHEL website (www.bhel.com) on "Supplier Registration" Page.
33.	**REVERSE AUCTION :** BHEL reserve the right to go for Reverse Auction (RA) instead of opening the sealed envelope price bid, submitted by the bidder or price bid submitted by the bidder through e-procurement system. This will be decided after techno-commercial evaluation. All bidders to give their acceptance for participation in RA. Non-acceptance to participate in RA may result in non-consideration of their bids, in case BHEL decides to go for RA. In case BHEL decides to go for Reverse Auction, only those bidders who have given their unconditional acceptance to participate in RA will be allowed to participate in the Reverse Auction. Those bidders who have given their acceptance to participate in Reverse Auction will have to necessarily submit "online sealed bid in the Reverse Auction. Non-submission of "online sealed bid by the bidder will be considered as tampering of the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines in vogue. General Terms and Conditions of RA are available at Annexure. Business Rules for

Sr. No.	
	RA shall be sent to the bidders before conducting RA. Abridged Version of "Common Guidelines for Conducting Reverse Auction" may also be seen at BHEL website (www.bhel.com) on "Supplier Registration" Page & "Tender Notifications" Page.
34.	**INTEGRITY PACT :** Bidders shall have to enter into Integrity Pact with BHEL, duly signed with seal in original, if specified in NIT / RFQ failing which bidder's offer shall be liable for rejection.
35.	**TERMINATION OF CONTRACT :** BHEL shall have the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract without any financial implication to BHEL if vendor approval by end user / customer is withdrawn or in case of Suspension of Business Dealings with the Suppliers / Contractors by BHEL. BHEL shall have the right to cancel Purchase Order / Contract, wholly or in part, in case they are obliged to do so on account of any decline, diminution, curtailment or stoppage of their business and in that event, the Supplier's / Contractor' compensation claim shall be settled mutually. In case of cancellation of Purchase Order / Contract for main supply, all other associated Purchase Orders / Contracts like those for Mandatory Spares / Recommended Spares / Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) / Supervision of ETC, if any, would also get cancelled.
36.	**SHELF LIFE :** Supplier has to inform the list of the items / sub-items which have limited shelf life like consumables or those required for the first fill and shall indicate the corresponding shelf life period in the offer. Such items / sub-items shall be manufactured / despatched only after getting formal clearance from BHEL.
37.	**LIMITATION OF LIABILITY :** Notwithstanding any other provisions, except in cases of wilful misconduct and / or criminal negligence / acts, a) Neither the Supplier / Contractor nor BHEL shall be liable to the other, whether in Purchase Order / Contract, tort, or otherwise, for any consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production or loss of profits or interest costs, provided however that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier / Contractor to pay Liquidated Damages to the BHEL and b) Notwithstanding any other provisions incorporated elsewhere in the contract, the aggregate liability of the Contractor in respect of this contract, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed total Contract Price, provided however that this limitation shall not apply to any obligation of the Vendor to indemnify BHEL with respect to Patent Infringement or Intellectual Property Rights.
38.	**SHORTAGES / DAMAGES :** a) Against Supply only or Supply where Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site or Supply where Testing & Commissioning at Site is in scope of the supplier : Any shortages and / or damages in supplies shall be supplied / replenished free of cost by the supplier as early as possible but not later than 30 days from the date of intimation by BHEL to the supplier. b) Against Supply where Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in scope of the supplier :

Sr. No.	
	Any shortages and / or damages in supplies and during handling / storage, erection, testing and commissioning at site shall be supplied / replenished free of cost by the Supplier / Contractor, as early as possible, to meet the contractual completion time / schedule. Note: There shall not be any extension in the contractual delivery time / schedule due to any shortages and / or damages in supplies.
39.	**VARIATION OF CONTRACT VALUE / QUANTITY VARIATION :** BHEL shall have the right to variation in quantities of items within ± 30% of the total Purchase Order / Contract value at the time of placement of PO or award of Contract on overall basis for all amendments together within two years from the date of original Purchase Order / Contract or completion of execution of the Purchase Order / Contract whichever is earlier but quantities of individual items may vary to any extent or may get deleted unless otherwise specified in the technical specifications. No compensation is payable due to variation in the quantities and the Supplier / Contractor shall be bound to accept the same the contracted prices / rates without any escalation. However, if the Purchase Order / Contract is on "Lumpsum" basis, no variation of Purchase Order / Contract value shall be admissible to the Supplier / Contractor within the scope of Purchase Order / Contract, as long as the inputs remain unchanged.
40.	**STATUTORY VARIATION :** GST rates prevailing at the time of dispatch of goods / completion of services shall be payable by BHEL. All other taxes, duties, charges, royalty, cess, other levies shall be deemed to be included in the Ex Works Prices / Charges quoted by bidders and no variations shall be payable in respect thereof. No other variations such as on customs duty, exchange rate, minimum wages, prices of controlled commodities, any other input etc. shall be payable by the BHEL. Notwithstanding anything above, where the actual completion of the supply / services occurs beyond the period stipulated in the Purchase Order / Contract or any extension thereof, variations referred to above, will be limited to the rates prevailing on the dates of such agreed completion periods only. For variations after the agreed completion periods, the Supplier / Contractor alone shall bear the impact for the upward revisions and for downward revisions BHEL shall be given the benefit of reduction in applicable taxes /GST. This will be without prejudice to the levy of liquidated damages for delay in delivery / completion. If new tax is introduced by Central/ State Govt / Municipality becomes directly applicable on items specified in Bill of Quantities/Purchase Order/Contract, full reimbursements shall be made provided it becomes applicable on items specified in Bill of Quantities. However, any additional tax implication due to delay in delivery, beyond the Contractual Delivery, attributable to supplier shall be borne by supplier.
41.	**MODE OF PAYMENT :** Payment shall be made directly to the Supplier / Contractor by BHEL through NEFT / RTGS.
42.	**CONFIDENTIALITY :** Supplier / Contractor shall, at all times, undertake to maintain complete confidentiality of all data, information, software, drawings & documents etc. belonging to BHEL and also of systems, procedures, reports, input documents, manuals, results and any other BHEL documents discussed and / or finalized during the course of execution of Purchase Order / Contract.
43.	**INDEMNIFICATION :** The Supplier / Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified and hold harmless BHEL and its employees and officers from and against any and all claims, suits, actions or administrative proceedings, demands, losses, damages, costs and

Sr. No.	
	expenses and any other claim of whatsoever nature in respect of the death or injury of any person or loss of or damage to any property arising during the course and out of the execution of the Purchase Order / Contract.
44.	**TITLE OF GOODS :** a) Ownership of the equipment / material procured in India, shall be transferred to BHEL upon loading on to the mode of transport to be used for transportation of the said equipment / material from the works to the site / destination and upon endorsement of the dispatch documents in favour of BHEL. b) Ownership of the equipment / material to be imported into the country where the site is located, if not procured in India, shall be transferred to BHEL upon loading on the mode of transport to be used for transportation of the equipment / material from the country of origin to that country / destination and upon endorsement of despatch document in favour of BHEL. c) Notwithstanding the transfer of ownership of the equipment / material, the responsibility for care and safe custody thereof together with the risk of loss or damage thereto for whatsoever reason shall remain with the Supplier.
45.	**COMPLIANCE OF STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS :** The vendor shall comply with all State and Central Laws / Acts, Statutory Rules, Regulations etc., as may be enacted by the Government during the tenure of the Purchase Order / Contract and having in force and applicable to the Purchase Order / Contract and nothing shall be done by the Supplier / Contractor in contravention of any Law / Act and / or Rules / Regulations, thereunder or any amendment thereof. The Supplier / Contractor shall pay all taxes, fees, licence charges / deposits, duties, tolls, royalty, commissions or other charges which may be levied on account of any of his operations connected with the Purchase Order / Contract. In case BHEL is constrained to make any of such payments, BHEL shall recover the same from the Supplier / Contractor either from moneys due to him or otherwise as deemed fit.
46.	**ACCEPTANCE OF ORDER :** Supplier should acknowledge and accept the Letter of Award / Purchase Order issued by BHEL within 7 days of the issue of Letter of Award / Purchase Order. In case of any discrepancy / typographical error in issue of Purchase Order / Contract, the agreed terms & conditions, scope of work, rates / prices for placement of PO / award of contract shall be applicable and BHEL reserves the right to issue amendment(s) to PO / Contract for correction of discrepancies / typographical errors in the PO / Contract at a later date.
47.	**FRAUD PREVENTION POLICY :** The Bidder along with its associate / collaborators / sub-contractors / sub-vendors / consultants / service providers shall strictly adhere to BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy displayed on BHEL website http://www.bhel.com and shall immediately bring to the notice of BHEL Management about any fraud or suspected fraud as soon as it comes to their notice.

Signature of Bidder (Authorized Signatory) with Date & Seal

Project: 400/220 kV GIS SUB STATION AT ERSAMA, PARADEEP, ODISHA
Customer: Odisha Power Transmission Corporation Limited (OPTCL)
Ref. No. OPTCL/PLRI/PQR REV 00

Technical Qualifying Requirements for Porcelain Long Rod Insulator & String Hardware along with accessories

I. The bidder must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied Porcelain Long Rod Insulator of 120kN or higher electro-mechanical strength for 220kV or higher voltage class system and the same must have been in satisfactory operation for at least two (2) years as on the scheduled date of technical bid opening of this tender.

Requisite documents for ROUTE

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED BY BIDDER ALONG WITH TECHNICAL BID		
Sl. No.	Required Criteria	Supporting Documents
1	Manufacturing	Approved Drawings/ GTP /Approved Quality Plan/ Factory Inspection Test Report etc. establishing bidder as manufacturer of offered item in line with TQR.
2	Supply	PO/ Dispatch clearance/ LR/ Material Receipt certificate at site/ installation or commissioning certificate etc. establishing bidder as proven supplier of offered item in line with TQR
3	Testing	TTR approval from customer / Type Test Report etc. establishing successful type tested design in line with TQR
4	Successful operation	Successful operation means certificate issued by employer/end-customer or main contractor (along with chain of document from employer/end-customer) stating successful operation without any adverse remark.

PREPARED BY	REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY
13/6/23	13/06/23	13/06/23
SR. ENGINEEER (TBEM)	DGM (TBEM)	AGM (TBEM)

Project: 400KV AIS SUBSATION EXTENSION AT NEW DUBURI
Customer: Odisha Power Transmission Corporation Limited (OPTCL)
Ref. No. OPTCL/PLRI/PQR REV 00

Technical Qualifying Requirements for Porcelain Long Rod Insulator & String Hardware along with accessories

I. The bidder must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied Porcelain Long Rod Insulator of 120kN or higher electro-mechanical strength for 220kV or higher voltage class system and the same must have been in satisfactory operation for at least two (2) years as on the scheduled date of technical bid opening of this tender.

Requisite documents for ROUTE

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED BY BIDDER ALONG WITH TECHNICAL BID		
Sl. No.	Required Criteria	Supporting Documents
1	Manufacturing	Approved Drawings/ GTP /Approved Quality Plan/ Factory Inspection Test Report etc. establishing bidder as manufacturer of offered item in line with TQR.
2	Supply	PO/ Dispatch clearance/ LR/ Material Receipt certificate at site/ installation or commissioning certificate etc. establishing bidder as proven supplier of offered item in line with TQR
3	Testing	TTR approval from customer / Type Test Report etc. establishing successful type tested design in line with TQR
4	Successful operation	Successful operation means certificate issued by employer/end-customer or main contractor (along with chain of document from employer/end-customer) stating successful operation without any adverse remark.

PREPARED BY
19/6/23
SR. ENGINEER (TBEM)

REVIEWED BY
19/06/23
DGM (TBEM)

APPROVED BY
19.6.23
AGM (TBEM)

Enquiry No: 39G2400098 dated 07.07.2023
Item: Supply of Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories
Project: 400/220/132 kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep and 400 kV AIS Substation at New Duburi project

ACTIVITY SCHEDULE [ANNEXURE II]

IMMEDIATE after approval of drawing and documents and issuance of MFC by BHEL however Break up of delivery period taken (Delay analysis for cases of delivery extension if required, shall be governed as per below schedule).

SL. NO.	ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY TIME IN WEEKS
1.	Submission of documents necessary for getting manufacturing clearance like Drawings, data sheet, MQP etc. (In scope of vendor)	02
2.	Review and Approval of documents and issue of manufacturing clearance (In scope of BHEL)	03
3.	Manufacturing Time & offer of Inspection to BHEL (In scope of vendor)	15
4.	Inspection (In scope of BHEL)	02
5.	Issue of MICC (In scope of BHEL)	01
6.	Dispatch (In scope of vendor)	02
7.	Transit time up to site (In scope of vendor)	02

Note – 1) Supplier to ensure every revised submission incorporating comments (Complete in all respect) within 1 week from the date of comments by BHEL.

2) Supplier to furnish the advance information (at least 02 weeks) for inspection of the material after ensuring the readiness

Signature & Seal of

Supplier

Date:

Check List for Supply bills (ANNEXURE III)

Name Of the Project							
Package Description							
Invoice No. & Date							
PO No. & date							
Sr. No	Documents Required	Copies	Check Points	Page no.	Vendor Remarks	Verification by MM	Verification by Fin
					(Y/N/NA)	(Y/N/NA)	(Y/N/NA)
1	Original for Buyer Invoice - GST compliant invoice	1 Original+2 Copy	1. Please ensure GST complaint invoice in original				
			2. Consignee address : BHEL C/o followed by site address				
			3. Item description and unit of quantity are matched with PO				
			4. Buyer address and GSTN No as required (TBG Noida or Nodal				
			5. PO No and date, LR No and date, Vehicle No and Project name are				
			6. Invoiced quantity are not more than th PO quantity and MICC				
			7. Ex works unit rate , Taxes and F&I rates are same as per PO				
			8. Signed and stamped by vendor				
2	Receipted LR (signed & stamped)/ confirmation from site regarding receipt of packages/ Boxes	1Orignal+2 Copy	1. Consignee address : BHEL C/o followed by Site address				
			2. In case of material purchased from sub vendor , Consignee address Vendor's name C/o BHEL C/o Site address				
			3. Vendor's Invoice no and Vehicle No are mentioned				
			4. No of boxes/No of packages are same as per Packing list				
			5. In case of and adverse remark on LR (Like shortages/damages/broken etc) , clarification from site/TBMM/TBCM is nedded				
			6. LR is readable				
			7. In case of photo copy, LR is verified by TBMM				
			8. LR date is after the date of MICC/(MDCC if issued) or same date				
3	Packing List - showing number of packages, and gross weight/net Weight (if applicable)	1Orignal+2 Copy	1. PO No and date, LR No and date, Invoice No and date, Site Name and address, Consignor and consignee address are mentioned				
			2. Item description and quantity are matched with Invoice and PO				
			3. Signed and stamped by vendor				
			4. No of packages/ Item descriptions are matched with MRC and LR				
4	MICC from BHEL	1Original+2Copy	1. BHEL MICC has been issued prior to the date of dispatch or on same date				
			2. In case where MICC date is after the date of dispatch then MDCC date is same or prior to the date of dispatch				
			3. Project Name, PO,Po Date, Vendor's name and address is correct				
			4. Item description, Quantity and unit of quantity are same as per PO				
			5. All hold point in MICC , if any, have been resolved before submission of bill				
			6. Signed and stamped by BHEL Executive				
			7. MICC and MDCC quantity are not less than Invoice quantity and cover all invoiced items.				
5	Guarantee Certificate	1 Original+2 Copy	1. Project Name, PO No., Invoice No , LR No and date are mentioned .				
			2. Guarantee Certificate is strictly matched with PO T&C				
			3. Signed and stamped by vendor				
6	Bank Guarantee	1 Copy	'1. Ensure submission of BG directly from Bank before supply of material so that BG confirmation may be arranged before processing				
			2. Bill can be processed only after receipt of BG confirmation directly from bank				
			3. It should be in the name of BHEL , TBG Noida with registered office address Siri Fort, New Delhi				
			4. It should be in prescribed format.				
			5. BG value and valdity plus claim period should be minimum as specified in PO / RC. Please check before supply , If BG extension is required please arrange the same				
			6. Vendor's name address should be same as per PO				
			7. Po No / RC No and date should be correct				
7	Insurance Certifcate	1 Orignal+2 Copy	1. Invoice No and date, Vendor's Name,Place from Consignor to Consignee are mentioned				
			2. It has not been issued later than the LR date				
			3. Insured value is not less than the Invoice value				
			4. Signed and stamped by Insurance Company				
			5. In case of Open Insurance Policy, declaration has been submitted to Insurance Company as per declaration clause of Open policy and				
			6. In case of any discrepancy , consent of TBCM is required for processing the bill and amount will be deducted for invalid Insurance				
8	PVC (If applicable) Invoice is submitted along with the Despatch Invoice	1Original+2Copy	PVC (If applicable) Invoice is submitted along with the Despatch Invoice				
			1. PVC invoice is attched along with supply Invoice				
			2. Calculation sheet and applicable PVC indices are also enclosed				
			3. If delay in delivery, then PVC indicies are as per PO conditions.				
9	Material receipt Certificate		1. LR No and date, Invoice No and date, Vehicle No and date , Site Name an address are mentioned				
			2. Date of receipt of material				
			3. Item description and quantity are same as per Invoice / Packing List				
			4. It is signed and stamped by Site executive				
			5. In case of any shortages / damages / adverse remark , clarification is needed				
10	Other Documents		To be seen as per specific requirement of PO.				

Annexure-IV

(A) CONCILIATION (MODEL CONCILIATION CLAUSE FOR CONDUCTING CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE BHEL CONCILIATION SCHEME, 2018)

The Parties agree that if at any time (whether before, during or after the arbitral or judicial proceedings), any Disputes (which term shall mean and include any dispute, difference, question or disagreement arising in connection with construction, meaning, operation, effect, interpretation or breach of the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding (whichever is inapplicable), which the Parties are unable to settle mutually), arise inter-se the Parties, the same may, be referred by either party to Conciliation to be conducted through Independent Experts Committee to be appointed by competent authority of BHEL from the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

Notes:

1. No serving or a retired employee of BHEL/Administrative Ministry of BHEL shall be included in the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

2. Any other person(s) can be appointed as Conciliator(s) who is/are mutually agreeable to both the parties from outside the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided in **Annexure-A to this GCC (Enclosed).**

The Annexure-A together with it's appendices will be treated as if the same is part and parcel hereof and shall be as effectual as if set out herein in these GCC."

(B) ARBITRATION (WITH SOLE ARBITRATOR)

1.1. Except as provided elsewhere in this Contract, in case amicable settlement is not reached between the Parties, in respect of any dispute or difference; arising out of the formation, breach, termination, validity or execution of the Contract; or, the respective rights and liabilities of the Parties; or, in relation to interpretation of any provision of the Contract; or, in any manner touching upon the Contract, then, either Party may, by a notice in writing to the other Party refer such dispute or difference to the Sole Arbitrator and such Arbitrator appointed by Head of the BHEL Unit/Region/Division issuing the Contract.

1.2. The Arbitrator shall pass a reasoned award and the award of the Arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the Parties.

1.3. Subject as aforesaid, the provisions of Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 (India) and amended in 2015 and further amendment passed in 2019 or statutory modifications or re-enactments thereof and the rules made thereunder and for the time being in force shall apply to the arbitration proceedings under this clause. The seat of arbitration shall

be New Delhi. The language of arbitration shall be English and the documents shall be submitted in English.

1.4. The cost of arbitration shall initially be borne equally by the Parties subject to the final apportionment of the cost of the arbitration in the award of the Arbitrator.

1.5. Notwithstanding the existence or any dispute or differences and/or reference for the arbitration, the Contractor shall proceed with and continue without hindrance the performance of its obligations under this Contract with due diligence and expedition in a professional manner except where the Contract has been terminated by either Party in terms of this Contract.

1.6. **SETTLEMENT OF COMMERCIAL DISPUTES BETWEEN CPSES INTER SE AND CPSE(S) AND GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT(S)/ ORGANISATION(S) – ADMINISTRATIVE MECHANISM FOR RESOLUTION OF CPSES DISPUTES (AMRCD) – REGARDING**

Vide Dept. of Public Enterprises OM No. F. No. 4(1)/2013-DPE(GM)/FTS-1835 dated 22.05.2018 it has been conveyed that *"To make the mechanism more effective and binding on the disputing parties, a new mechanism namely Administrative Mechanism for resolution of CPSEs Disputes (AMRCD) having two level (tier) structure has been evolved in consultation with various stakeholders to replace the existing PMA mechanism which stands wound up from the date of issue of this OM."* Accordingly, the existing Permanent Machinery of Arbitration (PMA) stands wound up with effect from 22.05.2018 and cases relating to disputes or differences relating to the interpretation and application of the provisions of commercial contract(s) between CPSEs / Port Trust / Central or State Government Department / Organisations (excluding disputes concerning Railways, Income Tax, Customs and Excise Departments) shall be taken up by either party for its resolution through Administrative Mechanism for Resolution of CPSEs Disputes (AMRCD).

(C) JURISDICTION AND GOVERNING LAWS

The Courts at New Delhi shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any matter arising out of or in connection with this Contract. This Contract shall be construed as per and be governed by the Laws of India.

ANNEXURE TO MODEL CONCILIATION CLAUSE FOR CONDUCT OF CONCILIATION UNDER THE BHEL CONCILIATION SCHEME, 2018

BRIEF PROCEDURE FOR CONDUCT OF CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS

1. The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided herein:

2. The party desirous of resorting to Conciliation shall send an invitation/notice in writing to the other party to conciliate specifying all points of Disputes with details of the amount claimed. The party concerned shall not raise any new issue thereafter. Parties shall also not claim any interest on claims/counter-claims from the date of notice invoking Conciliation till the conclusion of the Conciliation proceedings.

3. The party receiving the invitation/notice for Conciliation shall within 30 days of receipt of the notice of Conciliation intimate its consent for Conciliation along with its counter-claims, if any.

4. The Conciliation in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) up to Rs 5 crores shall be carried out by sole Conciliator nominated by BHEL while in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) of more than Rs 5 crores Conciliation shall be carried out by 3 Conciliators nominated by BHEL.

5. The Parties shall be represented by only their duly authorized in-house executives/officers and neither Party shall be represented by a Lawyer.

6. The first meeting of the IEC shall be convened by the IEC by sending appropriate communication/notice to both the parties as soon as possible but not later than 30 days from the date of his/their appointment. The hearings in the Conciliation proceeding shall ordinarily be concluded within two (2) months and, in exceptional cases where parties have expressed willingness to settle the matter or there exists possibility of settlement in the matter, the proceedings may be extended by the IEC by a maximum of further 2 months with the consent of the Parties subject to cogent reasons being recorded in writing.

7. The IEC shall thereafter formulate recommendations for settlement of the Disputes supported by reasons at the earliest but in any case within

15 days from the date of conclusion of the last hearing. The recommendations so formulated along with the reasons shall be furnished by the IEC to both the Parties at the earliest but in any case within 1 month from the date of conclusion of the last hearing.

8. Response/modifications/suggestions of the Parties on the recommendations of the IEC are to be submitted to the IEC within time limit stipulated by the IEC but not more than 15 days from the date of receipt of the recommendations from the IEC.

9. In the event, upon consideration, further review of the recommendations is considered necessary, whether by BHEL or by the other Party, then, the matter can be remitted back to the IEC with request to reconsider the same in light of the issues projected by either/both the Parties and to submit its recommendations thereon within the following 15 days from the date of remitting of the case by either of the Parties.

10. Upon the recommendations by the Parties, with or without modifications, as considered necessary, the IEC shall be called upon to draw up the Draft Settlement Agreement in terms of the recommendations.

11. When a consensus can be arrived at between the parties only in regard to any one or some of the issues referred for Conciliation the draft Settlement Agreement shall be accordingly formulated in regard to the said Issue(s), and the said Settlement Agreement, if signed, by the parties, shall be valid only for the said issues. As regards the balance issues not settled, the parties may seek to resolve them further as per terms and conditions provided in the contract.

12. In case no settlement can be reached between the parties, the IEC shall by a written declaration, pronounce that the Conciliation between the parties has failed and is accordingly terminated.

13. Unless the Conciliation proceedings are terminated in terms of para 22 (b), (c) & (d) herein below, the IEC shall forward his/its recommendations as to possible terms of settlement within one (1) month from the date of last hearing. The date of first hearing of Conciliation shall be the starting date for calculating the period of 2 months.

14. In case of 3 members IEC, 2 members of IEC present will constitute a valid quorum for IEC and meeting can take place to proceed in the matter after seeking consent from the member who is not available. If necessary, videoconferencing may be arranged for facilitating participation of the members. However, the IEC recommendations will be signed by all members. Where there is more than one (1) Conciliator, as a general rule they shall act jointly. In the event of differences between the Members of IEC, the decision/recommendations of the majority of the Members of IEC shall prevail and be construed as the recommendation of the IEC.

15. The Draft Settlement Agreement prepared by the IEC in terms of the consensus arrived at during the Conciliation proceedings between the Parties shall be given by the IEC to both the parties for putting up for approval of their respective Competent Authority.

16. Before submitting the draft settlement agreement to BHEL's Competent Authority viz. the Board Level Committee on Alternative Dispute Resolution (BLCADR) for approval, concurrence of the other party's Competent Authority to the draft settlement agreement shall be obtained by the other party and informed to BHEL within 15 days of receipt of the final draft settlement agreement by it. Upon approval by the Competent Authority, the Settlement Agreement would thereafter be signed by the authorized representatives of both the Parties and authenticated by the members of the IEC.

17. In case the Draft Settlement Agreement is rejected by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party, the Conciliation proceedings would stand terminated.

18. A Settlement Agreement shall contain a statement to the effect that each of the person(s) signing thereto (i) is fully authorized by the respective Party(ies) he/she represents, (ii) has fully understood the contents of the same and (iii) is signing on the same out of complete freewill and consent, without any pressure, undue influence.

19. The Settlement Agreement shall thereafter have the same legal status and effect as an arbitration award on agreed terms on the substance of the dispute rendered by an arbitral tribunal passed under section 30 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.

20. Acceptance of the Draft Settlement Agreement/recommendations of the Conciliator and/or signing of the Settlement Agreement by BHEL shall

however, be subject to withdrawal/closure of any arbitral and/or judicial proceedings initiated by the concerned Party in regard to such settled issues.

21. Unless otherwise provided for in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, in the event of likelihood of prolonged absence of the Conciliator or any member of IEC, for any reason/incapacity, the Competent Authority/Head of Unit/Division/Region/Business Group of BHEL may substitute the Conciliator or such member at any stage of the proceedings. Upon appointment of the substitute Conciliator(s), such reconstituted IEC may, with the consent of the Parties, proceed with further Conciliation into the matter either de-novo or from the stage already reached by the previous IEC before the substitution.

22. The proceedings of Conciliation under this Scheme may be terminated as follows:
    a. On the date of signing of the Settlement agreement by the Parties; or,
    b. By a written declaration of the IEC, after consultation with the parties, to the effect that further efforts at conciliation are no longer justified, on the date of the declaration; or,
    c. By a written declaration of the Parties addressed to the IEC to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration; or,
    d. By a written declaration of a Party to the other Party and the IEC, if appointed, to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration.
    e. On rejection of the Draft Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party.

23. The Conciliator(s) shall be entitled to following fees and facilities:

Sl No	**Particulars**	**Amount**
1	Sitting fees	Each Member shall be paid a Lump Sum fee of Rs 75,000/- for the whole case payable in terms of paragraph No. 27 herein below.
2	Towards drafting of settlement agreement	In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of up to Rs 5crores. Rs 50,000/- (Sole Conciliator)

Sl No	Particulars	Amount
		In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of exceeding Rs 5 crores but less than Rs 10 crores. Rs 75,000 (per Conciliator) In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of more than Rs 10 crores. Rs 1,00,000/- (per Conciliator) Note: The aforesaid fees for the drafting of the Settlement Agreement shall be paid on Signing of the Settlement Agreement after approval of the Competent Authority or Rejection of the proposed Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL.
3	Secretarial expenses	Rs 10,000/- (one time) for the whole case for Conciliation by a Sole Member IEC. Where Conciliation is by multi member Conciliators –Rs 30,000/- (one time)- to be paid to the IEC
4	Travel and transportation and stay at outstation i) Retired Senior Officials of other Public Sector Undertakings (pay scale wise equivalent to or more than E-8 level of BHEL)	As per entitlement of the equivalent officer (pay scale wise) in BHEL.
	Others	As per the extant entitlement of whole time Functional Directors in BHEL.

Sl No	Particulars	Amount
		Ordinarily, the IEC Member(s) would be entitled to travel by air Economy Class.
5	Venue for meeting	Unless otherwise agreed in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, the venue/seat of proceedings shall be the location of the concerned Unit / Division / Region / Business Group of BHEL. Without prejudice to the seat/venue of the Conciliation being at the location of concerned BHEL Unit / Division / Region / Business Group, the IEC after consulting the Parties may decide to hold the proceedings at any other place/venue to facilitate the proceedings. Unless, Parties agree to conduct Conciliation at BHEL premises, the venue is to be arranged by either Party alternately.

24. The parties will bear their own costs including cost of presenting their cases/evidence/witness(es)/expert(s)on their behalf. The parties agree to rely upon documentary evidence in support of their claims and not to bring any oral evidence in IEC proceedings.

25. If any witness(es) or expert(s) is/are, with the consent of the parties, called upon to appear at the instance of the IEC in connection with the matter, then, the costs towards such witness(es)/expert(s) shall be determined by the IEC with the consent of the Parties and the cost so determined shall be borne equally by the Parties.

26. The other expenditures/costs in connection with the Conciliation proceedings as well as the IEC's fees and expenses shall be shared by the Parties equally.

27. Out of the lump sum fees of Rs 75,000/- for Sitting Fees, 50% shall be payable after the first meeting of the IEC and the remaining 50% of the Sitting Fees shall be payable only after termination of the conciliation proceedings in terms of para 22 hereinabove.

28. The travelling, transportation and stay at outstation shall be arranged by concerned Unit as per entitlements as per Serial No. 3 of the Table at para 23 above, and in case such arrangements are not made by the BHEL Unit, the same shall be reimbursed to the IEC on actuals limited to their entitlement as per Serial No. 4 of the Table at Para 23 above against supporting documents. The IEC Member(s) shall submit necessary invoice for claiming the fees/reimbursements.

29. The Parties shall keep confidential all matters relating to the conciliation proceedings. Confidentiality shall extend also to the settlement agreement, except where its disclosure is necessary for purposes of its implementation and enforcement or as required by or under a law or as per directions of a Court/Governmental authority/ regulatory body, as the case may be.

30. The Parties shall not rely upon or introduce as evidence in any further arbitral or judicial proceedings, whether or not such proceedings relate to the Disputes that is the subject of the Conciliation proceedings:
    a. Views expressed or suggestions made by the other party in respect of a possible settlement of the Disputes;
    b. admissions made by the other party in the course of the Conciliator proceedings;
    c. proposals made by the Conciliator;
    d. The fact that the other Party had indicated his willingness to accept a proposal for settlement made by the Conciliator.

31. The Parties shall not present the Conciliator(s) as witness in any Alternative Dispute Resolution or Judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.

32. None of the Conciliators shall act as an arbitrator or as a representative or counsel of a Party in any arbitral or judicial proceeding in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.

33. The Parties shall not initiate, during the Conciliation proceedings, any arbitral or judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is the subject matter of the Conciliation proceedings except that a Party may initiate arbitral or judicial proceedings where, in his opinion, such proceedings are necessary for preserving his rights including for preventing expiry of period of limitation. Unless terminated as per the provisions of this Scheme, the Conciliation proceedings shall continue

notwithstanding the commencement of the arbitral or judicial proceedings and the arbitral or judicial proceedings shall be primarily for the purpose of preserving rights including preventing expiry of period of limitation.

34. The official language of Conciliation proceedings under this Scheme shall be English unless the Parties agree to some other language.

Format 2 to BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018

FORMAT FOR SEEKING CONSENT FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC

To,

M/s. (Stakeholder's name)

Sub: Resolution of the Disputes through conciliation by Independent Expert Committee (IEC).

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date _____.

Sir,

With reference to above referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, you have raised certain Disputes/claims. Vide your letter dated____ you have requested BHEL to refer the Disputes/claims to IEC for Conciliation.

We are enclosing herewith Format (3) for giving consent and the terms and conditions of BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018 governing conciliation through IEC. You are requested to give your unconditional consent to the said terms and conditions of the Scheme by returning the same duly sealed and signed on each page. On receipt of your consent, matter will be put to the Competent Authority for consideration and decision.

Please note that BHEL has also certain claims against you (if applicable). BHEL reserves its right to agree or not to agree conciliation of the said disputes through BHEL and this letter is being issued without prejudice to BHEL's rights and contentions available under the contract and law.

Yours faithfully,

Representative of BHEL

Format 3 to BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018

FORMAT FOR GIVING CONSENT BY CONTRACTOR/VENDOR/CUSTOMER/COLLABORATOR/CONSORTIUM PARTNERSFOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC

To,

BHEL

.....

Sub: Resolution of Disputes through Conciliation by Independent Expert Committee (IEC).

Ref: Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA No & date____

With reference to above referred contract, our following bills/invoices/claims submitted to BHEL are still unpaid giving rise to Disputes:

SL. no.	Claim Description	Bill submitted to BHEL (no. and date)	Amount of the bill/claim	Amount received from BHEL	Outstanding Amount

Accordingly we request you to kindly refer the Disputes in respect of above claims to IEC for Conciliation.

We hereby agree and give our unconditional consent to the terms and conditions of BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018 governing conciliation through IEC. We have signed the same on each page and enclosed it for your consideration.

Yours faithfully,

(Signature with stamp)

Authorized Representative of Contractor
Name, with designation
Date

Format 5 to BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018

STATEMENT OF CLAIMS/COUNTER CLAIMS TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE IEC BY BOTH THE PARTIES

1. Chronology of the Disputes

2. Brief of the Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA

3. Brief history of the Disputes:

4. Issues:

5. Details of Clam(s)/Counter Claim(s):

Sl. No.	**Description of claim(s)/Counter Claim**	**Amount (in INR)Or currency applicable in the contract**	**Relevant contract clause**

6. Basis/Ground of claim(s)/counter claim(s) (along with relevant clause of contract)

Note– *The Statement of Claims/Counter Claims may ideally be restricted to maximum limit of 20 pages. Relevant documents may be compiled and submitted along with the statement of Claims/Counter Claims. The statement of Claims/Counter Claims is to be submitted to all IEC members and to the other party by post as well as by email.*

Annexure-V

Item/Package Name :	**Supply of Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories**
Enquiry No.:	**39G2400098 dated 07.07.2023**
Project:	**400/220/132 kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep and 400 kV AIS Substation at New Duburi project**
Percentage of Local Content	***(Bidder to enter the applicable % of local content)***

Format of Self certification regarding Local Content in line with PPP-MII order, order ref no.:- A-1/2021-FSC-Part (5) dated 16.11.2021 issued by Govt of India, Ministry of Power)

Date: / /

I _____S/o, D/o, W/o, _____Resident of_____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare as under:

That I will agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order, 2017 (*hereinafter PPP-MII order*) of Government of India issued vide Notification No: P-45021/2/2017-BE-II dated 15/06/2017, its revision dated 04/06/2020 and any subsequent modifications/Amendments, if any.

That the information furnished hereinafter is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and I undertake to produce relevant records before the procuring entity/BHEL or any other Government authority for the purpose of assessing the local content of goods/services/works supplied by me for …… *(Enter the name of the Equipment/Item for Project).*

That the local content for all inputs which constitute the said goods/services/works has been verified by me and I am responsible for the correctness of the claims made therein.

That the goods/services/works supplied by me for …… *(Enter the name of the Equipment/Item for Project)* **contains…….%** (mention the Local content in %age) Local Content.

That the value addition for the purpose of meeting the 'Minimum Local Content 'has been made by me at …… (*Enter the details of the location(s) at which value addition is made).*

That in the event of the local content of the goods/services/works mentioned herein is found to be incorrect and not meeting the prescribed supplier class categorization criteria as per said order, based on the assessment of procuring agency (ies)/BHEL/Government Authorities for the purpose of assessing the local content, action shall be taken against me in line with the PPP-MII order and provisions of the Integrity pact/ Bidding Documents.

Annexure-V

Item/Package Name :	**Supply of Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories**
Enquiry No.:	**39G2400098 dated 07.07.2023**
Project:	**400/220/132 kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep and 400 kV AIS Substation at New Duburi project**
Percentage of Local Content	***(Bidder to enter the applicable % of local content)***

I agree to maintain the following information in the Company's record for a period of 8 years and shall make this available for verification to any statutory authority.

i Name and details of the Local Supplier
(Registered Office, Manufacturing unit location, nature of legal entity)

ii. Date on which this certificate is issued

iii. Goods/services/works for which the certificate is produced

iv. Procuring entity to whom the certificate is furnished

v. Percentage of local content claimed and whether it meets the Minimum Local Content prescribed

vi. Name and contact details of the unit of the Local Supplier (s)

vii. Sale Price of the product

viii Ex-Factory Price of the product

ix. Freight, insurance and handling

x. Total Bill of Material

xi List and total cost value of input used to manufacture the Goods/to provide services/in construction of works

xii. List and total cost of input which are domestically sourced. Value addition certificates from suppliers, if the input is not in-house to be attached

xiii. List and cost of inputs which are imported, directly or indirectly

For and on behalf of…… (Name of firm/entity)

Authorized signatory (To be duly authorized by the Board of Directors)
<Insert Name, Designation and Contact No.>

Annexure-VI

Clause regarding regarding restrictions under Rule 144 (XI) of the General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017 as per Government of India order OM No.6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020

I. Any bidder from a country which shares a land border with India will be eligible to bid in this tender only if the bidder is registered with the Competent Authority.

II. "Bidder" (including the term 'tenderer', 'consultant' or 'service provider' in certain contexts) means any person or firm or company including any member of a consortium or joint venture (that is an association of several persons, or firms or companies), every artificial juridical person not failing in any of the descriptions of bidders stated hereinbefore, including any agency branch or office controlled by such person, participating in a procurement process.

III. "Bidder from a country which shares a land border with India" for the purpose of this Order means:

a. An entity Incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
b. A subsidiary of an entity Incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
c. An entity substantially controlled through entitles incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
d. An entity whose *beneficial owner* is situated in such a country, or
e. An Indian (or other) agent of such an entity; or
f. A natural person who is a citizen of such a country; or
g. A consortium or joint venture where any member of the consortium or joint venture falls under any of the above

IV. The *beneficial owner* for the purpose of (iii) above will be as under:

1. In case of a company or Limited Liability Partnership, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has a controlling ownership interest or who exercises control through other means.
   Explanation-
   a. "Controlling ownership interest" means ownership of or entitlement to more than twenty-five per cent. of shares or capital or profits of the company;
   b. "Control" shall include the right to appoint majority of the directors or to control the management or policy decisions including by virtue of their shareholding or management rights or shareholder's agreements or voting agreements;
2. In case of a partnership firm, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s) who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership of entitlement to more than fifteen percent of capital or profits of the partnership;
3. In case of an unincorporated association or body of individuals, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership of or entitlement to more than fifteen percent of the property or capital or profits of such association or body of Individuals;
4. Where no natural person is Identified under (1) or (2) or (3) above the beneficial owner is the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official;
5. In case of a trust, the identification of beneficial owner(s) shall include identification of the author of the trust, the trustee, the beneficiaries with fifteen percent or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.

V. An Agent is a person employed to do any act for another or to represent another in dealings with third person.

Annexure-VI

Clause regarding regarding restrictions under Rule 144 (XI) of the General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017 as per Government of India order OM No.6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020

VI. The successful bidder shall not be allowed to sub-contract works to any contractor from a country which shares a land border with India unless such contractor is registered with the Competent Authority.

***** *The above clause is not applicable to the bidders from those countries (even if* sharing a land border with India) to which the GoI has extended lines of credit or in which the GoI is engaged in development projects.

* List of countries to which lines of credit have been extended or in which development projects are undertaken are available on the Ministry of External affaires website (https://www.mea.gov.in/)

Annexure-VII

Compliance to be submitted in INR 100/- non judicial stamp paper

Sub: **Compliance to Government of India order OM No.6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020 regarding restrictions under Rule 144 (XI) of the General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017**

Sl No.	Description	Bidder's confirmation
1	*We, M/s_____have read the clause regarding restrictions on procurement from a bidder of a country which shares a land border with India; We hereby certify that we are not from such a country.*	*Agreed*

(Note: Non-compliance of above said GoI Order and its subsequent amendment, (if any), by any bidder(s) shall lead for commercial rejection of their bids by BHEL)

Bidder's authorized signatory with stamp & seal

Annexure-VIII

Compliance to be submitted in INR 100/- non judicial stamp paper

Sub: **Compliance to Government of India order OM No.6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020 regarding restrictions under Rule 144 (XI) of the General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017**

Sl No.	Description	Bidder's confirmation
1	*We, M/s_____have read the clause regarding restrictions on procurement from a bidder of a country which shares a land border with India. We are from such a country which shares a land border with India & have been registered with the Competent Authority as specified in above said order. We hereby certify that we fulfil all requirements in this regard and are eligible to be considered.* ***Evidence of valid registration by the Competent Authority is attached.***	*Agreed*

(Note: Non-compliance of above said GoI Order and its subsequent amendment, (if any), by any bidder(s) shall lead for commercial rejection of their bids by BHEL)

Bidder's authorized signatory with stamp & seal

Annexure-IX

No.25-111612018-PG

Government of India

Ministry of Power

Shram Shakti Bhawan, Rafi Marg, New Delhi • — 110001

Tele Fax: 011-23730264

Dated 02/07/2020

ORDER

Power Supply System is a sensitive and critical infrastructure that supports not only our national defence, vital emergency services including health, disaster response, critical national infrastructure including classified data & communication services, defence installations and manufacturing establishments, logistics services but also the entire economy and the day-today life of the citizens of the country. Any danger or threat to Power Supply System can have catastrophic effects and has the potential to cripple the entire country. Therefore, the Power Sector is a strategic and critical sector.

The vulnerabilities in the Power Supply System & Network mainly arise out of the possibilities of cyber attacks through malware / Trojans etc. embedded in imported equipment. Hence, to protect the security, integrity and reliability of the strategically important and critical Power Supply System & Network in the country, the following directions are hereby issued:-

1. All equipment, components, and parts imported for use in the Power Supply System and Network shall be tested in the country to check for any kind of embedded malware/trojans/cyber threat and for adherence to Indian Standards.
2. All such testings shall be done in certified laboratories that will be designated by the Ministry of Power (MOP).
3. Any import of equipment/components/parts from "prior reference" countries as specified or by persons owned by, controlled by, or subject to the jurisdiction or the directions of these "prior reference" countries will require prior permission of the Government of India
4. Where the equipment/components/parts are imported from "prior reference" countries, with special permission, the protocol for testing in certified and designated laboratories shall be approved by the Ministry of Power (MOP).

This order shall apply to any item imported for end use or to be used as a component, or as a part in manufacturing, assembling of any equipment or to be used in power supply system or any activity directly or indirectly related to power supply system.

This issues with the approval of Hon'ble Minister of State for Power and New & Renewable Energy (Independent Charge).

(Goutam Ghosh)

Director Tel: 011-23716674 To:

1. All Ministries/Departments of Government of India (As per list)
2. Secretary (Coordination),Cabinet Secretariat
3. Vice Chairman, NITI Aayog

Annexure-X

Vendor Compliance format in bidder letter head

In view of by order No. 25-111612018-PG, Dated 02.07.2020 of Ministry of Power, GOI

Enquiry No/ PO No & Date : **39G2400098 dated 07.07.2023**
Project : **400/220/132 kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep and 400 kV AIS Substation at New Duburi project**
Name of items/Package : **Supply of Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories**

This is to certify that all equipment, components, and parts imported for use in the Power Supply System and Network are in strict compliance to directions issued by Ministry of Power, Govt. of India vide order No. 25-111612018-PG dated 02.07.2020. The imported component(s), part or assembly item(s) does not carry any malware/Trojan etc.

Note: Non-compliance of MoP Order and its subsequent amendment(s), (if any), by vendor shall lead to rejection of their offer or cancellation of contract, which is awarded by BHEL.

Bidder's authorized signatory

with stamp & seal

Annexure-XII

RISK PURCHASE

1.1. In case the Supplier / Contractor fails to supply or fails to comply with terms & conditions of the Purchase Order / Contract or delivers equipment / material not of the contracted quality or fails to adhere to the contract specifications or fails to perform as per the activity schedule and there are sufficient reasons even before expiry of the delivery / completion period to justify that supplies shall be inordinately delayed beyond contractual delivery / completion period, BHEL reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract either in whole or in part thereof without compensation to Supplier / Contractor and if BHEL so desires, may procure such equipment / material / items not delivered or others of similar description where equipment / material / items exactly complying with particulars are not readily procurable in the opinion of BHEL which is final and in such manner as deemed appropriate, at the risk and cost of the Supplier / Contractor and the Supplier / Contractor shall be liable to BHEL for any excess cost to BHEL. However, the Supplier / Contractor shall continue execution of the Purchase Order / Contract to the extent not cancelled under the provisions of this clause.

1.2. Risk & Cost Clause, in line with Conditions of Contract may be invoked in any of the following cases:

i) Contractor/ supplier's poor progress of the work vis-à-vis execution timeline as stipulated in the Contract, backlog attributable to contractor/ supplier including unexecuted portion of work/ supply does not appear to be executable within balance available period considering its performance of execution.

ii) Withdrawal from or abandonment of the work by contractor/supplier before completion as per contract.

iii) Non completion of work/ Non-supply by the Contractor/ supplier within scheduled completion/delivery period as per Contract or as extended from time to time, for the reasons attributable to the contractor/ supplier.

iv) Termination of Contract on account of any other reason(s) attributable to Contractor/ Supplier.

v) Assignment, transfer, subletting of Contract without BHEL's written permission resulting in termination of Contract or part thereof by BHEL.

vi) Non-compliance to any contractual condition or any other default attributable to Contractor/ Supplier.

1.3. Risk and Cost amount against Balance Work:

In case Risk & Cost is invoked, the amount of Risk & Cost against balance work shall be calculated as under:

Risk & Cost Amount= [(A-B) + (A x H/100)]

Where,

A= Value of Balance scope of Work/ Supply (*) as per rates of new contract

B= Value of Balance scope of Works/ Supply (*) as per rates of old contract being paid to the contractor/ supplier at the time of termination of contract i.e. inclusive of PVC & ORC, if any.

H = Overhead Factor to be taken as 5 (five)

In case (A-B) is less than 0 (zero), value of (A-B) shall be taken as 0 (zero).

***(Balance scope of work/ supply)**

Difference of Contract Quantities and Executed Quantities as on the date of issue of Letter for 'Termination of Contract', shall be taken as balance scope of Work / Supply for calculating risk & cost amount.

Contract quantities are the quantities as per original contract. If, Contract has been amended, quantities as per amended Contract shall be considered as Contract Quantities.

Items for which total quantities to be executed have exceeded the Contract Quantities based on drawings issued to contractor from time to time till issue of Termination letter, then for these items total Quantities as per issued drawings would be deemed to be contract quantities.

Substitute/ extra items whose rates have already been approved would form part of contract quantities for this purpose. Substitute/ extra items which have been executed but rates have not been approved, would also form part of contract quantities for this purpose and rates of such items shall be determined in line with contractual provisions.

However, increase in quantities on account of additional scope in new tender shall not be considered for this purpose.

NOTE: Incase portion of work is being withdrawn, contract quantities pertaining to portion of work withdrawn shall be considered as 'Balance scope of work/supply' for calculating Risk & Cost amount.

1.4. LD against delay in executed work/supply in case of Termination of Contract

LD against delay in executed Work /Supply shall be calculated in line with LD clause of the contract for the delay attributable to contractor/ supplier. For this purpose, contract value shall be taken as Executed Value of work/supply for the purpose of limiting maximum LD value.

Method for calculation of "LD against delay in executed Work/ supply" is given below:

i) Let the time period from scheduled date of start of work till termination of contract excluding the period of Hold (if any) not attributable to contractor/ supplier= T1
ii) Let the value of executed work/ supply till the time of termination of contract= X
iii) Let the Total Executable Value of work/ supply for which inputs/fronts were made available to contractor/ supplier and were planned for execution till termination of contract = Y
iv) Delay in executed work/ supply attributable to contractor/supplier i.e. $T2=(1-\frac{X}{Y})x$ T1
v) LD shall be calculated in line with LD clause of the Contract for the delay attributable to contractor/ supplier taking "X" as Contract Value and "T2" as delay attributable to contractor/ supplier.

Note: In case portion of service/ supply is withdrawn, no LD shall be applicable for portion of service/ supply withdrawn.

1.5. Recovery from Supplier

Recoveries from contractor/ supplier on whom risk & cost has been invoked shall be as per Clause No. 23 of GTC.

Unpriced bid format

Bidders to mark "Quoted"in this unprice BOQ Format.

The price to be quoted in the "Price Bid Format" only which is attached separately with the Enquiry.

Tender Inviting Authority: BHEL/ TBG

Name of Item:- Supply of Post Insulators for 3X33 MW Shahpurkandi HEP Ph-I & 3X33 MW+ 1X8 MW Shahpurkandi HEP Ph-II as per the tender document

Enquiry/NIT No: 39G2400098 dated 07.07.2023

Name of the Bidder/ Bidding Firm / Company :							

PRICE SCHEDULE

(This BOQ template must not be modified/replaced by the bidder and the same should be uploaded after filling the relevent columns, else the bidder is liable to be rejected for this tender. Bidders are allowed to enter the Bidder Name, Quoted and applicable GST % only)

Sl. No.	Item Description	Item Code / Make	Quantity	Units	Project	Quoted (yes/No)	GST (in Percentage)
1	SUPPLY- STRING INSULATORS : 400KV, 160KN PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATOR	BOQ ITEM NO. A.1(B), A.2(B), A.3(B)	66	SET	OPTCL ERSAMA, PARADEEP (400/220 KV GIS - NEW)		
2	SUPPLY- STRING INSULATORS : 400KV, STRINGING HARDWARE ASSEMBLY FOR 160KN DOUBLE TENSION LONG ROD PORCELAIN INSULATOR STRING ASSEMBLY WITH DOUBLE ANCHORING COMPLETE WITH ALL STRINGING HARDWARE ACCESSORIES INCLUDING CORONA RING AND TENSION CLAMP SUITABLE FOR TWIN ACSR MOOSE CONDUCTOR WITH 450MM SUB CONDUCTOR SPACING WITH TURN BUCKLE.	BOQ ITEM NO. A.1(A)	9	SET	OPTCL ERSAMA, PARADEEP (400/220 KV GIS - NEW)		
3	SUPPLY- STRING INSULATORS : 400KV, STRINGING HARDWARE ASSEMBLY FOR 160KN DOUBLE TENSION LONG ROD PORCELAIN INSULATOR STRING ASSEMBLY WITH DOUBLE ANCHORING COMPLETE WITH ALL STRINGING HARDWARE ACCESSORIES INCLUDING CORONA RING AND TENSION CLAMP SUITABLE FOR TWIN ACSR MOOSE CONDUCTOR WITH 450MM SUB CONDUCTOR SPACING WITHOUT TURN BUCKLE.	BOQ ITEM NO. A.2(A)	9	SET	OPTCL ERSAMA, PARADEEP (400/220 KV GIS - NEW)		

Sl. No.	Item Description	Item Code / Make	Quantity	Units	Project	Quoted (yes/No)	GST (in Percentage)
4	SUPPLY- STRING INSULATORS : 400KV, STRINGING HARDWARE ASSEMBLY FOR 160KN DOUBLE SUSPENSION LONG ROD PORCELAIN INSULATOR STRING ASSEMBLY WITH DOUBLE ANCHORING POINTS COMPLETE WITH ALL STRINGING HARDWARE ACCESSORIES INCLUDING CORONA RING AND DROP CLAMP SUITABLE FOR TWIN ACSR MOOSE CONDUCTOR WITH 450MM SUB CONDUCTOR SPACING	BOQ ITEM NO. A.3(A)	15	SET	OPTCL ERSAMA, PARADEEP (400/220 KV GIS - NEW)		
5	SUPPLY- STRING INSULATORS : 220KV, 160KN PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATOR	BOQ ITEM NO. B.1(B)	12	SET	OPTCL ERSAMA, PARADEEP (400/220 KV GIS - NEW)		
6	SUPPLY- STRING INSULATORS : 220KV, STRINGING HARDWARE ASEMBLY FOR 160KN SINGLE SUSPENSION LONG ROD PORCELAIN INSULATOR STRING ASSEMBLY WITH SINGLE ANCHORING POINT COMPLETE WITH ALL STRINGING HARDWARE ACCESSORIES INCLUDING CORONA RING WITH DROP CLAMP SUITABLE FOR SINGLE ACSR MOOSE CONDUCTOR	BOQ ITEM NO. B.1(A)	12	SET	OPTCL ERSAMA, PARADEEP (400/220 KV GIS - NEW)		
7	SUPPLY- STRING INSULATORS : 400KV, STRINGING HARDWARE ASSEMBLY FOR 160KN DOUBLE TENSION LONG ROD PORCELAIN INSULATOR STRING ASSEMBLY WITH DOUBLE ANCHORING COMPLETE WITH ALL STRINGING HARDWARE ACCESSORIES INCLUDING CORONA RING AND TENSION CLAMP SUITABLE FOR TWIN ACSR MOOSE CONDUCTOR WITH 450MM SUB CONDUCTOR SPACING WITH TURN BUCKLE.	BOQ ITEM NO. 1(A)	27	SET	OPTCL NEW DUBURI (400 AIS SS EXTN.)		
8	SUPPLY- STRING INSULATORS : 400KV, 160KN PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATOR	BOQ ITEM NO. 1(B), 2(B)	108	SET	OPTCL NEW DUBURI (400 AIS SS EXTN.)		

Sl. No.	Item Description	Item Code / Make	Quantity	Units	Project	Quoted (yes/No)	GST (in Percentage)
9	SUPPLY- STRING INSULATORS : 400KV, STRINGING HARDWARE ASSEMBLY FOR 160KN DOUBLE TENSION LONG ROD PORCELAIN INSULATOR STRING ASSEMBLY WITH DOUBLE ANCHORING COMPLETE WITH ALL STRINGING HARDWARE ACCESSORIES INCLUDING CORONA RING AND TENSION CLAMP SUITABLE FOR TWIN ACSR MOOSE CONDUCTOR WITH 450MM SUB CONDUCTOR SPACING WITHOUT TURN BUCKLE.	BOQ ITEM NO. 2(A)	27	SET	OPTCL NEW DUBURI (400 AIS SS EXTN.)		
10	SUPPLY- STRING INSULATORS : 400KV, STRINGING HARDWARE ASSEMBLY FOR 120KN DOUBLE SUSPENSION LONG ROD PORCELAIN INSULATOR STRING ASSEMBLY WITH DOUBLE ANCHORING POINTS COMPLETE WITH ALL STRINGING HARDWARE ACCESSORIES INCLUDING CORONA RING AND DROP CLAMP SUITABLE FOR TWIN ACSR MOOSE CONDUCTOR WITH 450MM SUB CONDUCTOR SPACING	BOQ ITEM NO. 3(A)	12	SET	OPTCL NEW DUBURI (400 AIS SS EXTN.)		
11	SUPPLY- STRING INSULATORS : 400KV, 120KN PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATOR	BOQ ITEM NO. 3(B), 4(B)	24	SET	OPTCL NEW DUBURI (400 AIS SS EXTN.)		
12	SUPPLY- STRING INSULATORS : 400KV, STRINGING HARDWARE ASSEMBLY FOR 120KN SINGLE SUSPENSION LONG ROD PORCELAIN INSULATOR STRING ASSEMBLY WITH SINGLE ANCHORING POINT COMPLETE WITH ALL STRINGING HARDWARE ACCESSORIES INCLUDING CORONA RING AND STRAIGHT CLAMP SUITABLE FOR SINGLE ACSR MOOSE CONDUCTOR	BOQ ITEM NO. 4(A)	12	SET	OPTCL NEW DUBURI (400 AIS SS EXTN.)		

Project: 400/220 kV GIS SUB STATION AT ERSAMA, PARADEEP, ODISHA
Customer: Odisha Power Transmission Corporation Limited (OPTCL)
Ref. No. OPTCL/PLRI/PQR REV 00

Technical Qualifying Requirements for Porcelain Long Rod Insulator & String Hardware along with accessories

I. The bidder must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied Porcelain Long Rod Insulator of 120kN or higher electro-mechanical strength for 220kV or higher voltage class system and the same must have been in satisfactory operation for at least two (2) years as on the scheduled date of technical bid opening of this tender.

Requisite documents for ROUTE

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED BY BIDDER ALONG WITH TECHNICAL BID		
Sl. No.	Required Criteria	Supporting Documents
1	Manufacturing	Approved Drawings/ GTP /Approved Quality Plan/ Factory Inspection Test Report etc. establishing bidder as manufacturer of offered item in line with TQR.
2	Supply	PO/ Dispatch clearance/ LR/ Material Receipt certificate at site/ installation or commissioning certificate etc. establishing bidder as proven supplier of offered item in line with TQR
3	Testing	TTR approval from customer / Type Test Report etc. establishing successful type tested design in line with TQR
4	Successful operation	Successful operation means certificate issued by employer/end-customer or main contractor (along with chain of document from employer/end-customer) stating successful operation without any adverse remark.

PREPARED BY	REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY
13/6/23	13/06/23	13/06/23
SR. ENGINEEER (TBEM)	DGM (TBEM)	AGM (TBEM)

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

TRANSMISSION BUSINESS ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

NOIDA

DOCUMENT NO.	TB-420A-316-009	REV 00	Prepared	Checked	Approved
TYPE OF DOC.	TECHNICAL SPECFICATION	NAME	BY	DKS	VK
Title: Porcelain Long Rod Insulator & String Hardware along with accessories		SIGN			
		DATE	13.06.2023	13.06.2023	13.06.2023
		GROUP	TBEM		
		WO No.	--		

CUSTOMER	ODISHA POWER TRANSMISSION CORPORATION LIMITED
PROJECT	400/220 kV GIS SUB STATION AT ERSAMA, PARADEEP, ODISHA

Contents

Remarks: Bidder to note that data and details of guaranteed technical particulars shall not be reviewed during technical evaluation/ scrutiny, hence compliance of guaranteed technical particulars in line with technical specification shall be bidder's responsibility.

Rev. No.	Date	Altered	Checked	Approved	
Distribution				To	
				Copies	

CHECKLIST FOR TECHNICAL EVALUATION

Along with the technical offer/ bids, the bidder should submit this checklist confirming the inclusion of the enclosures as listed below,

Sl. No.	Documents to be enclosed	Bidder to confirm (Please tick "Confirmed")
1.	Supporting documents for compliance of Technical Qualifying Requirement.	Confirmed
2.	Unpriced BOQ duly mentioning "Quoted" for all the items, signed and sealed.	Confirmed
3.	Annexure- A duly signed and sealed & Annexure- B duly filled, signed and sealed.	Confirmed

Note: Any bidder not meeting the above requirement shall be liable for non-evaluation.

The above checklist is reviewed and verified for,

NIT Reference No.:

Name of Bidder:

Name of Project: OPTCL, Ersama, Paradeep, Odisha

Date: Bidder's Stamp & Signature

Contents

SECTION 1:
SCOPE, PROJECT SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS & BILL OF QUANTITIES

1. Scope

This technical specification covers the requirements of design, manufacture, testing at works, packing and dispatch of the equipment (**400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories)** to site.

This technical specification covers the requirements of design, manufacture, inspection including third party inspection and testing at manufacturer's work before supply, proper packing and dispatch of the equipment **(400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories)**, as applicable complete in all respects for efficient & trouble-free working mentioned under this specification to site.

The specification comprises of following sections:

Section-1	:	Scope, Project Specific Technical Requirements & Bill of Quantities
Section-2	:	Equipment Specification under scope of Supplies/ Service
Section-3	:	Project Details & General Technical Requirements (For all equipment under the Project)
Section-4	:	Annexures Annexure-A: Compliance Certificate to Technical Specification Annexure-B: Deviation/ Change Request to Technical Specification Annexure-C: Guaranteed Technical Particulars Annexure D: Technical Checklist

The following order of priority shall be followed. In case of conflict between requirements specified in various documents, the more stringent one shall be followed. BHEL/OPTCL concurrence shall, however, be obtained before taking a final decision in such matters.

1. Statutory Regulations
   In particular, the latest version of the following statutory regulations, as applicable, shall be followed for system,
   - o Indian Electricity Act
   - o CEA regulations
   - o The Factory Act
   - o Requirements of other statutory bodies as applicable, e.g. CEA etc.
2. Section-1
3. Section-2
4. Section-3
5. Codes & Standards

Bidder shall furnish list of conflicts/ ambiguities/ deviations, if any, along with their technical offer and also furnish the basis that is considered for submitting technical offer. BHEL/ OPCTL will resolve listed conflicts prior to award. In case of ambiguity, bidder shall inform BHEL/ OPTCL of their interpretation. In case bidder fails to convey the same prior to award, BHEL/ OPTCL decision

on interpretation shall be considered final if need arises during the execution. No additional cost or extra time on account of conflicts/ ambiguities/ deviations shall be admissible.

In general, no deviation from the requirements specified in various clauses of this specification shall be allowed and hence, a certificate to this effect shall have to be furnished along with the offer (Annexure-A), however bidder shall furnish list of conflicts/ ambiguities/ deviations (Annexure-B), if any. Any conflicts/ ambiguities/ deviations mentioned elsewhere in technical offer shall not be reviewed.

The equipment is required for the following project:

Name of the Customer	:	**ODISHA POWER TRANSMISSION CORPORATION LIMITED**
Name of Main Contractor	:	**Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited**
Name of the Project	:	**400/220 kV GIS SUB STATION AT ERSAMA, PARADEEP, ODISHA**

The scope of supplies shall be as per commercial terms and conditions enclosed separately with the notice inviting tender/ enquiry.

2. Codes & Standards

1. The equipment **(400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories)** shall comply with the latest editions and amendments of the following standards as applicable, unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this specification,

IS 206	Specification for zinc
IS 731	Porcelain insulators for overhead power lines with a normal voltage greater than 1000V
IS 2071 Part 1/2/3	Method of high voltage testing
IS 2121 Part 1	Specification of conductors and earth wire accessories for overhead power lines, armour rods, biding wires and tapes for conductor
IS 2486	Specification for insulator fittings for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000V Part 1- General requirement and tests Part 2- Dimensional requirements Part 3- Locking devices
IS 2629	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanization for iron & steel
IS 2633	Testing for uniformity of coating of zinc coated articles
IS 3138	Hexagonal bolts and nuts
IS 3188	Dimensions for disc insulators
IS 4218	Metric screw threads
IS 6745	Determination of weight of zinc coating on zinc coated iron & steel articles
IS 8263	Methods of RIV test of HV insulators
IS 8269	Methods for switching impulse test on HV insulators
IEC 60433	Ceramic long rod insulators

2. For the purpose of this specification all technical terms used hereinafter shall have the meaning as per IEC/ ISS specification.
3. The equipment meeting with the requirements of other authoritative standards, which ensure equal or better quality than the standards mentioned above shall also be acceptable. Where the equipment offered by the bidder confirms to other standards, salient points of difference between the standards adopted and the specified standards shall be clearly brought out in the offer.
4. In case of imported equipment, standards of the country of origin shall be applicable, if these standards are equivalent or stringent than the applicable Indian standards.
5. The equipment shall also conform to the provisions of Indian Electricity Rules, 1956 and other statutory regulations currently in force in the country.
6. In case Indian standards are not available for any equipment, standards issued by IEC/ BS/ VDE/ IEEE/ NEMA or equivalent agency shall be applicable.

3. Specific Technical Requirements

1. The equipment **(400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories**) shall perform satisfactorily under various other electrical, electromechanical and meteorological conditions of the site of installation.
2. Equipment shall be able to withstand all external and internal mechanical, thermal and electromechanical forces due to various factors like wind load, temperature variation, ice & snow, (wherever applicable) short circuit etc. for the equipment.
3. The equipment shall also comply to facilitate erection of equipment, all items to be assembled at site shall be “match marked”.
4. Equipment and system shall be designed to meet the following major technical parameters as brought out hereunder.

Sl. No.	Parameters	For 400kV	For 220kV
1.	Max. System Voltage (kV)	420	245
2.	Type of string	Double suspension Double tension	Single suspension
3.	Min. total creepage distance of Porcelain long rod insulator (mm)	13020 (31mm/kV)	7595 (31mm/kV)
4.	Electro- mechanical strength of Porcelain long rod Insulator string fittings (KN)	160	160
5.	Power frequency withstand voltage, KVrms	720/680	500/ 460
6.	Power frequency Flashover, kVrms	740/700	520/ 480
7.	Impulse Withstand test voltage 1.2x50µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE, kVpeak	1550/1550	1050/ 1050
8.	Impulse Flashover test voltage 1.2x50µs (Dry) POSITIVE /	1600/1600	1100/ 1100

	NEGATIVE, kVpeak		
9.	Switching impulse withstand voltage (Wet) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE, kVpeak	1050/1050	--
10.	Corona extinction voltage level, kV	320	156
11.	Max. RIV for string including corona rings at 320kVrms, micro volts	1000	500
12.	Galvanization		
	Minimum mass of zinc coating, gm/sqm	600	600
	Minimum no. of one minute dips in the standard preece test, no. of dips	6	6
	Minimum purity of zinc used for galvanizing, %	99.95	99.95

5. Bidder shall comply the requirement of OPTCL approved make list for string hardware & its accessories. The approved vendor list is attached for reference as per **Annexure-Approved make/ vendor list for stringing hardware & accessories.**
6. The complete equipment **(400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories**) offered shall be type tested design and it shall be complete in all respect with respect to BOQ and technical specification.
7. The bidder must fill up all the details required for offered item/s. Instead of indicating "refer drawing, or as per IS/IEC", the exact value/s must be filled in.

4. Bill of Quantities

1. The equipment **(400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories**) shall be as given below.

BOQ Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity
A	**400kV Porcelain long rod insulator and string hardware & accessories**		
1(A)	Stringing hardware assembly for 400kV, 160kN Double tension long rod porcelain insulator string assembly with double anchoring complete with all stringing hardware accessories including corona ring and tension clamp suitable for twin ACSR Moose conductor with 450mm sub conductor spacing with turn buckle.	Set	9
1(B)	400kV Porcelain long rod insulator (160kN)	Set	18

2(A)	Stringing hardware assembly for 400kV, 160kN Double tension long rod porcelain insulator string assembly with double anchoring complete with all stringing hardware accessories including corona ring and tension clamp suitable for twin ACSR Moose conductor with 450mm sub conductor spacing without turn buckle.	Set	9
2(B)	400kV Porcelain long rod insulator (160kN)	Set	18
3(A)	Stringing hardware assembly for 400kV, 160kN Double suspension long rod porcelain insulator string assembly with double anchoring points complete with all stringing hardware accessories including corona ring and drop clamp suitable for Twin ACSR Moose Conductor with 450mm sub conductor spacing	Set	15
3(B)	400kV Porcelain long rod insulator (160kN)	Set	30
B	**220kV Porcelain long rod insulator and string hardware & accessories**		
1(A)	Stringing hardware assembly for 220kV, 160kN Single suspension long rod porcelain insulator string assembly with single anchoring point complete with all stringing hardware accessories including corona ring with drop clamp suitable for single ACSR Moose Conductor	Set	12
1(B)	220kV Porcelain long rod insulator (160kN)	Set	12

2. Any item not appearing in Bill of Quantities but required for completeness of the work and mentioned elsewhere in technical specification is deemed to be included in bidder's scope.
3. The quantities in BOQ may vary up to ±10% in line with quantity variation clause. However, individual quantities may be deleted or vary up to any extent.

5. Drawings / Documents required for Technical Clearance for Manufacturing

The engineering drawings/ documents, shall be used for providing technical clearance for manufacturing of the equipment, which shall be used for delay analysis, if applicable for respective group.

1.	Porcelain Long Rod Insulator- General Arrangement and Guaranteed Technical Particulars/ Datasheet
2.	Stringing hardware & accessories- Outline General Arrangement and Guaranteed Technical Particulars/ Datasheet
3.	Porcelain Long Rod Insulator and Stringing hardware & accessories- Type Test Reports
4.	Porcelain Long Rod Insulator and Stringing hardware & accessories- Quality Assurance Plan

Technical clearance for manufacturing shall be issued after approval of drawings in Category-I (approval without any comments)/ category-II (approval with comments) from customer/ BHEL. In case drawing/ document are not duly stamped in category-1/ category-2 by customer, BHEL stamp

in Category-1 & 2 shall be treated final to proceed further.

The successful bidder shall have to extend all possible supports like timely submission/ re-submission of drawings, visit to end customer to facilitate documents approval without any commercial implications to BHEL. Acceptance of bidder's documents shall be subject to end customer/ OPTCL approval.

6. Type Testing

Bidder shall ensure that the equipment being procured shall be of proven design and should have valid type test certificates as per specified in IS/ IEC standards (amended up to date) at any CPRI/ government approved laboratories.

Bidder shall submit valid type test reports (as per relevant IEC/IS Standard) for approval. The bidder should have conducted type test on identical or similar equipment/ components to those offered. Type Test Reports on the complete porcelain long rod insulator string assembly (including the offered porcelain long rod insulator and string hardware & accessories) is required during contract stage for customer approval.

In case type test reports are found to be technically unacceptable to BHEL/ OPTCL, the type test shall be conducted without cost and delivery implication to BHEL. Following type tests, but not limited to, shall be conducted at the manufacturer's work on a suitable number of individual unit components, materials or complete porcelain long rod insulator string assembly at the discretion of BHEL/ OPTCL, in presence of BHEL/ OPTCL representative.

A. On the complete string hardware & accessories

a) Power frequency voltage withstand test with corona control rings and under wet condition
b) Switching surge voltage withstand test under wet condition (For 400kV and above only)
c) Impulse voltage withstand test under dry condition
d) Corona & RIV test under dry condition
e) Mechanical strength test
f) Vibration

B. On porcelain long rod insulators:

a) Verification of dimensions
b) Thermal mechanical performance test
c) Power frequency voltage withstand and flashover
   (i) dry (ii) wet
d) Impulse voltage withstand/ flashover test (dry)
e) Visible discharge test (dry)
f) RIV test (dry)

Further, in the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. any test report not acceptable due to any design/ manufacturing changes or due to non-compliance with the requirement stipulated in the Technical Specification or any/ all type tests not carried out, same shall be carried out without any additional cost implication to BHEL/ OPTCL.

7. Quality Plan

The successful bidder shall submit Quality Assurance Plan with in-process inspection methods, tests, records, etc. for BHEL/ OPTCL approval. Customer hold points will also be included in the plan, which shall be mutually agreed by BHEL/ OPTCL. In case bidder has reference, Quality Assurance Plan agreed with BHEL/ OPTCL same shall be submitted for specific project to BHEL/ OPTCL approval. There shall be no commercial implication to BHEL/ OPTCL on account of Quality Plan approval.

Superior quality control system shall be adopted to assure high product quality. Raw materials of the best commercial grade quality and high reliability shall be used in the manufacture of the equipment. All materials shall be procured, manufactured, inspected and tested by vendor/ sub-vendor as per approved quality plan. The supplier shall perform all tests necessary to ensure that the material and workmanship conform to the relevant standards and comply with the requirements of the specification. Charges for all tests for the equipment shall be deemed to be included in bidder's scope.

8. Inspection & Testing

1. The equipment **(400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories**) shall be subject to inspection by customer/ BHEL or authorized representative at bidder/ manufacturers' works. Hence, Bidder shall furnish all necessary information concerning the supply to customer/ BHEL.
2. Routine and acceptance tests as listed in relevant standard and section-2, technical specifications shall be complied.

9. Packing and Dispatch

1. The equipment **(400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories)** shall be properly packed for selected mode of transportation i.e. sea, rail and road in such a manner that it is protected against the climatic conditions and for any damage during transportation, transit and storage. The panels shall be wrapped in polyethylene sheets before being placed in wooden crates/ cases to prevent damage to the finish. Crates/ cases shall have skid bottoms for handling. Special notations such as 'Fragile', 'This side up', 'Weight', 'Owner's particulars\ 'PO nos.' etc., shall be clearly marked on the package together with other details as per purchase order.
2. The equipment **(400kV & 220kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories)** may be stored outdoors for long periods before installation. The packing should also be suitable for outdoor storage areas with heavy rains/ high ambient temperature unless otherwise agreed and hence, Packing shall be suitable for long storage (minimum 1 year).

10. Terms Used

The terms used in this specification namely, "Employer/ Purchaser/ Owner" refers to BHEL/ OPTCL & "Contractor/ Sub-contractor/Manufacturer/ Bidder" refers to successful bidder.

Annexure-Approved make/ vendor list for stringing hardware & accessories

Hardware fitting		
Hardware fitting up to 400KV	1	M/s Supreme & Company Pvt. Ltd., Kolkata
		M/s Electromech & Transtech Pvt. Ltd., Kolkata
		M/s KSE Electricals Pvt. Ltd, Kolkata
		M/s Krsna Transmission Hardware Mfg. Pvt. Ltd,Vadodara
		M/s IAC Electricals Pvt. Ltd, Kolkata
		M/s Transmission Line Products, Kolkata
		M/s Swamiji Transmission Pvt Ltd, Kolkata
		M/s Legion Energy, Bangaluru
Hardware fitting up to 220KV		M/s. Jainco Transmission Limited,
		M/s Aumni Transmission Industry Pvt. Ltd, Vadodra,
		M/s Nike Energy Manufacturing Pvt Ltd, Varanasi

Contents

OPTCL
Lifeline of Orissa

ODISHA POWER TRANSMISSION CORPORATION LIMITED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

DISC / PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATORS FOR SUBSTATION AND TRANSMISSION LINE WORKS

INSULATORS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR DISC / PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATORS FOR SUBSTATION AND TRANSMISSION LINE WORKS.

1.0 SCOPE.

1.1 This specification provides for design, manufacture, engineering, inspection and testing before dispatch, packing and delivery FOR (destination) for Indian manufacturers of disc / porcelain long rod Insulators as per technical requirements furnished in this specification.

These insulators are to be used in suspension and tension insulator strings for the suspension and anchoring of the conductors on EHV transmission line towers.

1.2 Following are the list of documents constituting this package.

(i) Technical specification.
(ii) Technical data sheet.
(iii) Drawings of insulators

1.3 All the above volumes along with amendments there of shall be read and interpreted together. However, in case of a contradiction between the "Technical Specification" and any other volume, the provisions of this volume will prevail.

1.4 The insulators shall conform in all respects to high standards of engineering, design, workmanship and latest revisions of relevant standards at the time of offer and purchaser shall have the power to reject any work or material which in his judgment, is not in full accordance therewith.

2.0 STANDARDS:

2.1 Except as modified in this specification, the disc/porcelain long rod insulators shall conform to the following Indian Standards, which also includes latest revisions and amendments if any. Equivalent International and Internally recognized standards to which some of these standards generally correspond are also listed below.

Sl. No.	Indian Standard	Title.	International Standard.
1.	IS: 206	Method for Chemical Analysis of Slab Zinc.	
2.	IS: 209	Specification for Zinc.	BS: 3436
3.	IS: 731	Porcelain insulators for overhead power lines with a normal voltage greater than 1000V	BS: 137(I&II); IEC 60274 IEC 60383
4.	IS: 2071 Part-(I)	Method of High Voltage Testing.	

	Part-(II) Part-(III)		
5.	IS: 2121 (Part-I)	Specification of Conductors and Earth wire Accessories for Overhead Power lines. Armour Rods, Binding wires and tapes for conductor.	
6.	IS: 2486	Specification for Insulator fittings for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000V.	
	Part – I	General Requirement and Tests.	BS: 3288
	Part – II	Dimensional Requirements.	IEC: 60120
	Part – III	Locking devices.	IEC: 60372
7.	IS: 2629	Recommended practice for Hot Dip Galvanisation for iron and steel.	
8.	IS: 2633	Testing for Uniformity of Coating of Zinc coated articles.	
9.	IS: 3138	Hexagonal Bolts & Nuts.	ISO/R 947 & ISO/R 272
10.	IS: 3188	Dimensions for Disc Insulators.	IEC: 60305
11.	IS: 4218	Metric Screw Threads	ISO/R 68-1969 R 26-1963, R 262-1969 & R965-1969
12.	IS: 6745	Determination of weight of zinc coating on zinc coated iron and steel articles.	
13.	IS: 8263	Methods of RIV Test of HV insulators.	IEC 60437 NEMA Publication No.107/1964 CISPR
14.	IS: 8269	Methods for switching impulse Test on HV insulators.	IEC: 60506
15.		Thermal mechanical performance test and mechanical performance test on string insulator units.	IEC: 60575
16	IEC	Ceramic Long Rod Insulators	IEC: 60433

2.2 The standards mentioned above are available from:

Reference.	Abbreviation.	Name & Address:
BS		British Standards, British Standards

		Institution, 101, Pentonvile Road, N-19 ND,U
IEC / CISPR		International Electro technical commission Electro Technique International. 1, Rue de verembe Geneva SWITZERLAND.
IS		Bureau of Indian Standards, Manak Bhavan, 9 Bahadurshah Zafar Marg, New Delhi-110001, ORISSA
ISO		International Organisation for Standardization. Danish Board of Standardization Dansk Standardizing Sraat Aurehoegvej-12 DK-2900 Helleprup DENMARK.
NEMA		National Electric Manufacturers Association 1`55, East 44th. Street New York, NY 10017 USA

3.0 PRINCIPAL PARAMETERS.

3.1 DETAILS OF DISC INSULATORS:

3.1.1 The Insulator strings shall consist of standard discs for use in three phases. 50 Hz effectively earthed 33/132/220 KV transmission system of OPTCL in a moderately polluted atmosphere. The discs shall be cap and pin, ball and socket type, radio interference and have characteristics as shown in Table-I and all ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanized as per the latest edition of IS 2629. The zinc to be used for making sleeves shall be 99.95 % pure.

3.1.2 The size of disc insulator, minimum creepage distance the number to be used in different type of strings, their electromechanical strength and mechanical strength of insulator string along with hardware shall be as follows:

PRINCIPAL PARAMETERS OF THE DISC INSULATORS:-

Sl. No.	Type of String.	Size of disc. Insulator (mm)	Minimum creepage distance of each disc (mm),	No. of standard discs 132 KV /220 KV/400kV	Electro-mechanical strength of insulator string fittings (KN)
1.	Single suspension	255 x 145	320	1x9/1x14 /-	70 KN/90 KN Normal Disc Insulator
2.	Double suspension.	-do-	-do-	2x9/2x14 /-	70 KN/90 KN Normal Disc Insulator
3	Single suspension	255 x 145	430	1x9/1x14 /-	70 KN/90 KN Antifog Insulator
4	Double suspension.	-do-	-do-	2x9/2x14 /-	70 KN/90 KN Antifog Disc Insulator

5.	Single Suspension	280 x 145	430	1x10/1x15 /-	120 KN Anti fog Disc insulator
6.	Double suspension	280 x 145	430	2x10/2x15 /-	120 KN Anti fog Disc insulator
7.	Single Tension	305 X 170	475	1x10/1x15/1x25	160 KN Anti fog Disc insulator
8.	Double Tension	305 X 170	475	2x10/2x15/2x25	160 KN Anti fog Disc insulator
9.	Single Suspension	280 x 145	430	1x10/1x15/1x25	120 KN Anti fog Disc insulator
10.	Double suspension	280 x 145	430	2x10/2x15/2x25	120 KN Anti fog Disc insulator

3.2 SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS:

3.2.1: The Specification in respect of the disc insulators are described, The specification is for information and guidance of the bidder only. The drawings to be furnished by the supplier shall be as per his own design and manufacture and in line with the specification.

4.0 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DISC INSULATORS:

4.1 Porcelain:

The porcelain used in the manufacture of the shells shall be nonporous, of high dielectric, mechanical and thermal strength, free from internal stresses blisters, laminations, voids, forgone matter imperfections or other defects which might render it in any way unusable for insulator shells. Porcelain shall remain unaffected by climatic conditions ozone, acid, alkalis, zinc or dust. The manufacturing shall be by the wet process and impervious character obtained by through vitrification.

The insulator shall be made of highest grade, dense, homogeneous, wet-process porcelain, completely and uniformly vitrified throughout to produce uniform mechanical and electrical strength and long life service. The porcelain shall be free from warping, roughness, cracks, blisters, laminations, projecting points, foreign particles and other defects, except those within the limits of standard accepted practice. Surfaces and grooves shall be shaped for easy cleaning. Shells shall be substantially symmetrical.

4.1.1 Porcelain glaze:

The finished porcelain shall be glazed in brown colour. The glaze shall cover all exposed parts of the insulator and shall have a good lusture, smooth surface and good performance under the extreme weather conditions of a tropical climate. It shall not crack or chip by ageing under the normal service conditions. The glaze shall have the same coefficient of expansion as of the porcelain body throughout the working temperature range.

4.2 METAL PARTS:

4.2.1 Cap and Ball Pins:

Ball pins shall be made with drop forged steel caps with malleable cast iron. They shall be in one single piece and duly hot dip galvanized. They shall not contain parts or pieces joined together welded, shrink fitted or by any other process from more than one piece of materials. The pins shall be of high tensile steel, drop forged and heat-treated. The caps shall be cast with good quality black heart malleable cast iron and annealed. Galvanizing shall be by the hot dip process with a heavy coating of zinc of very high purity. The bidder shall specify the grade composition and mechanical properties of steel used for caps and pins. The cap and pin shall be of such design that it will not yield or distort under the specified mechanical load in such a manner as to change the relative spacing of the insulators or add other stresses to the shells. The insulator caps shall be of the socket type provided with nonferrous metal or stainless steel cotter pins and shall provide positive locking of the coupling.

4.2.2 Security Clips:

The security clips shall be made of phosphor bronze or of stainless steel.

4.3 FILLER MATERIAL:

Cement to be used, as a filler material be quick setting, fast curing Portland cement. It shall not cause fracture by expansion or loosening by contraction. Cement shall not react chemically with metal parts in contact with it and its thickness shall be as small and as uniform as possible.

4.4 MATERIALS DESIGN AND WORKMANSHIP:

4.4.1 GENERAL:

(I) All raw materials to be used in the manufacture of these insulators shall be subject to strict raw material quality control and to stage testing/ quality control during manufacturing stage to ensure the quality of the final end product. Manufacturing shall conform to the best engineering practices adopted in the field of extra high voltage transmission. Bidders shall therefore offer insulators as are guaranteed by them for satisfactory performance on Transmission lines.

(II) The design, manufacturing process and material control at various stages be such as to give maximum working load, highest mobility, best resistance to corrosion, good finish elimination of sharp edges and corners to limit corona and radio interference voltages.

4.4.2 INSULATOR SHELL:

The design of the insulator shells shall be such that stresses due to expansion and contraction in any part of the insulator shall not lead to deterioration. Shells with cracks shall be eliminated by temperature cycle test followed by mallet test. Shells shall be dried under controlled conditions of humidity and temperature.

4.4.3 METAL PARTS:

i) The pin and cap shall be designed to transmit the mechanical stress to the shell by compression and develop uniform mechanical strength in the insulator. The cap shall be circular with the inner and outer surfaces concentric and of such design that it will not yield or distort under loaded conditions. The head portion of the pinball shall be suitably designed so that when the insulator is under tension the stresses are uniformly distributed over the pinhole portion of the shell. The pinball shall move freely in the cap socket either during assembly of a string or during erection of a string or when a string is placed in position.

ii) Metal caps shall be free from cracks, seams, shrinks, air holes, blowholes and rough edges. All metal surfaces shall be perfectly smooth with no projecting part or irregularities, which may cause corona. All load bearing surfaces shall be smooth and uniform so as to distribute the loading stress uniformly. Pins shall not show any microscopically visible cracks, inclusions and voids.

4.4.4 GALVANIZING:

All ferrous parts, shall be hot dip galvanized in accordance with IS: 2629. The zinc to be used for galvanizing shall conform to grade Zn 99.95 as per IS: 209. The zinc coating shall be uniform, smoothly adherent, reasonably light, continuous and free from impurities such as flux, ash, rust stains, bulky white deposits and blisters. Before ball fittings are galvanized, all die flashing on the shank and on the bearing surface of the ball shall be carefully removed without reducing the designed dimensional requirements.

4.4.5 CEMENTING:

The insulator design shall. Be such that the insulating medium shall not directly engaged with hard metal. The surface of porcelain and coated with resilient paint to offset the effect of difference in thermal expansions of these materials. High quality Portland cement shall be used for cementing the porcelain to the cap & pin.

4.4.6 SECURITY CLIPS (LOCKING DEVICES)

The security clips to be used as locking device for ball and socket coupling shall be 'R' shaped hump type to provide for positive locking of the coupling as per IS: 2486 (Part-IV). The legs of the security clips shall allow for spreading after installation to prevent complete withdrawal from the socket. The locking device shall resilient corrosion resistant and of sufficient mechanical strength. There shall be no possibility of the locking device to be displaced or be capable of rotation, which placed in position, and under no circumstances shall it allow separation of insulator units and fittings. 'W' type security clips are also acceptable. The hole for the security clip shall be counter sunk and the clip shall be of such design that the eye of the clip may be engaged by a hot line clip puller to provide for disengagement under energized conditions. The force required for pulling the clip into its unlocked positions shall not be less than 50 N (5 kg.) or more than 500 N (50 kgs.).

4.4.7 MARKING:

Each insulator shall have the rated combined mechanical and electrical strength marked clearly on the porcelain surface. Each insulator shall also bear symbols identifying the manufacturer, month, and year of manufacture. Marking on porcelain shall be printed, not impressed, and shall be applied before firing

4.5 BALL AND SOCKET DESIGNATION:

The dimensions of the ball and sockets for 70 and 90 KN insulator strings shall be of 16 mm and for 120 KN and 160 KN insulator strings shall be of 20 mm designation in accordance with the standard dimensions stated in IS: 2486 (Part-II).

4.6 DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE OF INSULATOR DISCS:

It shall be ensured that the dimensions of the disc insulators are within the limits specified below:

(a)

Sl. No.	Diameter of Disc (mm)	Standard in Mm	Maximum	Minimum
1.	70 KN/90 KN & 120 KN	**255/255 & 280**	As per IS	As per IS
2.	160 KN	305	As per IS	As per IS

(b) Sl. No.	Ball to Ball spacing Between Discs (mm)	Standard in Mm	Maximum	Minimum
1.	70 KN/90 KN/120 KN	**145**	As per IS	As per IS
2.	160 KN	170	As per IS	As per IS

NOTE: Tolerance as per relevant IS (Latest edition).

(4.7) GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS FOR ANTIFOG DISC INSULATORS

Sl. No.	DESCRIPTION	70 KN	90 KN	120KN	160 KN
1.	Manufacture's name &address				
2	Type of Insulator	Ball & Socket	Ball & socket	Ball & socket	Ball & socket
3	Size of ball & socket	16B	16B	20	20
4	Dimensions				
(a)	Disc diameter	255	255	280	305
(b)	Unit spacing	145	145	145	170
(c)	Creepage distance of the single insulator-mm	430	430	430	475
5	Electro-mechanical strength of single insulator-kN	70	90	120	160
6	Materials of shell	Porcelain	Porcelain	Porcelain	Porcelain
7	**Electrical value**				
7.1	Power frequency Withstand Voltage Disc (a) Dry-kV (rms) (b) Wet-kV (rms)	 80 45	 80 45	 85 50	 90 50
7.2	Power frequency Withstand Voltage Disc (a) Dry-kV (rms) (b) Wet-kV (rms)	 85 50	 85 50	 90 55	 95 55
7.3	Impulse Withstand Voltage Disc 1.2/50 micro second (a) Positive – kV(Peak) (b) Negative – kV(Peak)	 125 125	 125 125	 130 130	 135 135
7.4	Impulse Flashover Voltage Disc 1.2/50 micro second (a) Positive – kV(Peak) (b) Negative – kV(Peak)	 135 130	 135 130	 140 135	 145 140

4.8 INTERCHANGEABILITY:

The insulators inclusive of the ball and socket fittings shall be of standard design suitable for use with hardware fittings of any make conforming to relevant Indian Standards.

4.9 CORONA AND RIV PERFORMANCE:

All surfaces shall be even, smooth, without cuts, abrasions or projections. No part shall be subject to excessive localized pressure. The metal parts and porcelain shall not produce any noise-generating corona under all operating conditions.

5.0 SUITABILITY FOR LIVE LINE MAINTENANCE:

The insulator shall be compatible for use with hot line or live line maintenance techniques so that usual hot line operation can be carried out with easy speed and safety.

5.1 FREEDOM FROM DEFECTS:

Insulators shall have none of the following defects:

1)Ball pin shake.

2)Cementing defects near the pin like small blow holes, small hair cracks lumps etc.

3)Sand fall defects on the surface of the insulator.

5.2 INSULATOR STRINGS:

5.2.1 TYPE AND RATING:

The insulator strings shall be formed with standard discs described in this specification for use on 3 phases 132/22 KV 50 Hz effectively earthed systems in an atmosphere with pollution level as indicated in project synopsis. Suspension insulator strings for use with suspension/tangent towers are to be fitted with discs 70/90 KN EMS rating while tension insulator strings for use with Anchor/ Tension towers are to be fitted with discs of 120 KN / 160 KN EMS level rating.

5.2.2 STRING SIZE:

The sizes of the disc insulator, the number to be used in different types of strings, their electro-mechanical strength and minimum nominal creep age distance shall be as given in clause 3.12

5.3 STRING CHARACTERISTICS

5.3.1 The characteristics of the complete string shall be as follows:

Sl. No.	Description.	Suspension.		Tension.	
		132KV	220kV	132KV	220KV
I	Switching surge withstand voltage (dry& wet)KV Peak	-	-	-	-
Ii	Lighting impulse withstand voltage (dry) KV Peak.	650	1050	650	1050
Iii	Power frequency without voltage (wet) KV r.m.s.	275	460	275	460
Iv.	Corona extinction voltage level KV rms	-	176	-	176
v.	Max. RIV for comp. Etc. strong including corona rings at 156 KV (rms). ... hours clamps etc. at 1.1. times maximum knee to ground voltage (micro volts).	-	500	-	500
vi.	Mechanical failing load for each string (kgf)	6500	11500	11500	15500
Vii.	No deformation load for each string (kgf)	-	7705	-	10385
Viii.	Max. voltage across any disc.	13%	13%	13%	13%

5.3.2 Insulator units after assembly shall be concentric and coaxial within limits as permitted by Indian Standards.

5.3.3 The strings design shall be such that when units are coupled together there shall be contact between the shell of one unit and metal of the adjacent unit.

5.4 TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION OF PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATORS

5.4.1 Details of Long Rod Insulators

5.4.2 The insulator string shall consist of standard porcelain long rod insulators with normal sheds for a three phase, 50 Hz, effectively earthed 132/220/400 kV transmission system. Insulators shall be long rod type with Ball and socket connections.

5.4.3 Insulators shell has normal sheds/alternate sheds with good self-cleaning properties. Insulator shed profile, spacing projection etc. shall be strictly in accordance with the recommendation of IEC-60815.

5.4.4 The size of long rod insulator, minimum creepage distance, the number to be used in different type of strings, their electromechanical strength and mechanical strength of insulator string alongwith hardware fittings shall be as follows :

5.4.5 Description of long rod insulator string (equivalent to disc insulator string)

5.5 PRINCIPAL PARAMETERS OF THE PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATORS:-

Sl. No.	System Voltage (kV)	Type of String.	Length of Porcelain long rod Insulator (mm)	Minimum creepage distance of Porcelain long rod Insulator(mm),	No. of Porcelain long rod Insulator units per string	Electro- mechanical strength of Porcelain long rod Insulator string fittings (KN)
1.	132	Single Suspension	1305	2628	1 X 1	1 X 70kN
2.	132	Double Suspension	1305	2628	2 X 1	2 X 70kN
3.	132	Single Tension	1450	2920	1 X 1	1 X 120kN
4.	132	Double Tension	1450	2920	2 X 1	2 X 120kN
5.	132	Single Suspension	1305	3625	1 X 1	1 X 70kN
6.	132	Double Suspension	1305	3625	2 X 1	2 X 70kN
7.	132	Single Tension	1450	3625	1 X 1	1 X 120kN
8.	132	Double Tension	1450	3625	2 X 1	2 X 120kN
9.	132	Single Tension	1700	3625	1 X 1	1 X 160kN
10.	132	Double Tension	1700	3625	2 X 1	2 X 160kN
11.	220	Single Suspension	2030	4088	1 X 2	1 X 90kN
12.	220	Double Suspension	2030	4088	2 X 2	2 X 90kN
13.	220	Single Tension	2175	4380	1 X 2	1 X 120kN
14.	220	Double Tension	2175	4380	2 X 2	2 X 120kN
15.	220	Single Suspension	2030	5180	1 X 2	1 X 90kN

16.	220	Double suspension	2030	5180	2 X 2	1 X 90kN
17.	220	Single Tension	2175	5550	1 X 2	1 X 120kN
18.	220	Double Tension	2175	5550	2 X 2	2 X 120kN
19.	220	Single Tension	2550	5550	1 X 2	1 X 160kN
20.	220	Double Tension	2550	5550	2 X 2	2 X 160kN
21.	400	Single Suspension	3335	9200	1 X 3	1 X 120kN
22.	400	Double suspension	3335	9200	2 X 3	2 X 120kN
23.	400	Single Tension	3910	9200	1 X 3	1 X 160kN
24.	400	Double Tension	3910	9200	2 X 3	2 X 160kN

(i) Bidders may quote for the relevant strings.
(ii) Length of long rod insulator strings shall be matching with the corresponding disc insulator strings.

5.5.1 STANDARD TECHNICAL PARTICULARS FOR 132kV PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATOR STRING

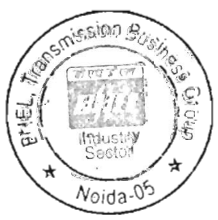
Sl.	Description	Unit	Standard Technical Particular value		
			70 KN/ 90KN Insulator	**120 KN Insulator**	**160 KN Insulator**
1.0	**General**				
a)	Size and Designation of ball & Socket assembly	mm	16 mm Alt-B as per IS 2486 / IEC: 60120	20 as per IS 2486/ IEC: 60120	20 as per IS 2486/ IEC: 60120
2.0	**Dimensions**				
a)	Core diameter	mm	55 to 75	60 to 75	75 to 85
b)	Tolerance on core diameter	± mm	(0.04d+1.5)	(0.04d+1.5)	(0.04d+1.5)
c)	Minimum nominal creepage distance 1. Normal	mm	2628	2920	-----
	2. Anti Fog		3625	3625	3625
3.0	Colour of glaze of finished porcelain insulator		Brown	Brown	Brown
4.0	Mechanical Strength of Long Rod	kN	70	120	160
5.0	**Minimum electrical values**				
a)	Power frequency **Withstand** voltage (DRY/WET)	kV rms	310/275	310/275	310/275
b)	Power frequency **Flashover** voltage (DRY/WET)	kV rms	325/295	325/295	325/295
c)	Impulse **Withstand** test voltage 1.2 x 50 µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE	kV(peak)	650/650	650/650	650/650
d)	Impulse **Flashover** test voltage 1.2 x 50 µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE	kV(peak)	670/670	670/670	670/670

6.0	Eccentricity of Long Rod				
a)	Max. axial/radial run out		1.2 % of insulator length	1.2 % of insulator length	1.2 % of insulator length
b)	Max. angular displacement	deg	15	15	15
7.0	Galvanizing				
a)	Minimum mass of zinc coating	Gm/ sq.m.	600	600	600
b)	Minimum no. of one minute dips in the standard preece test	Nos.	6 dips	6 dips	6 dips
c)	Minimum purity of zinc used for galvanizing	%	99.95	99.95	99.95

5.5.2 STANDARD TECHNICAL PARTICULARS FOR 220kV PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATOR STRING

Sl.	Description	Unit	Standard Technical Particular value			
			70 KN Insulator	90 KN Insulator	120 KN Insulator	160 KN Insulator
1.0	**General**					
a)	Size and Designation of ball & Socket assembly	mm	-----	16 mm Alt-B as per IS 2486/ IEC: 60120	20 as per IS 2486/ IEC: 60120	20 as per IS 2486/ IEC: 60120
2.0	**Dimensions**		-----			
a)	Core diameter	mm	-----	55 to 75	60 to 75	75 to 85
b)	Tolerance on core diameter	± mm	-----	(0.04d+1.5)	(0.04d+1.5)	(0.04d+1.5)
c)	Minimum nominal creepage distance 1. Normal 2. Anti Fog	mm	----- -----	4088 5180	4380 5550	----- 5550
3.0	Colour of glaze of finished porcelain insulator		-----	Brown	Brown	Brown
4.0	Mechanical Strength of Long Rod	kN	-----	90	120	160
5.0	**Minimum electrical values**		-----			
a)	Power frequency **Withstand**	kV	-----	500/460	500/460	500/460
b)	Power frequency **Flashover**	kV	-----	520/480	520/480	520/480
c)	Impulse **Withstand** test voltage 1.2 x 50 µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE	kV(peak)	-----	1050/1050	1050/1050	1050/1050
d)	Impulse **Flashover** test voltage 1.2 x 50 µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE	kV(peak)	-----	1100/1100	1100/1100	1100/1100
e)	Corona extinction voltage level	kV	-----	156	156	156
f)	Max. RIV for string including corona rings at 156kV rms	micro volts	-----	500	500	500
6.0	**Eccentricity of Long Rod**					

a)	Max. axial/radial run out		-----	1.2 % of insulator length	1.2 % of insulator length	1.2 % of insulator length
b)	Max. angular displacement	deg	-----	15	15	15



7.0	**Galvanizing**					
a)	Minimum mass of zinc coating	Gm/ sq.m.	-----	600	600	600
b)	Minimum no. of one minute dips in the standard preece test	Nos.	-----	6 dips	6 dips	6 dips
c)	Minimum purity of zinc used for galvanizing	%	-----	99.95	99.95	99.95

5.5.3 STANDARD TECHNICAL PARTICULARS FOR 400kV PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATOR STRING

Sl.	Description	Unit	Standard Technical Particular value			
			70 KN Insulator	90 KN Insulator	120 KN Insulator	160 KN Insulator
1.0	**General**					
a)	Size and Designation of ball & Socket assembly	mm	-----	-----	20 as per IS 2486/ IEC: 60120	20 as per IS 2486/ IEC: 60120
2.0	**Dimensions**		-----	-----		
a)	Core diameter	mm	-----	-----	60 to 75	75 to 85
b)	Tolerance on core diameter	± mm	-----	-----	(0.04d+1.5)	(0.04d+1.5)
c)	Minimum nominal creepage distance 1. Normal	mm	-----	-----	-----	-----
	2. Anti Fog		-----	-----	9200	9200
3.0	Colour of glaze of finished porcelain insulator		-----	-----	Brown	Brown
4.0	Mechanical Strength of Long Rod	kN	-----	-----	120	160
5.0	**Minimum electrical values**		-----	-----		
a)	Power frequency **Withstand** voltage	kV rms	-----	-----	720/680	720/680
b)	Power frequency **Flashover** voltage	kV rms	-----	-----	740/700	740/700
c)	Impulse **Withstand** test voltage 1.2 x 50 µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE	kV(peak)	-----	-----	1550/1550	1550/1550
d)	Impulse **Flashover** test voltage 1.2 x 50 µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE	kV(peak)	-----	-----	1600/1600	1600/1600
e)	Wet Switching impulse withstand voltage (POSITIVE / NEGATIVE)	kV(peak)	-----	-----	1050/1050	1050/1050
f)	Corona extinction voltage level	kV rms	-----	-----	320	320
g)	Max. RIV for string including corona rings at 320kV rms	micro volts	-----	-----	1000	1000
6.0	**Eccentricity of Long Rod**					
a)	Max. axial/radial run out		-----	-----	1.2 % of insulator length	1.2 % of insulator length
b)	Max. angular displacement	deg	-----	-----	15	15
7.0	**Galvanizing**					
a)	Minimum mass of zinc coating	Gm/	-----	-----	600	600
b)	Minimum no. of one minute dips in	Nos.	-----	-----	6 dips	6 dips
c)	Minimum purity of zinc used for	%	-----	-----	99.95	99.95

6.0 SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS:

The specification in respect of the long rod insulators indicated above is given at Annexure-II. This specification is for information and guidance of the bidder only. The drawings to be furnished by the supplier shall be as per his own design and manufacture and shall be in line with the specification.

7.0 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS:

7.1 PORCELAIN:

The porcelain used in the manufacture of the shell shall be nonporous of high dielectric, mechanical and thermal strength free from internal stress blisters and thermal strength from internal stresses blisters, laminations, voids, foreign matter. Imperfections or other defects, which might render it in any way unsuitable for insulator shells. Porcelain shall remain unaffected by climatic conditions, ozone, acid alkalis, and zinc of dust. The manufacturing shall be by the wet process and impervious character obtained by through vitrification.

7.2 PORCELAIN GLAZE:

Surfaces to come in contact with cement shall be made rough by stand glazing. All other exposed surfaces shall be glazed with ceramic materials having the same temperature coefficient of expansion as that of the insulator shell. The thickness of the glaze shall be uniform throughout and the colour of the glaze shall be brown. The glaze shall have a visible luster and smooth on surface and be capable of satisfactory performance under extreme tropical climatic weather conditions and prevent ageing of the porcelain. The glaze shall remain under compression on the porcelain body throughout the working temperature range.

7.3 METAL PARTS:

7.3.1 Cap and Ball pins:

Twin Ball pins shall be made with drop forged steel and caps with malleable cast iron. They shall be in one single piece and duly hot dip g galvanized. They shall not contain parts or pieces joined together, welded, shrink fitted or by any other process from more than one piece of material. The pins shall be of high tensile steel, drop forged and heat malleable cast iron and annealed. Galvanizing shall be by the hot dip process with a heavy coating of zinc of very high purity with minimum of 6 dips. The bidder shall specify the grade, composition and mechanical properties of steel used for caps and pins.

7.3.2 SECURITY CLIPS:

The security clips shall be made of phosphor bronze or of stainless steel.

7.4 FILLER MATERIAL:

Cement to be used as a filler material shall be quick setting, for curing Portland cement. It shall not cause fracture by expansion or loosening by contraction. Cement shall not react chemically with metal parts in contract with it and its thickness shall be as small and as uniform as possible.

8.0 MATERIAL DESIGN AND WORKMANSHIP:

8.1 GENERAL:

i) All raw materials to be used in the manufacture of these insulators shall be subject to strict raw materials quality control and to stage testing quality control during manufacturing stage to ensure the quality of the final end product. Manufacturing shall conform to the best engineering practices adopted in the field of extra high voltage transmission. Bidders shall therefore offer insulators as are guaranteed by them for satisfactory performance on Transmission lines.

ii) The design, manufacturing process and material control at various stages be such as to give maximum working load, highest mobility, best resistance to corrosion good finish, elimination of sharp edges and corners to limit corona and radio interference voltage

8.2 INSULATOR SHELL:

The design of the insulator shell shall be such that stresses due to expansion and contraction in any part of the insulator shall not lead to deterioration. Shells with cracks shall be eliminated by temperature cycle test followed by temperature cycle test followed by mallet test. Shells shall be dried under controlled conditions of humidity

and temperature.

8.3 METAL PARTS:

i) The twin ball pin and cap shall be designed to transmit the mechanical stresses to the shell by compression and develop uniform mechanical strength in the insulator. The cap shall be circular with the inner and outer surfaces concentric and of such design that it will not yield or distort under loaded conditions. The head portion of the insulator or is under tension the stresses are uniformly distributed over the pinhole portion of the shell. The pinball shall move freely in the cap socket either during assembly of a string or during erection of a string or when a string is placed in position.

ii) Metal caps shall be free from cracks, seams, shrinks, air holes, blowholes and rough edges. All metal surfaces shall be perfectly smooth with no projecting parts or irregularities which may cause corona. All load bearing surfaces shall be smooth and uniform so as to distribute the loading stresses uniformly. Pins shall not show any macroscopically visible cracks, insulations and voids.

8.4 GALVANIZING:

All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanized six times in accordance with IS: 2629. The zinc to be used for galvanizing shall conform to grade Zn 99.5 as per IS: 209. The zinc coating shall be uniform, smoothly adherent, reasonably light, continuous and free from impurities such as flux ash, rust stains, bulky white deposits and blisters. Before ball fittings are galvanized, all die flashing on the shank and on the bearing surface of the ball shall be carefully removed without reducing the designed dimensional requirements.

8.4.1 CEMENTING:

The insulator design shall be such that the insulating medium shall not directly engage with hard metal. The surfaces of porcelain and coated with resilient paint to offset the effect of difference in thermal expansions of these materials.

8.5 SECURITY CLIPS (LOCKING DEVICES

The security clips to be used as locking device for ball and socket coupling shall be 'R' shaped hump type to provide for positive locking of the coupling as per IS: 2486 (Part-IV). The legs of the security clips shall allow for sore adding after installation to prevent complete withdrawal from the socket. The locking device shall be resilient corrosion resistant and of sufficient mechanical strength. There shall be no possibility of the locking device to be displaced or be capable of rotation when placed in position and under no circumstances shall it allow separation of insulator units and fitting 'W' type security clips are also acceptable. The hole for the security clip shall be countersunk and the clip shall be of such design that the eye of the clip may be engaged by a hot line clip puller to provide for disengagement under energized conditions. The force required for pulling the clip into its unlocked position shall not be less than 50 N (5 Kgs.) or more than 500N (50 Kgs.)

8.6 BALL AND SOCKET DESIGNATION:

The dimensions of the balls and sockets for 80 KN long rod insulators shall be of 16mm and for 120 KN shall be of 20mm designation in accordance with the standard dimensions stated in IS: 2486 (Part-III).

8.7 DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE OF PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATORS

It shall be ensured that the dimensions of the long rod insulators are within the limits as per relevant IEC/ ISS.

9.0 TESTS (FOR DISC/PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATORS) :

9,1 The following tests shall be carried out on the insulator string and disc insulators.

9.2 TYPE TEST:

This shall mean those tests, which are to be carried out to prove the design, process of manufacture and general conformity of the material and product with the intents of this specification. These tests shall be conducted on a representative number of samples prior to commencement of commercial production. The Bidder shall indicate his schedule for carrying out these tests.

9.3 ACCEPTANCE:

This shall mean these tests, which are to be carried out on samples taken from each lot offered for pre-despatch inspection for the purpose of acceptance of the lot.

9.4 ROUTINE TESTS:

This shall mean those tests, which are to be carried out on each insulator to check the requirements, which

are likely to vary during production.

9.5 TESTS DURING MANUFACTURE:

Stage tests during manufacture shall mean those tests, which are to be carried out during the process of manufacture to ensure quality control such that the end product is of the designed quality conforming to the intent of this specification.

9.6 TEST VALUE:

For all type and acceptance tests the acceptance values shall be the value guaranteed by the bidder in the guaranteed technical particulars of the acceptance value specified in this specification of the relevant standard whichever is more stringent for that particular test.

9.7 TEST PROCEDURE AND SAMPLING NORMS:

The norms and procedure of sampling for the above tests shall be as per the relevant Indian Standard or the Internationally accepted standards. This will be discussed and mutually agreed to between the supplier and purchaser before placement of order. The standards and normal according to which these tests are to be carried out are listed against each test. Where a particular test is a specific requirement of this specification, the norms land procedure for the same shall be as specified in Annexure-IV attached hereto as mutually agreed to between the supplier and the purchaser in the quality assurance programme.

9.8 TYPE TESTS:

The following type test shall be conducted on a suitable number of individual unit components, materials or complete strings.

9.8.1 On the complete insulator string with hardware fittings.

a)	Power frequency voltage withstand test with corona control rings and under wet condition.	: IEC: 60383
b)	Switching surge voltage withstand test under wet condition (For 400kV and above only)	: IEC: 60383
c)	Impulse voltage withstand test under dry condition.	: IEC: 60383
d)	Impulse voltage flashover test under dry condition.	: IEC: 60383
e)	Voltage distribution test.	: Applicable only for Disc insulators only
f)	Corona & RIV test under dry condition.	: As per this specification
g)	Mechanical strength test.	: As per this specification
h)	Vibration.	: As per this specification

9.8.2 On Insulators:

a)	Verification of dimensions.	: IS: 731/ IEC: 60383
b)	Thermal mechanical performance test:	: IEC:60575
c)	Power frequency voltage withstand and flashover (I) dry (ii) wet.	: IEC: 60383
d)	Impulse voltage withstand flashover test (dry)	: IEC: 60383
e)	Visible discharge test (dry)	: IS:731
f)	RIV test (dry)	: IS:8263/ IEC: 60437

All the type tests given under clause No.9.8.1 above shall be conducted on single suspension and Double Tension insulator string alongwith hardware fittings.

9.9 ACCEPTANCE TESTS:

9.9.1 For insulator:

a) Visual examination	: IS:731/IEC:60383
b) Verification of dimensions.	: IS:731/IEC:60383
c) Temperature cycle test.	: IS:731/IEC:60383
d) Galvanizing test.	: IS:731/IEC:60383
e) Mechanical performance test.	: IEC:60575
f) Test on locking device for ball and socket coupling.	: IEC:60372
g) Eccentricity test.	: IEC: 60383
h) Electro-mechanical/Mechanical strength test.	: IEC: 60383 (Disc/Long Rod)
i) Puncture test.	: IS:731 (Applicable only for Discs)
j) Porosity test.	: IS:731/IEC:60383

9.10 ROUTINE TESTS:

9.10.1 For insulators:

a) Visual inspection.	: IS:731/IEC:60383
b) Mechanical routine test.	: IS:731/IEC:60383
c) Electrical routine test.	: IEC:60383 (Applicable only for Discs)

9.11 TEST DURING MANUFACTURE: On all components as applicable.

a) Chemical analysis of zinc used for galvanizing.	: As per the Specification
b) Chemical analysis, mechanical and metallographic test and magnetic particle inspection for malleable castings.	: As per the Specification
c) Chemical analysis, hardness test and magnetic particle inspection for forgings.	: As per the Specification
d) Hydraulic Internal Pressure tests on shell.	: Applicable only for Discs
e) Crack detection test for metal parts.	: As per the Specification

9.12 ADDITIONAL TEST:

The purchaser reserves the right for carrying out any other tests of a reasonable nature at the works of the supplier/ laboratory or at any other recognized laboratory/ research institute in addition to the above mentioned type, acceptance and routine tests at the cost of the purchaser to satisfy that the material complies with the intent of this specification.

9.13 CO-ORDINATION FOR TESTING:

For insulator strings, the supplier shall arrange to conduct testing of their disc/Porcelain long rod insulators with the hardware fittings to be supplied to the purchaser by other suppliers. The supplier is also required to guarantee overall satisfactory performance of the disc/Porcelain long rod insulator with the hardware fittings.

NOTE:

In respect of electrical tests on a complete string consisting of insulators and hardware guarantee of values of responsibility of testing shall be with hardware manufacturer of RIV, corona and voltage distribution test (Applicable for Disc insulator strings only) and with insulator manufacturer for all other tests.

9.14 TEST CHARGES AND TEST SCHEDULE:

9.14.1 TYPE TEST:

The insulator offered shall be fully type tested as per this specification. In case the equipment of the type and design offered, has already been type tested in an independent test laboratory. The bidder shall furnish four sets of type test reports alongwith the offer. These tests must not have been conducted earlier than five years. The purchaser reserves the right to demand repetition of some or all type tests in the presence of purchasers' carrying representative. For this purpose the bidder may quote unit rates for carrying out each type test. These prices shall be taken into consideration for bid evaluation. For any change in the design/type already type tested and the design/type offered against this specification, purchaser reserves the right to demand repetition of tests without any extra cost.

9.14.2 ACCEPTANCE AND ROUTINE TEST:

All acceptance and routine tests as stipulated herein shall be carried out by the supplier in the presence of purchaser's representative.

9.14.3 Immediately after finalisation of the programme of type/ acceptance/ routine testing, the supplier shall give sufficient advance intimation to the purchaser to enable him to depute his representative for witnessing the tests.

For type tests involving tests on a complete insulator string with hardware fittings, the purchaser will advice the supplier of the hardware fittings to provide the necessary fittings to the place of the test.

9.14.4 In case of failure of the complete string in any type tests, the supplier whose product has failed in the tests, shall get the tests repeated at his cost. In case of any dispute, assessment of the purchaser as to the items that has caused the failure in any of the type tests shall be final and binding.

10. INSPECTION:

10.1

i. Purchaser and its representative shall at all times be entitled to have access to the works and to all places of manufacturer where insulators are manufactured and the supplier shall afford all facilities to them for unrestricted inspection of the works, inspection of materials, inspection of manufacturing process of insulators and for conducting necessary tests as specified herein.

ii. The supplier shall keep the purchaser informed in advance of the time of starting and of progress of manufacture of insulators in its various stages so that arrangements could be made for inspection.

iii. No material shall be dispatched from its point of manufacture unless the materials has been satisfactorily inspected and tested.

iv. The acceptance of any quantity of insulators shall in no way relieve the supplier of his responsibility for meeting all the requirement of this specification and shall not prevent subsequent rejection, if such insulators are later found to be defective.

10.2 IDENTIFICATION / MARKING:

10.2.1 Each unit of insulator shall be legibly and indelibly marked with the trade mark of the supplier, the year of manufacture, the guaranteed combined mechanical and electrical strength in kilo-newtons abbreviated by 'KN' to facilitate easy identification and proper use.

10.2.2 The marking shall be on porcelain for porcelain insulators. The marking shall be printed and not impressed and the same shall be applied before firing.

11. QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN:

11.1 The bidder hereunder shall invariably furnish following information alongwith his offer, failing which the offer shall be liable for rejection.

i. Statement giving list of important raw materials, names of sub-suppliers for the raw materials, list of standards according to which the raw material are tested, list of tests normally carried out on raw materials in presence of

bidder's representative, copies of test certificates.
ii. Informations and copies of test certificates as in (i) above in respect of bought out materials.
iii List of manufacturing facilities available.
iv Level of automation achieved and lists of area where manual processing exists.
v List of areas in manufacturing process, where stage inspections are normally carried out in quality control and details of such tests and inspection.
vi Special features provided in the equipment to make it maintenance free.

vii. List of testing equipping available with the bidder for final testing of equipment specified and test plant limitation, if any, vis-à-vis the type, special, acceptance and routine tests specified in the relevant standards. These limitations shall be very clearly brought out in schedule of deviations from specified test requirements.

11.2 The supplier shall within 30 days of placement of order submit the following information to the owner.
i) List of raw material and the names of sub-suppliers selected from those furnished alongwith the offer.

Sl.No.	Description	EMS value	No of Discs	Size of Disc (mm)	CD of Disc (mm)	No of PLRI	Size of PLRI (mm)	CD of PLRI (mm)
1	132kV Single Suspension string	70/90KN – Normal	1 X 9	255 x 145	320	1 X 1	1305	2628
2	132kV Double Suspension string	70/90KN – Normal	2 X 9	255 x 145	320	2 X 1	1305	2628
3	132kV Single Suspension string	70/90KN – Anti Fog	1 X 9	255 x 145	430	1 X 1	1305	3625
4	132kV Double Suspension string	70/90KN – Anti Fog	2 X 9	255 x 145	430	2 X 1	1305	3625
5	132kV Single Suspension string	120KN – Anti Fog	1 X 10	280 x 145	430	1 X 1	1450	3625
6	132kV Double Suspension string	120KN – Anti Fog	2 X10	280 x 145	430	2 X 1	1450	3625
7	132kV Single Tension string	160KN – Anti Fog	1 X 10	305 x 170	475	1 X 1	1700	3625
8	132kV Double Tension string	160KN – Anti Fog	2 X10	305 X 170	475	2 X 1	1700	3625
9	220kV Single Suspension string	90KN – Normal	1 X 14	255 x 145	320	1 X 2	2030	4088
10	220kV Double Suspension string	90KN – Normal	2 X 14	255 x 145	320	2 X 2	2030	4088
11	220kV Single Suspension string	90KN – Anti Fog	1 X 14	255 x 145	430	1 X 2	2030	4380
12	220kV Double Suspension string	90KN – Anti Fog	2 X 14	255 x 145	430	2 X 2	2030	4380
13	220kV Single Suspension string	120KN – Anti Fog	1 X 15	280 x 145	430	1 X 2	2175	5180
14	220kV Double Suspension string	120KN – Anti Fog	2 X15	280 x 145	430	2 X 2	2175	5180

15	220kV Single Tension string	160KN – Anti Fog	1 X 15	305 x 170	475	1 X 2	2550	5550
16	220kV Double Tension string	160KN – Anti Fog	2 X15	305 X 170	475	2 X 2	2550	5550
17	400kV Single Suspension string	120KN – Anti Fog	1 X 25	280 x 145	430	1 X 3	3335	9200
18	400kV Double Suspension string	120KN – Anti Fog	2 X25	280 x 145	430	2 X 3	3335	9200
19	400kV Single Tension string	160KN – Anti Fog	1 X 25	305 x 170	475	1 X 3	3910	9200
20	400kV Double Tension string	160KN – Anti Fog	2 X25	305 X 170	475	2 X 3	3910	9200

SECTION- 3

PROJECT DETAILS AND GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.0 GENERAL

This section stipulates the General Technical Requirements under the Contract and will form an integral part of the Technical Specification.

The provisions under this section are intended to supplement general requirements for the materials, equipment and services covered under other sections of tender documents and are not exclusive. However, in case of conflict between the requirements specified in this section and requirements specified under other sections, the requirements specified under respective sections shall prevail.

3.1 PROJECT DETAILS

	Particular	Details
a)	Customer	ODISHA POWER TRANSMISSION CORPORATION LIMITED (OPTCL)
b)	Engineer/Consultant/ Inspector	-
c)	Project Title	2X500 MVA, 400/220 KV GIS S/S AT ERSAMA & ASSOCIATED 2 NOS 400 KV BAY EXTN AT DUBURI
d)	Project Location	**400/220kV GIS S/S** Place: Erasama, Paradeep District: Jagatsingha State: Odisha **400kV AIS S/S Bay Extn.** Place: Duburi District: Jajapur State: Odisha
e)	Latitude & Longitude	**400/220kV GIS S/S** North: 20º12'32" and East: 86º21'44" **400kV AIS S/S Bay Extn.** North: 20º56'14" and East: 86º00'23"
f)	Nearest Railway Station	Erasama – At a distance of about 32 km from Paradeep station Duburi – At a distance of about 14 km from Jajpur Road station
g)	Distance of project location from the Railway station	Erasama – At a distance of about 32 km from Paradeep station Duburi – At a distance of about 14 km from Jajpur Road station
h)	Nearest Major Town	Bhubaneswar
i)	Distance of the town from the project site	86 Km from Erasama & 120 Km from Duburi
j)	Nearest commercial airport	Biju Patnaik International Airport, Bhubaneswar

k)	Distance of airport from the project site	86 Km from Erasama & 120 Km from Duburi
	SITE CONDITIONS (for design purposes)	
a)	Annual mean if maximum monthly average temperature	50°C
b)	Annual mean if minimum monthly temperature	5°C
c)	Design ambient temperature	50°C
d)	Average Rainfall in mm	1500 mm
e)	Average thunderstorm days per year	77 days
f)	Maximum Relative humidity	100 %
g)	Average Relative humidity	85 %
h)	Height above mean sea level	Less than 1000 meters
i)	Pollution Severity	Heavily polluted
j)	Criteria for Wind Resistant design of structures and equipment	Standard Applicable - IS 875 (Part 3)
k)	Basic Wind speed "Vb" at ten meters above the mean ground level.	55m/ sec for Erasama 50 m/ sec for Duburi
l)	Risk Coefficient "K1"	1
m)	Seismic Co-efficient	0.06g Horizontal 0.01g Vertical

3.1.1 SYSTEM PARAMETERS

Sl.No.	Parameters	**400 kV**	**220 kV**	**33 kV**
1	Highest system voltage	420 kV rms	245 kVrms	36
2	System Frequency	50 Hz		
3	Variation in Frequency	+ - 2.5 %		
5	Lightning Impulse voltage	±1425kVp	± 1050kVp	170
6	Switching impulse voltage	±1050kVp	-	
7	Power frequency withstand for 1 min (rms)	630 kV (rms)	460 kV (rms)	70 kV (rms)
8	Max. fault level (3/1 sec.)	63 kA	50kA	31.5kA
9	Minimum creepage distance	13020 mm (Erasama) 10500 mm (Duburi)	7595mm (Erasama) -	1116mm (Ersama) 900mm (Duburi)
10	System Neutral Earthing	Effectively Earthed		
11	Corona Extinction Voltage	320kV	156kV	-
12	Radio Interference Voltage	500µV at 266kV	500µV at 167kV	-

3.1.2 AUXILIARY POWER

Nominal Voltage V	**Variation**	**Frequency Hz or DC**	**Phase**	**Wires**	**Neutral Connection**
430	±10%	50±5%	3	4	Solidly earthed
240	±10%	50±5%	1	2	Solidly earthed
220	187V - 242V	DC	DC	2	Isolated 2 wires
50	45V - 55V	DC	DC	2	+ve earthed

3.1.3 The minimum electrical clearances for 400/220/33kV switchyard shall be as given below:

	400kV	**220kV**	**33kV**
Phase to earth clearance	3400 mm	2160mm	320mm
Phase to phase clearance	3900 mm	2160mm	320mm
Section clearance	6500 mm	5000mm	3000mm
Ground Clearance	8000 mm	5500mm	4000mm

3.2 INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS:

The bidders shall furnish technical data sheets, catalogues, engineering data, technical information, design documents, drawings etc. fully in conformity with the technical specification.

The supplier should be approved by Employer (OPTCL). If not, it is the responsibility of the vendor to be assessed and approved by Employer, before placement of order by BHEL. Any cost involved in vendor assessment/approval must be borne by the vendor himself.

The Bidder's proposal shall be based upon the use of equipment and material complying fully with the requirements specified herein. It is recognized that the Bidder may have standardized on the use of certain components, materials, processes or procedures different than those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer's standard practice will also be considered, provided the base offer is in line with technical specifications and such proposals meet the specified design standards and performance requirement and are acceptable to the Purchaser. Sufficient amount of information for justifying such proposals shall be furnished to Purchaser along with the bid to enable the Purchaser to determine the acceptability of these proposals.

Wherever a material or article is specified or defined by the name of a particular brand, Manufacturer or Vendor, the specific name mentioned shall be understood to be indicative of the function and quality desired and not restrictive. Other manufacturer's products may be considered provided sufficient information is furnished to enable the Employer to determine that the products proposed are equivalent to those named.

Equipment furnished shall be complete in every respect with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/ or needed for erection, completion and safe operation of the equipment as required by applicable codes, though they may not have been specifically detailed in the Technical Specifications unless included in the list of exclusions. Materials and components not specifically stated in the specification but which are necessary for commissioning and satisfactory operation of the switchyard unless specifically excluded shall be deemed to be included in the scope of the specification and shall be supplied without any extra cost. All similar standard components/parts of similar standard equipment under supply shall be inter-changeable with one another.

The bidder shall supply type tested (including special tests as per tech. specification) equipment and materials. The test reports shall be furnished by the bidder along with equipment/ material drawings. In the event of any discrepancy in the test reports, (i.e., if any test report is not acceptable due to any design/ manufacturing changes or due to non-compliance with the Technical Specification and/ or applicable standard), the tests shall be carried out without any additional cost implication to the BHEL. BHEL reserves the right to get any or all type/tests conducted/repeated.

3.3 CODES AND STANDARDS

In addition to the codes and standards specifically mentioned in the relevant technical specifications for the equipment / plant / system, all equipment parts, systems and works covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statutory regulations and safety codes of the Republic of India as well as of the locality where they will be installed.

Except where otherwise specified or implied, the bidder shall comply with the latest edition of the relevant Indian Standards, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) standards and any other standards mentioned in this Specification. The Bidder may submit for approval, equipment or materials conforming to technically equivalent National Standards. In such cases copies of the relevant Standards or part thereof, in the English language shall be submitted with the Tender.

In case of conflict the order of precedence shall be (1) IEC, (2) IS and (3) other alternative standard.

Reference to a particular standard or recommendation in this Specification does not relieve the Bidder of the necessity of providing the Contract Works complying with other relevant standards or recommendations.

The list of standards provided in the schedules of this Specification is not to be considered exhaustive and the Bidder shall ensure that equipment supplied under this contract meets the requirements of the relevant standard whether or not it is mentioned therein.

Other International/ National standards such as DIN, VDI, BS, GOST etc. shall also be accepted for only material codes and manufacturing standards, subject to the Employer's approval, for which the Bidder shall furnish, adequate information to justify that these standards are equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned above. In all such cases the Bidder shall furnish specifically the variations and deviations from the standards mentioned elsewhere in the specification together with the complete word to word translation of the standard that is normally not published in English.

3.4 LANGUAGE AND SYSTEM OF UNITS

The English language shall be used in all written communications between the Employer, the BHEL/OPTCL and the Bidder with respect to the services to be rendered and with respect to all documents and drawings procured or prepared by the Bidder pertaining to the work, unless otherwise agreed by the Employer.

It is required that danger plates, equipment designation labels or plates, instruction notices on plant and general substation notices be written in English, Hindi and Oriya. Control switch and lamp labels, indicator lamp and annunciator inscriptions shall be in English only.

The Bidder must furnish a schedule giving the English, Hindi and Oriya version of all labels, notices, etc., for approval.

The design features of all equipment shall be based on the SI system of units.

3.5 SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY THE EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED

The 400 kV system is being designed to limit the power frequency over voltage of 1.5 p.u. and the switching surge over voltage to 2.5 p.u. In 400 kV system the initial value of temporary over voltage could be 2.0 p.u. for 1-2 cycles. All the equipment/materials covered in this specification shall perform all its function satisfactorily without undue strain, restrike etc. under such over voltage conditions.

All equipment shall also perform satisfactorily under various other electrical, electromechanical and meteorological conditions of the site of installation. All equipment shall be able to withstand all external and internal mechanical, thermal and electromechanical forces due to various factors like wind load, temperature variation, ice & snow (not applicable for this project), short circuit etc for the equipment.

3.6 CORRESPONDENCE, DRAWINGS, APPROVAL PROCEDURE AND SAMPLES

3.6.1 Drawings & Document Submission

All drawings submitted by the supplier including those submitted at the time of bid shall be in sufficient detail to indicate the type, size, arrangement, material description, Bill of Materials, weight of each component, break-up for packing and shipment, the external connections, fixing arrangement required. The dimensions required for installation and interconnections with other equipment and materials, clearances and spaces required for installation and interconnections between various portions of equipment and any other information specifically requested in the specifications.

Each drawing submitted by the bidder (including those of sub-vendors) shall bear project specific title block at the right hand bottom corner with clear mention of the name of the Employer, the system designation, the specifications title, the specification number, the name of the Project, drawing number and revisions. If standard catalogue pages are submitted, the applicable items shall be indicated therein. All titles, noting, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in metric units.

All dimensions marked on drawings shall be considered correct although measurement by scale may differ from general arrangement drawings. Detailed drawings shall be worked to where they differ from general arrangement drawings.

All drawings for approval shall have the OPTCL-LOGO and the name of the Employer.

For presentation of design drawings and circuit documents IEC Publication 617 or equivalent standards for graphical symbols are to be followed.

The review of these document/data/drawings by the purchaser will cover only general conformance of the document/data/drawings to the specification and contract, interfaces with the equipment provided under specification, external connections and of the dimensions which might affect plan layout. This review by the purchaser may not indicate a thorough review of the dimensions, quantities and details of the equipment, material, any devices or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. The review and/or approval by the purchaser shall not be considered by the bidder, as limiting any of his responsibilities and liabilities for mistakes and deviations from the requirements, specified under these specifications and documents.

All manufacturing, fabrication and execution of work in connection with the equipment/system prior to the approval of the drawings shall be at the bidder's risk. The bidder is expected not to make any changes in the design of the equipment /system, once they are approved by the Purchaser. However, if some changes are necessitated in the design of the equipment/system at a later date, the bidder may do so, but such changes shall promptly be brought to the notice of the Purchaser indicating the reasons for the change and get the revised drawing approved again in strict conformance to the provisions of the Technical Specification. Approval of bidder’s drawing or work by the Purchaser shall not relieve the bidder of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under the Contract.

3.6.2 Bidder’s Drawing Submission and Approval Procedure

The following procedure for submission and review/approval of the drawings, data reports, information, etc. shall be followed by the bidder:

a. All data/information furnished by Vendor in the form of drawings, documents, Catalogues or in any other form for Employer's information/interface and/or review and approval are referred by the general term "drawings".

b. The 'Master drawings list' indicating titles, Drawing Number, Date of submission and approval etc. shall be furnished by the bidder. This list shall be updated if required at suitable interval during detailed engineering.

c. All drawings (including those of sub-vendor) shall bear at the right hand bottom corner the 'title plate' with all relevant information duly filled in. The bidder shall furnish this format to his sub-vendor along with his purchase order for sub-vendor's compliance.

d. Three copies of all drawings shall be submitted for approval and three copies for any subsequent revision. Employer shall forward their comments within four (4) weeks of receipt of drawings.

e. The OPTCL/BHEL reserves the right to request any additional information that may be considered necessary in order to fully review the drawings. Drawings for approval shall be submitted as paper prints and shall bear the approved contract references.

f. Upon review of each drawings, depending on the correctness and completeness of the drawings, the same will be categorised and approval accorded in one of the following categories:

CATEGORY I	Approved
CATEGORY II	Approved, subject to incorporation of comments/modification as noted. Resubmit revised drawing incorporating the comments
CATEGORY III	Not approved. Resubmit revised drawings for Approval after incorporating comments/modifications as noted
CATEGORY IV	For information and records

g. Bidder shall resubmit the drawings approved under Category II, III within one (1) week of receipt of comments on the drawings, incorporating all comments. Every revision of the drawing shall bear a revision index wherein such revisions shall be highlighted in the form of description or marked up in the drawing identifying the same with relevant revision number enclosed in a triangle (e.g 1.2.3. etc.).

h. In case Bidder does not agree with any specific comment, he shall furnish the explanation for the same to Employer for consideration. In all such cases Bidder shall necessarily enclose explanations along with the revised drawing (taking care of balance comments) to avoid any delay and/or duplication in review work.

i. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to get all the drawings approved in the Category I or IV (as the case may be) and complete engineering activities within the agreed schedule. Any delay arising out of submission and modification of drawings shall not alter the contract completion schedule.

j. Bidder shall not make any changes in the portions of the drawing other than those commented. If changes are required to be made in the portions already approved, the Bidder shall resubmit the drawings identifying the changes (along with reasons for changes) for Employer's review and approval. **Drawings resubmitted shall show clearly the portions where the same are revised marking the relevant revision numbers and Employer shall review only such revised portion of documents.**

3.6.3 As Built Drawings

After completion of work on site all drawings shall be revised where necessary to show the equipment as installed and three copies submitted duly signed by site-in-charge. Following approval, two reproducible transparencies and twenty prints shall then be provided as required by the OPTCL/BHEL and shall be of sufficient detail to enable all parts to be identified. The bidder shall also submit, where possible, digitally stored copies of all as-built drawings on disc or CD-ROM in a format compatible with the Employer's drawing system.

Approval of drawings will not in any way relieve the Bidder of his obligations of furnishing the equipment in accordance with the specification and shall not prevent subsequent rejection if such equipment is later found to be defective.

3.6.4 Operation and Maintenance Manual

a. The Bidder shall submit to the Employer preliminary instruction manuals for all the equipment for review. The final instructions manuals incorporating Employer's comments and complete in all respect shall be submitted at least sixty (60) days before the first shipment of the equipment. The instruction manuals shall contain full details and drawings of all the equipment, the transportation, storage, installation, testing, commissioning, operation and maintenance procedures, etc. separately for each component/equipment along with log record format. After approval by the Engg. In charge the Bidder shall deliver ten (10) copies of the complete manual.

b. If after commissioning and initial operation of the plant, the instruction manuals require any modifications/additions/changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted.

c. The operating and maintenance instructions together with drawings (other than shop drawings) of the equipment, as completed, shall have sufficient details to enable the Employer to maintain, dismantle, reassemble and adjust all parts of the equipment. They shall give a step by step procedure for all operations likely to be carried out during the life of the plant/equipment, including erection, testing, commissioning, operation, maintenance dismantling and repair. Each manual shall also include a complete set of approved drawings together with performance/rating curves of the equipment and test certificates, wherever applicable. The contract shall not be considered completed for purpose of taking over until such instructions and drawings have been supplied to the Employer.

d. A separate section of the manual shall be for each size/type of equipment and shall contain a detailed description of construction and operation, together will all relevant pamphlets.

e. The manuals shall include the following
   a) List of spare parts along with their drawing and catalogues and procedure for ordering spares.
   b) Lubrication Schedule including charts showing lubrication checking, testing and replacement procedure to be carried daily, weekly, monthly & at longer intervals to ensure trouble free operation.

The Contract shall not be considered to be completed for purposes of taking over until the final Instructions manuals (both erection and O & M manuals) have been supplied to the Employer.

3.6.5 Final Submission of drawings and documents

The Bidder shall furnish the following after approval of all drawings /documents and test reports:
a. List of drawings bearing the Employer's and Bidder's drawing number.

b. Six (6) bound sets along-with two (2) sets of CD-ROMs/ DVD/Portable hard disk of all final drawings/documents.
c. Bidder shall also furnish six (6) bound sets of all as-built drawings including the list of all as-built drawings bearing drawing numbers. The Bidder shall also furnish two (2) sets of CD-ROMs/ DVD/Portable hard disk of all as-built drawings as decided by the Employer.
d. The Bidder shall also furnish four (4) copies and two (2) sets of CD-ROMs/ DVD/Portable hard disk of instruction/ operations & maintenance manuals (after approval) for all the equipment.

3.6.6 Test Reports

Two (2) copies of all test reports shall be supplied for approval before shipment of Equipment. The report shall indicate clearly the standard value specified for each test to facilitate checking of the reports. After final approval six (6) bound copies and two (2) sets of CD-ROMs/ DVD/Portable hard disk of all type and routine test reports shall be submitted to Employer.

3.7 MATERIAL /WORKMANSHIP

Where the specification does not contain references to workmanship, equipment, materials and components of the covered equipment, it is essential that the same must be new, of highest grade of the best quality of their kind, conforming to best engineering practice and suitable for the purpose for which they are intended and shall ensure satisfactory performance throughout the service life.

In case where the equipment, materials or components are indicated in the specification as "similar" to any special standard the purchaser shall decide upon the question of similarity. When required by the specification or when required by the purchaser the bidder shall submit, for approval, all the information concerning the materials or components to be used in manufacture. Machinery, equipment, materials and components supplied, installed or used without such approval shall run the risk of subsequent rejection, it being understood that the cost as well as the time delay associated with the rejection shall be borne by the Bidder.

The design of the Works shall be such that installation, future expansions, replacements and general maintenance may be undertaken with a minimum of time and expenses. Each component shall be designed to be consistent with its duty and suitable factors of safety subject to mutual agreements. All joints and fastenings shall be devised, constructed and documented so that the component parts shall be accurately positioned and restrained to fulfill their required function. In general, screw threads shall be standard metric threads. The use of other thread forms will only be permitted when prior approval has been obtained from the Purchaser.

Whenever possible, all similar part of the works shall be made to gauge and shall also be made interchangeable with similar parts. All spare parts shall also be interchangeable and shall be made of the same materials and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the equipment supplied under the specification. Where feasible, common component units shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to minimize spare parts stocking requirements. All equipment of the same type and rating shall be physically and electrically interchangeable.
The equipment offered in the bid only shall be accepted for supply, with the minimum modifications as agreed/accepted.

3.8 PROVISIONS FOR EXPOSURE TO HOT AND HUMID CLIMATE

Outdoor equipment supplied under the specification shall be suitable for service and storage under tropical conditions of high temperature, high humidity' heavy rainfall and environment favorable to the growth of fungi and mildew. The indoor equipment located in non-air-conditioned areas shall also be of same type.

3.8.1 Space Heaters

Space heaters where provided shall be suitable for continuous operation at 240V supply voltage. On-off switch and fuse shall be provided.
One or more adequately rated permanently or thermostatically connected heaters shall be supplied to prevent condensation in any compartment. The heaters shall be installed in the lower portion of the compartment and electrical connections shall be made from below the heaters to minimise deterioration of supply wire insulation. The heaters shall be suitable to maintain the compartment temperature at approximately 10C, above the outside air temperature to prevent condensation. This shall be demonstrated by tests.

3.8.2 Fungi Static Varnish

Besides the space heaters, special moisture and fungus resistance varnish shall be applied on parts which may be subjected or predisposed to the formation of fungi due to the presence or deposit of nutrient substances. The varnish shall not be applied to any surface of part where the treatment will interfere with the operation or performance of the equipment. Such surfaces or parts shall be protected against the application of the varnish.

3.8.3 Ventilation Openings

In order to ensure adequate ventilation, compartments shall have ventilation openings provided with fine wire mesh of brass to prevent the entry of insects and to reduce to a minimum the entry of dirt and dust. Outdoor compartment openings shall be provided with shutter type blinds.

3.9 CLEANING, PAINTING AND TROPICALASATION

3.9.2 General

All paints shall be applied in strict accordance with the paint manufacturer's instructions.

All painting shall be carried out on dry and clean surfaces and under suitable atmospheric and other conditions in accordance with the paint manufacturer's recommendations.

An alternative method of coating equipment such as with epoxy resin-based coating powders will be permitted, subject to the approval of the Engg. In charge (Divisional Engr.), and such powders shall comply with the requirements of IEC 455. The Bidder shall provide full details of the coating process to the Engg. In charge (Divisional Engr.) for approval.

It is the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure that the quality of paints used shall withstand the tropical heat and extremes of weather conditions specified in the schedules. The paint shall not peel off, wrinkle, be removed by wind, storm and handling on site and the surface finish shall neither rust nor fade during the service life of the equipment.

The colors of paints for external and internal surfaces shall be in accordance with the approved color schemes.

3.9.3 Works Painting Process

All steelworks, plant supporting steelworks and metalwork, except galvanised surfaces or where otherwise specified, shall be shot blasted to BS 7079 or the equivalent ISO standard. All sheet steel work shall be degreased, pickled, phosphated in accordance with the IS 6005 "Code of Practice for phosphating iron and sheet steel". All surfaces shall then be painted with one coat of epoxy zinc rich primer, two pack type, to a film thickness of 50 microns. This primer shall be applied preferably by airless spray and within twenty minutes but not exceeding one hour of shot blasting.
All rough surfaces of coatings shall be filled with an approved two pack filler and rubbed down to a smooth surface.
The interior surfaces of all steel tanks and oil filled chambers shall be shot blasted in accordance with BS 7079 or the equivalent ISO, and painted within a period of preferably twenty minutes, but not exceeding one hour with an oil resisting coating of a type and make to the approval of the BHEL/OPTCL.
The interior surfaces of mechanism chambers, boxes and kiosks, after preparation, cleaning and priming as required above, shall be painted with one coat zinc chromate primer, one coat phenolic based undercoating, followed by one coat phenolic based finishing paint to a light or white colour. For equipment for outdoor use this shall be followed by a final coat of anti-condensation paint of a type and make to the approval of the BHEL/OPTCL, to a light or white colour. A minimum overall paint film thickness of 150 microns shall be maintained throughout.
All steelworks and metalwork, except where otherwise specified, after preparation and priming as required above shall be painted with one coat metallic zinc primer and two coats of micaceous iron oxide paint followed by two coats of either phenolic based or enamel hard gloss finished coloured paint to the approval to an overall minimum paint film thickness of 150 microns.
Galvanised surfaces shall not be painted in the works.
All nuts, bolts, washers etc., which may be fitted after fabrication of the plant shall be painted as described above after fabrication.
The painted metal works shall be subjected to paint qualification test as per draft ANSI/IEEE-Std 37.21 - 1985 clause 5.2.5.

3.9.4 Colour Schemes

The Bidder shall propose a colour scheme for the sub-station for the approval of BHEL/OPTCL. The decision of BHEL/OPTCL shall be final. The scheme shall include:

- Finishing colour of indoor equipment
- Finishing colour of outdoor equipment
- Finish colour of all cubicles
- Finishing colour of various auxiliary system equipment including piping.
- Finishing colour of various building items.

All steel structures, plates etc. shall be painted with non-corrosive paint on a suitable primer. It may be noted that normally all Employer"s electrical equipment in Employer"s switchyard are painted with shade 631 of IS: 5 and Employer will prefer to follow the same for this project also. All indoor cubicles shall be of same colour scheme and for other miscellaneous items colour scheme will be subject to the approval of the BHEL/OPTCL.

Sl. No.	Equipment	Application Environment			
		Indoor		Outdoor	
		Colour	Code IS:5	Colour	Code IS:5
400kV/220kV/132kV Class Equipment					
1	Transformers	—	—	Light grey	631
2	Marshalling boxes, CTs, PT's, CVT's, surge counter casings, junction boxes etc.	Light Admiralty grey.	697	Light Admiralty grey.	697
3	Control and relay panels, PLCC cabinets etc.	Smoke grey	692	—	—
4	Porcelain parts i.e. insulators	Dark brown	412	Dark brown	412
5	All structures/ metallic parts exposed to atmosphere	Hot dip galvanised			
33kV Class equipment					
6	Switchgear cubicles	Smoke grey	692	Light grey	631
7	Control and relay panels	Smoke grey	692	—	—
	LT switchgear				
8	LT switchgear exterior	Smoke grey	692	Light grey	631
9	ACDB/ MCC	Smoke grey	692	Light grey	631
10	DCDB	Smoke grey	692	—	—
11	LT bus duct in side enclosure	Matt Paint		—	—
12	LT bus duct outside enclosure	Smoke grey	692	—	—
13	Motors	Smoke grey	692	Light grey	631
14	Diesel generator engine	Smoke grey	692	—	—
15	Diesel generator	Smoke grey	692	—	—
16	LT transformers	Smoke grey	692	Light grey	631
17	Battery charger	Smoke grey	692	—	—
18	Mimic diagram 400kV 220kV 132kV 33kV 11kV 415V	 Dark violet Golden yellow Sky blue Signal red Canary yellow Middle brown	 796 356 101 537 309 411	 — — — — — —	 — — — — — —
	Miscellaneous				
19	Control modules and console inserts	Smoke grey	692	Light grey	631
20	Lighting package equipment outside	Light grey	631	Light grey	631
21	Lighting package equipment inside	Glossy white		Glossy white	
22	Water pipes	sea green	217	sea green	217
23	Air pipes	Sky blue	101	Sky blue	101
24	Transformer oil pipes	Light brown	410	Light brown	410
25	Fire Installations	Fire red	536	Fire red	536
26	Insulating oil/ gas treatment plant	Gulf red	473	Gulf red	473

Table 10.3.4. Recommended color schemes

3.10 DEGREES OF PROTECTION

Degrees of protection shall be provided in accordance with IEC 144 and IEC 529 and be as follows:

- For outdoor applications, IP 55.
- For indoor applications where purpose built accommodation is provided, e.g. switch and control and relay rooms in auxiliary plant buildings, IP 41.
- Where dust can adversely affect equipment within the enclosure, this equipment should be separately housed with a degree of protection of IP 51.

- For indoor applications where the equipment is housed in the same building as that enclosing water and steam operated equipment, the degrees of protection stated in the previous paragraph shall be up-rated to IP 44 and IP 54 respectively.

Where more severe environments exist, e.g. steam and oil vapour or other deleterious chemical environments, special measures will be necessary and the degree of protection required will be specified separately.
The Bidder shall submit a schedule for providing the degree protection to various control boxes, junction boxes etc. for the BHEL/OPTCL's approval.

3.11 RATING PLATES, NAME PLATES AND LABELS

a) All apparatus shall be clearly labelled indicating, where necessary, its purpose and service positions. Each phase of alternating current and each pole of direct current equipment and connections shall be coloured in an approved manner to distinguish phase or polarity.

b) The material of all labels and the dimensions, legend, and method of printing shall be to approval. The surface of indoor labels shall have a matt or satin finish to avoid dazzle from reflected light.

c) Colours shall be permanent and free from fading. Labels mounted on black surfaces shall have white lettering. „Danger" plates shall have red lettering on a white background.

d) All labels and plates for outdoor use shall be of non-corroding material. Where the use of enamelled iron plates is approved, the whole surface including the back and edges, shall be properly covered and resistant to corrosion. Protective washers of suitable material shall be provided front and back on the securing screws.

e) Labels shall be engraved in Hindi, English and Oriya. Name plates shall be white with black engraved lettering and shall carry all the applicable information specified in the applicable items of the Standards.

f) Any other relevant information which may be required for groups of smaller items for which this is not possible e.g. switch bays etc. a common name plate in Oriya with the title and special instructions on it shall be provided.

g) No scratching, corrections or changes will be allowed on name plates.

h) All equipment mounted on front and rear sides as well as equipment mounted inside the panels shall be provided with individual name plates with equipment designation engraved.

i) On the top of each panel on front as well as rear sides large name plates with bold size lettering shall be provided for circuit/ feeder/ cubicle box designation.

j) All front mounted equipment shall be also provided, at the rear, with individual name plates engraved with tag numbers corresponding to the one shown in the panel internal wiring to facilitate tracing of the wiring. The name plates shall be mounted directly by the side of the respective equipment wiring.

k) Name plates of cubicles and panels may be made of non rusting metal or 3 ply lamicoid. These name plates may be black with white engraved lettering.

l) The name plate inscription and size of name plates and letters shall be submitted to the BHEL/OPTCL/ Engineer for approval.

m) The nameplates of the apparatus shall include, at least, the information listed below, together with any other relevant information specified in the applicable standards:
- Concise descriptive title of the equipment
- Rating and circuit diagrams
- Manufacturer's name, trade-mark, model type, serial number
- Instruction book number
- Year of manufacture
- Total weight (for capacitor racks indicate weight, for capacitors indicate quantity of liquid)
- Special instructions, if any, about storage, transportation, handling etc.

n) Each measuring instrument and meter shall be prominently marked with the quantity measured e.g. kV, A, MW etc. All relays and other devices shall be clearly marked with manufacturers name, manufacturer's type, serial number and electrical rating data.

o) Danger plates and plates for phase colours shall be provided as per requirement. The Bidder shall devise a system to designate equipment and sub-systems. The nameplates/labels displaying these designations shall be installed at appropriate locations. Whenever motion or flow of fluids is involved, plates showing direction of motion or flow shall also be provided.

3.12 BOLTS AND NUTS

All bolts, studs, screw threads, pipe threads, bolt heads and nuts shall comply with the appropriate national standards for metric threads, or the technical equivalent.
Except for small wiring, current carrying terminal bolts or studs, for mechanical reasons, shall not be less than 6 mm in diameter.

All nuts and pins shall be adequately locked. Wherever possible bolts shall be fitted in such a manner that in the event of failure of locking resulting in the nuts working loose and falling off, the bolt will remain in position.

All bolts, nuts and washers placed in outdoor positions shall be treated to prevent corrosion, by hot dip galvanising or electro galvanising to service condition 4. Appropriate precautions shall be taken to prevent electrolytic action between dissimilar metals.

Where bolts are used on external horizontal surfaces where water can collect, methods of preventing the ingress of moisture to the threads shall be provided.

Each bolt or stud shall project at least one thread but not more than three threads through its nut, except when otherwise approved for terminal board studs or relay stems. If bolts and nuts are placed so that they are inaccessible by means of ordinary spanners, special spanners shall be provided.

The length of the screwed portion of the bolts shall be such that no screw thread may form part of a shear plane between members. Taper washers shall be provided where necessary.

Protective washers of suitable material shall be provided front and back on the securing screws.

3.13 GALVANISING:

3.13.1 General

All machining, drilling, welding, engraving, scribing or other manufacturing activities which would damage the final surface treatment shall be completed before the specified surface treatment is carried out.

3.13.2 Galvanising

All metal surfaces shall be subjected to treatment for anti-corrosion protection. All ferrous surfaces for external use shall be hot dip galvanised. High tensile steel nuts, bolts and spring washers shall be electro galvanised to service condition 4. All steel conductors including those used for earthing and grounding (above ground level) shall also be galvanised according to IS 2629.

All galvanising shall be applied by the hot dip process and shall comply with IS 2629, IS 2633, IS 4759, IS 1367 or IS 6745.

All welds shall be de-scaled, all machining carried out and all parts shall be adequately cleaned prior to galvanising. The preparation for galvanising and the galvanising itself shall not adversely affect the mechanical properties of the coated material.

The threads of all galvanised bolts and screwed rods shall be cleared of spelter by spinning or brushing. A die shall not be used for cleaning the threads unless specially approved by the BHEL/OPTCL. All nuts shall be galvanised with the exception of the threads which shall be oiled. Surfaces which are in contact with oil shall not be galvanised or cadmium plated.

Partial immersion of the work will not be permitted and the galvanising tank must therefore be sufficiently large to permit galvanising to be carried out by one immersion.

Galvanising of wires shall be applied by the hot dip process and shall meet the requirements of IS 2141.

The minimum weight of the zinc coating and minimum thickness of coating for outdoor equipment shall be as follows:

a)	For sections & plates above 5mm of thickness	910 gm/sq.m	127 microns
b)	For sections & plates below 5mm of thickness	610 gm/sq.m	87 microns
c)	For surfaces embedded in concrete	800 gm/sq.m.	

The galvanised surfaces shall consist of a continuous and uniform thick coating of zinc, firmly adhering to the surface of steel. The finished surface shall be clean and smooth and shall be free from defects such as discoloured patches, bare spots, unevenness of coating, spelter which is loosely attached to the steel globules, spiky deposits, blistered surface, flaking or peeling off, etc. The presence of any of these defects noticed on visual or microscopic inspection shall render the material liable to rejection.

After galvanising no drilling or welding shall be performed on the galvanised parts of the equipment excepting that nuts may be threaded after galvanising. Sodium dichromate treatment shall be provided to avoid formation of white rust after hot dip galvanisation.

The galvanised steel shall be subjected to six one minute dips in copper sulphate solution as per IS 2633.

Sharp edges with radii less than 2.5 mm shall be able to withstand four immersions of the Standard Preece test. All other coatings shall withstand six immersions. The following galvanising tests should essentially be performed as per relevant Indian Standards.

- Coating thickness
- Uniformity of zinc
- Adhesion test
- Mass of zinc coating

Galvanised material must be transported properly to ensure that galvanised surfaces are not damaged during transit. Application of zinc rich paint at site shall not be allowed.

3.14 CLAMPS AND CONNECTORS INCLUDING TERMINAL CONNECTORS

The terminal connectors shall conform strictly to the requirements if the latest versions of following standards as amended up-to-date, except otherwise,

i)	IS: 5561	Power Connectors
ii)	IS: 617	Aluminium & Aluminium Alloy
iii)	IS: 2629	Recommended Practice for HDG of iron & steel
iv)	IS: 2633	Method of testing uniformity of coating of zinc coated articles

The material of clamps and connectors shall be Aluminium alloy casting conforming to designation A6 of IS: 617 for connecting to equipment terminals and conductors of aluminium. In case the terminals are of copper, the same clamps/connectors shall be used with 4mm thick bimetallic liner.

The material of clamps and connectors shall be Galvanised mild steel for connecting to shield wire.

Bolts, nuts and plain washers shall be hot dip galvanised mild steel for sizes M12 and above. For sizes below M12, they shall be electro-galvanised mild steel. The spring washers shall be electro-galvanised mild steel.

All castings shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be rounded off to meet specified corona and radio interference requirements.

They shall have same current rating as that of the connected equipment. All current carrying parts shall be at least 10 mm thick. The connectors shall be manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.

Flexible connectors, braids or laminated strips shall be made up of copper/aluminium.

Current rating and size of terminal/conductor for which connector is suitable shall be put on a suitable sticker on each component which should last at least till erection time.

3.15 CABLE GLANDS AND LUGS/FERRULES

Cable shall be terminated using double compression type cable glands. Testing requirements of Cable glands shall conform to BS:6121 and gland shall be of robust construction capable of clamping cable and cable armour (for armoured cables) firmly without injury to insulation. Cable glands shall be made of heavy duty brass machine finished and nickel chrome plated. Thickness of plating shall not be less than 10 micron. All washers and hardware shall also be made of brass with nickel chrome plating Rubber components shall be of neoprene or better synthetic material and of tested quality. Cable glands shall be suitable for the sizes of cable supplied/erected.

Cable lugs/ferrules for power cables shall be tinned copper solderless crimping type suitable for aluminium compacted conductor cables. Cable lugs and ferrules for control cables shall be tinned copper type. The cable lugs for control cables shall be provided with insulating sleeve and shall suit the type of terminals provided on the equipment. Cable lugs and ferrule shall conform to DIN standards.

3.16 WIRING, CABLING AND CABLE INSTALLATION

3.16.1 Cubicle wiring

Panels shall be complete with interconnecting wiring between all electrical devices in the panels. External connections shall be achieved through terminal blocks. Where panels are required to be located adjacent to each other all inter panel wiring and connections between the panels shall be carried out internally. The Bidder shall furnish a detailed drawing of such inter panel wiring. The Bidder shall ensure the completeness and correctness of the internal wiring and the proper functioning of the connected equipment.
All wiring shall be carried out with 1.1 kV grade, PVC insulated, single core, stranded copper wires. The PVC shall have oxygen index not less than '29' and Temperature index not less than 250C. The wires shall have annealed copper conductors of adequate size comprise not less than three strands
The minimum cross sectional area of the stranded copper conductor used for internal wiring shall be as follows:

- All circuits excepting CT circuits and energy metering circuit of VT 2.5 sq.mm
- All CT circuits and metering circuit of VT 2.5 sq. mm

All internal wiring shall be supported, neatly arranged, readily accessible and connected to equipment terminals and terminal blocks. Wiring gutters and troughs shall be used for this purpose.
Cubicle connections shall be insulated with PVC to IEC 227. Wires shall not be jointed or teed between terminal points.
Bus wires shall be fully insulated and run separately from one another. Auxiliary bus wiring for AC and DC supplies, voltage transformer circuits, annunciation circuits and other common services shall be provided near the top of the panels running throughout the entire length of the panel suite. Longitudinal troughs extending throughout the full length of panel shall be preferred for inter panel wiring.
All inter connecting wires between adjacent panels shall be brought to a separate set of terminal blocks located near the slots of holes meant for the passage of the interconnecting wires. Interconnection of adjacent panels on site shall be straightforward and simple. The bus wires for this purposes shall be bunched properly inside each panel.
Wire termination shall be made with solderless crimping type and tinned copper lugs which firmly grip the conductor. Insulated sleeves shall be provided at all the wire terminations. Engraved core identification plastic ferrules marked to correspond with panel wiring diagram shall be fitted at both ends of each wire. Ferrules shall fit tightly on the wire and shall not fall off when the wire is disconnected from terminal blocks. Numbers 6 and 9 shall not be included for ferrules purposes unless the ferrules have numbers underscored to enable differentiation. (i.e. 6 and 9).
Fuses and links shall be provided to enable all circuits in a cubicle, except a lighting circuit, to be isolated from the bus wires.
The DC trip and AC voltage supplies and wiring to main protective gear shall be segregated from those for back-up protection and also from protective apparatus for special purposes. Each such group shall be fed through separate fuses from the bus wires. There shall not be more than one set of supplies to the apparatus comprising each group. All wires associated with the tripping circuits shall be provided with red ferrules marked "**Trip**".
It shall be possible to work on small wiring for maintenance or test purposes without making a switchboard dead.
The insulation material shall be suitably coloured in order to distinguish between the relevant phases of the circuit.

When connections rated at 380 volt and above are taken through junction boxes they shall be adequately screened and "**DANGE**R" notices shall be affixed to the outsides of junction boxes or marshalling kiosk.
Where connections to other equipment and supervisory equipment are required the connections shall be grouped together.

3.16.2 LV power cabling

LVAC cable terminals shall be provided with adequately sized, hot pressed, cast or crimp type lugs.
Where sweating sockets are provided they shall be without additional clamping or pinch bolts. Where crimp type lugs are provided they shall be applied with the correct tool and the crimping tool shall be checked regularly for correct calibration. Bi-metallic joints between the terminals and lugs shall be provided where necessary.
Terminals shall be marked with the phase colour in a clear and permanent manner.
A removable gland plate shall be provided by the Bidder. The Bidder shall be responsible for drilling the cable gland plate. ere
Armoured cables shall be provided with suitable glands for terminating the cable armour and shall be provided with an earthing ring and lug to facilitate connection of the gland to the earth bar.

3.17 PRODUCTION PROCESS REQUIREMENTS

3.17.1 CASTINGS

GENERAL

All castings shall be true to pattern, free from defects and of uniform quality and condition. The surfaces of castings which do not undergo machining, shall be free from foundry irregularities. The castings shall be subject to NDT, chemical, mechanical and metallographic tests. Details of the same shall be furnished to BHEL/OPTCLfor review/approval. Magnetic particle inspection (MPI) test, wherever applicable, shall be carried out in longitudinal and transverse direction to detect radial and axial cracks.

IRON CASTINGS

Iron casting material shall be in accordance with ASTM A 126 Class B. A copy of the ladle analysis shall be sent to the BHEL/OPTCL. Each casting shall have a test bar from which tension test specimens may be taken. Test specimen shall be in accordance with ASTM A 370 and tested in accordance with ASTM E8. The Bidder shall submit his procedures for testing and acceptance for iron castings for approval by the BHEL/OPTCL.

STEEL CASTINGS

Steel castings shall be manufactured in accordance with ASTM A 27 and shall be subjected to appropriate tests and inspection as detailed herein.
Copies of mandatory documentation, such as ladle analyses and mechanical test results, shall be sent to the BHEL/OPTCL. (Non-ferrous casting material and castings shall be manufactured in accordance with the appropriate ASTM standards for the material concerned).

3.17.2 FORGINGS

When requested by the BHEL/OPTCL, forgings will be subjected to inspection in the regions of fillets and changes of section by suitable method. Magnetic particle, dye-penetration, radiographic or ultrasonic, or any combination of these methods may be used to suit material type and forging design.
The testing is to be carried out after the rough machining operation and is to be conducted according to the appropriate ASTM standards.
MPI test on forging shall be carried out to detect both radial and axial cracks. Ferrous forgings shall be demagnetised after such tests.

Any indentations which prove to penetrate deeper than 2.5% of the finished thickness of the forging shall be reported to the BHEL/OPTCLgiving location, length, width and depth. Any indentations which will not machine out during final machining shall be gouged out and repaired using an approved repair procedure. Repair of rotating elements by welding will only be accepted subject to detailed examination of the proposal by the BHEL/OPTCLprior to the repair being carried out.
The forging shall be tested for mechanical and metallographic tests as per ASTM. The details shall be mutually discussed/agreed upon.

3.17.3 FABRICATED COMPONENTS

All components machined or fabricated from plate, sheet or bar stock shall meet the material requirements of ASTM or material specification approved by the BHEL/OPTCL.
Structural steel, rolled shapes, bars, etc. shall comply with the latest ASTM for A36.
Plate steel shall be of a designation and quality suitable for the function it is intended to perform. Insofar as it is compatible with its function, it shall comply with ASTM A283 structural quality.
All, or a representative number of such components, shall be subjected to one or more of the following tests: visual, dye penetration, magnetic particle (transverse and longitudinal), ultrasonic or radiographic. These tests shall be in accordance with the recommended practices of the ASTM. The terms of reference for acceptance shall be the applicable ASTM Specifications.

3.17.4 WELDING AND WELDERS QUALIFICATIONS

General

All welding shall be carried out by qualified welders only.

All welding shall be in accordance with the corresponding standards of the American Welding Society or the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.
Other standards to determine the quality of welding process and qualifications of welders may be considered, provided that sufficient information is first submitted for the approval of the BHEL/OPTCL.
Prior to the start of fabrication, the Bidder shall submit to the BHEL/OPTCLfor approval, a description of each of the welding procedures which he proposes to adopt, together with certified copies of reports of the results from tests made in accordance with these procedures.
The Bidder shall be responsible for the quality of the work performed by his welding organisation. All welding operators, to be assigned work, including repair of casting, shall pass the required tests for qualification of welding procedures and operators. The BHEL/OPTCL reserves the right to witness the qualification tests for welding procedures and operators and the mechanical tests at the samples.
The Bidder shall bear all his own expenses in connection with the qualification tests. If the work of any operator at any time appears questionable, such operator will be required to pass appropriate prequalification tests as specified by the Inspector and at the expense of the Bidder.

Welding

All welding shall be performed in accordance with the appropriate standards. The design and construction of welded joints subject to hydraulic pressure shall conform to the applicable requirement of ASME "Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code" shall be qualified in accordance with Section IX of this Code. The design and construction of welded joints not subjected to hydraulic pressure shall, as a minimum, conform to the requirements of AWS "Specification for Welded Highway and Railway Bridge" D2.0. Except for minor parts and items specifically exempted from stress relieving, all shop welded joints shall be stress relieved in accordance with the requirements of the ASME "Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code" Section VIII.
In addition to satisfying the procedural and quality requirements set forth in the applicable code and/or these Specifications, all welding shall meet the following requirements for workmanship and visual quality:

- Butt welds shall be slightly convex, of uniform height and shall have full penetration.
- Fillet welds shall be of the specified size, with full throat and legs of equal length.

- Repairing, chipping and grinding of welds shall be done in a manner which will not gouge, groove or reduce the thickness of the base metal.
- The edges of the member to be joined shall expose sound metal, free from laminations, surface defects caused by shearing or flame-cutting operations or other injurious defects.

Welded joints subject to critical working stress shall be tested by approved methods of non-destructive testing, such as radiographic and ultrasonic examination, magnetic particle and liquid penetration inspection. All expenses in connection with these tests shall be borne by the Bidder. The extent of testing shall be as stipulated by the ASME „Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code", Section VIII, but without prejudice to the rights of the Inspector or the BHEL/OPTCL to ask for additional tests,
The arc-welding process to be used and the welding qualifications of the welders employed on the work shall be used in accordance with AWS requirements and Section VIII and IX of the ASME (American Society of Mechanical Engineers) Code, latest edition, as they may apply. All welding rods shall conform to the requirements of the latest issue of Section It, part C of the ASME Code.
Gas shielded welding (TIG or MIG) used as appropriate for aluminium, stainless steel or other material shall be carried out in accordance with the best commercial practice and the following standard specifications:

- Specifications for copper and copper-alloy welding rods (AWS A5.7, ASTM B259)
- Specification for corrosion-resisting chromium and chromium-nickel steel welding rods and bare electrodes (AWS A5.9, ASTM A371)
- Specifications for aluminium and aluminium alloy rods and bare electrodes (AWS A5.10, ASTM B285).
- Specifications for nickel and nickel-base alloy bare welding filler metal (AWS A5.14, ASTM B304).

Gas welding will not normally be used in the equipment. When a particular equipment manufacture requires the use of gas welding, the proposed process and the welder"s qualification shall be in accordance with AWS B3.0.
Welding of galvanised components will not be allowed in the equipment.
Strict measures of quality control shall be exercised throughout the Equipment/ Works. The BHEL/OPTCL may call for an adequate NDT test of the work of any operator, who in his opinion is not maintaining the standard of workmanship. Should this NDT test prove defective, all work done by that operator, since his last test shall be tested at the Bidder"s expense. If three or more of these tests prove defective, the operator shall be removed from the project.
A procedure for the repair of defects shall be submitted to the BHEL/OPTCL for his approval prior to any repairs being made.

Welding of pipes
Before welding, the ends shall be cleaned by wire brushing, filing or machine grinding. Each weld-run shall be cleaned of slag before the next run is deposited.
Welding at any joint shall be completed uninterrupted. If this cannot be followed for some reason, the weld shall be insulated for slow and uniform cooling.
Welding shall be done by manual oxy-acetylene or manual shielded metal are process. Automatic or semi-automatic welding processes may be done only with the specific approval of BHEL/OPTCL.
As far as possible welding shall be carried out in flat position. If not possible, welding shall be done in a position as close to flat position as possible.
Downward technique is not allowed while welding pipes in horizontal position, unless permitted by the BHEL/OPTCL.
Combination of welding processes or usage of electrodes of different classes or makes in a particular joint shall be allowed only after the welding procedure has been duly qualified and approved by the BHEL/OPTCL.
No backing ring shall be used for circumferential butt welds.
Welding carried out in ambient temperature of 5C or below shall be heat treated.

A spacer wire of proper diameter may be used for weld root opening but must be removed after tack welding and before applying root run.
Tack welding for the alignment of pipe joints shall be done only by qualified welders. Since tack welds form part of final welding, they shall be executed carefully and shall be free from defects. Defective welds shall be removed prior to the welding of joints.
Electrodes size for tack welding shall be selected depending upon the root opening.
Tack welds should be equally spaced.
Root run shall be made with respective electrodes/filler wires. The size of the electrodes shall not be greater than 3.25 mm (10 SWG) and should preferably be 2.3 mm (12 SWG). Welding shall be done with direct current values recommended by the electrode manufacturers.
Upward technique shall be adopted for welding pipes in horizontally fixed position. For pipes with wall thickness less than 3 mm, oxyacetylene welding is recommended.
The root run of butt joints shall be such as to achieve full penetration with the complete fusion of root edges. The weld projection shall not exceed 3 mm inside the pipe.
On completion of each run craters, weld irregularities, slag etc. shall be removed by grinding or chipping.
During the process of welding, all movements, shocks, vibration or stresses shall be carefully avoided in order to prevent weld cracks.
Fillet welds shall be made by shielded metal arc process regardless of thickness and class of piping. Electrode size shall not exceed 10 SWG. (3.25 mm). At least two runs shall be made on socket weld joints.

3.18 QUALITY ASSURANCE

3.18.1 GENERAL

To ensure that the supply and services under the scope of this Contract, whether manufactured or performed within the Bidder's works or at his Sub-Bidder's premises or at Site or at any other place of work are in accordance with the Specification, with the Regulations and with relevant Indian or otherwise Authorized Standards the Bidder shall adopt suitable Quality Assurance Programs and Procedures to ensure that all activities are being controlled as necessary.

The quality assurance arrangements shall conform to the relevant requirements of ISO 9001 or ISO 9002 as appropriate.

Manufacturing Quality Plan will detail out for all the components and equipment, various tests/inspection, to be carried out as per the requirements of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedures followed by Bidder's/ Sub-bidder's/ sub-supplier's Quality Control Organisation, the relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norms, inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement, manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing. The Quality Plan shall be submitted on electronic media e.g. E-mail in addition to hard copy, for review. Once the same is finalised, hard copies shall be submitted for approval. After approval the same shall be submitted in compiled form on CD ROM.

The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality Plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Employer's approval without which manufacturer shall not proceed.

These approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved Quality Plans, Employer shall identify customer hold points (CHP), i.e. test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Employer's Project Manager or his authorised representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Employer/Authorised representative in writing. All deviations to this specification,

approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and referred to Employer along with technical justification for approval and dispositioning.

No material shall be despatched from the manufacturer's works before the same is accepted subsequent to pre-despatch final inspection including verification of records of all previous tests/inspections by Employer's Project Manager/Authorised representative and duly authorised for despatch by issuance of Material Dispatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC).

All material used for equipment manufacture including casting and forging etc. shall be of tested quality as per relevant codes/standards. Details of results of the tests conducted to determine the mechanical properties, chemical analysis and details of heat treatment procedure recommended and actually followed shall be recorded on certificates and time temperature chart. Tests shall be carried out as per applicable material standards and/or agreed details.

For all spares and replacement items, the quality requirements as agreed for the main equipment supply shall be applicable.

Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make the job acceptable shall be subject to the approval of the Employer/ authorised representative.

3.18.2 SUB-VENDOR

The Bidder shall ensure that the Quality Assurance requirements of this Specification are followed by any sub-vendor appointed by him under the Contract.
The Bidder shall assess the sub-vendor's Quality Assurance arrangements prior to his appointment to ensure its compliance with the appropriate ISO 9000 standard and the Specification.
Auditing of the sub-vendor's Quality Assurance arrangements shall be carried out by the Bidder and recorded in such a manner that demonstrates to the OPTCL/BHEL the extent of the audits and their effectiveness.

3.18.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS

The Bidder shall be required to submit two hard copies and two sets on CDROM of the following Quality Assurance Documents as identified in respective quality plan with tick (√) mark.

Each QA Documentation shall have a project specific Cover Sheet bearing name & identification number of equipment and including an index of its contents with page control on each document.

The QA Documentation file shall be progressively completed by the Supplier's sub-supplier to allow regular reviews by all parties during the manufacturing.

The final quality document will be compiled and issued at the final assembly place of equipment before dispatch. However CD-Rom may be issued not later than three weeks.
Typical contents of Quality Assurance Document are as below:-

i) Quality Plan,
ii) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification and approved Quality Plans.
iii) Manufacturer / works test reports/results for testing required as per applicable codes and standard referred in the specification and approved Quality Plans.

iv) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiography interpretation reports. Sketches/drawings used for indicating the method of traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment.
v) Heat Treatment Certificate/Record (Time- temperature Chart)
vi) All the accepted Non-conformance Reports (Major/Minor) / deviation, including complete technical details / repair procedure).
vii) CHP / Inspection reports duly signed by the Inspector of the Employer and Bidder for the agreed Customer Hold Points.
viii) Certificate of Conformance (COC) whoever applicable.
ix) MDCC

Before dispatch/ commissioning of any equipment, the Supplier shall make sure that the corresponding quality document or in the case of protracted phased deliveries, the applicable section of the quality document file is completed. The supplier will then notify the Inspector regarding the readiness of the quality document (or applicable section) for review.

i) If the result of the review carried out by the Inspector of the Quality document (or applicable section) is satisfactory, the Inspector shall stamp the quality document (or applicable section) for release.
ii) If the quality document is unsatisfactory, the Supplier shall endeavour to correct the incompleteness, thus allowing to finalize the quality document (or applicable section) by time compatible with the requirements as per contract documents. When it is done, the quality document (or applicable section) is stamped by the Inspector.
iii) If a decision is made for dispatch, whereas all outstanding actions cannot be readily cleared for the release of the quality document by that time, the supplier shall immediately, upon shipment of the equipment, send a copy of the quality document Review Status signed by the Supplier Representative to the Inspector and notify of the committed date for the completion of all outstanding actions & submission. The Inspector shall stamp the quality document for applicable section when it is effectively completed. The submission of QA documentation package shall not be later than 3 weeks after the dispatch of equipment.

3.18.4 TRANSMISSION OF QUALITY DOCUMENTS

As a general rule, two hard copies of the quality document and Two CD ROMs shall be issued to the Employer on release of QA Documentation by Inspector. One set of quality document shall be forwarded to Corporate Quality Assurance Department and other set to respective Site.
For the particular case of phased deliveries, the complete quality document to the Employer shall be issued not later than 3 weeks after the date of the last delivery similarly as stated above.

3.18.5 INSPECTION, TESTING & INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

i. The word 'Inspector' shall mean the Project Manager and/or his authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection.

ii. The Project Manager or his duly authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have access at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection and if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled on other premises or works, the Bidder shall obtain for the Project Manager and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Bidder's own premises or works.

iii. The Bidder shall give the Project Manager/Inspector fifteen (15) days written notice of any material being ready for testing. Such tests shall be to the Bidder's account except for the expenses of the Inspector's. The Project Manager/Inspector, unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived and confirmed in writing, will attend such tests within fifteen (15) days of the date on which the equipment is noticed as being ready for test/inspection failing which the Bidder may proceed with test which shall be deemed to have been made in the inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the inspector duly certified copies of test reports in two (2) copies.

iv. The Project Manager or Inspector shall within fifteen (15) days from the date of inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Bidder, or any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which is in his opinion not in accordance with the contract. The Bidder shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall inform in writing to the Project Manager/Inspector giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the contract.

v. When the factory tests have been completed at the Bidder's or sub-bidder's works, the Project Manager /Inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect fifteen (15) days after completion of tests but if the tests are not witnessed by the Project Manager /Inspectors, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the Bidder's test certificate by the Project Manager /Inspector. Project Manager /Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Bidder from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Employer to accept the equipment should it, on further tests after erection be found not to comply with the contract.

vi. In all cases where the contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Bidder or any sub-bidder, the Bidder, except where otherwise specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, material, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Project Manager /Inspector or his authorised representatives to carry out effectively such tests on the equipment in accordance with the Bidder and shall give facilities to the Project Manager/Inspector or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.

vii. The inspection by Project Manager / Inspector and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Bidder in respect of the agreed Quality Assurance Programme forming a part of the contract.

viii. To facilitate advance planning of inspection in addition to giving inspection notice, the Bidder shall furnish quarterly inspection programme indicating schedule dates of inspection at Customer Hold Point and final inspection stages. Updated quarterly inspection plans will be made for each three consecutive months and shall be furnished before beginning of each calendar month.

ix. All inspection, measuring and test equipment used by bidder shall be calibrated periodically depending on its use and criticality of the test/measurement to be done. The Bidder shall maintain all the relevant records of periodic calibration and instrument identification, and shall produce the same for inspection by NTPC. Wherever asked specifically, the bidder shall re-calibrate the measuring/test equipment in the presence of Project Manager / Inspector.

3.19 TYPE, ROUTINE & ACCEPTANCE TESTS:

The Bidder shall carry out the tests stated in accordance with the conditions of this Specification, without extra charge for such additional tests as in the opinion of the BHEL/OPTCL are necessary to determine that the Contract Works comply with this Specification. The tests shall be carried out generally in accordance

with the relevant IEC"s or IS or equivalent standards. The specific details of testing and inspection are given in the appropriate section of this Specification.

The Bidder shall submit Type Test Reports for all equipment being supplied by him for the BHEL/OPTCL"s approval. The BHEL/OPTCL may also give instruction to carry out Type Tests, routine tests or acceptance tests. Type Test Charges shall be paid as per the rates indicated in the Price Schedules.

All materials used shall be subjected to such routine tests as are customary in the manufacture of the types of plant included in the Contract Works. These materials shall withstand satisfactorily all such tests.

All tests shall be carried out to the satisfaction of the BHEL/OPTCL, in his presence, at such reasonable times as he may require, unless agreed otherwise. Not less than three weeks' notice of all tests shall be given to the BHEL/OPTCL in order that he may be represented if he so desires. As many tests as possible shall be arranged together. Six copies of the Bidder"s test reports and test sheets shall be supplied to the BHEL/OPTCL for approval.
Measuring apparatus shall be approved by the OPTCL/BHEL (Divisional Engr) and if required shall be calibrated at the expense of the Bidder at an approved laboratory.

The Bidder shall be responsible for the proper testing of the work completed or plant or materials supplied by a sub-bidder to the same extent as if the work, plant or materials were completed or supplied by the Bidder himself.

All apparatus, instruments and connections required for the above tests shall be provided by the Bidder, but the BHEL/OPTCL may permit the use for the tests on site, any instruments and apparatus which may be provided permanently on site as part of the contract works conditional upon the Bidder accepting liability for any damage which may be sustained by such equipment during the test.

The bidder shall supply suitable test pieces of all materials as required by the BHEL/OPTCL. If required by the BHEL/OPTCL, test specimens shall be prepared for check testing and forwarded at the expense of the Bidder to an independent testing authority selected by the BHEL/OPTCL.

Any costs incurred by the Employer in connection with inspection and re-testing as a result of a failure of the subject under test, or damage during transport, or erection on site before take-over by the Employer, shall be to the account of the Bidder.

No inspection or lack of inspection or passing by the BHEL/OPTCLof work, plant or materials, whether carried out or supplied by the Bidder or sub-bidder, shall relieve the Bidder from his liability to complete the Contract Works in accordance with the Contract or exonerate him from any of his guarantees.

3.20.1 TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR EQUIPMENTS OTHER THAN GIS

a) All equipment to be supplied shall be of type tested design. During detail engineering, the bidder shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification and carried out not earlier than ten years prior to the date of techno-commercial bid opening (03-March-2017). These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a Client.
b) However if bidder is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted not earlier than ten years prior to the date of techno-commercial bid opening **(11-February-2022),** or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the bidder shall conduct all such

tests under this contract at no additional cost to the owner either at third party lab or in presence of client/ owners representative and submit the reports for approval.

c) All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.

3.20 PACKAGING & TRANSPORTATION

The Bidder shall be responsible for the packing, loading and transport of the plant and equipment from the place of manufacture, whether this is at his own works or those of any Bidder, to Site, and for off-loading at site.

All apparatus and equipment shall be carefully packed for transport by air, sea, rail and road as necessary and in such a manner that it is protected against tropical climate conditions and transport in rough terrain and cross country road conditions. The method of packing shall provide complete protection to all apparatus and equipment during transport and storage at site in heavy rain. The method of packing shall provide adequate protection to main items of plant and those parts contained within and attached without, for transportation.

Precautions shall be taken to protect parts containing electrical insulation against the ingress of moisture.

All bright parts liable to rust shall receive a coat of anti-rusting composition and shall be suitably protected.

The machined face of all flanges shall be protected by means of a blank disc bolted to each face.

Where appropriate all parts shall be boxed in substantial crates or containers to facilitate handling in a safe and secure manner. Each crate or container shall be marked clearly on the outside of the case to show "TOP" and "BOTTOM" positions with appropriate signs, and where the mass is bearing and the correct position for slings. Each crate or container shall also be marked with the notation of the part or parts contained therein, contract number and port of destination. It shall be the Bidder"s responsibility to dispose of all such packing.

Any damage due to defective or insufficient packing shall be made good by the Bidder at his own expense and within reasonable time when called upon by the BHEL/OPTCL to do so. Four (4) copies of complete packing lists showing the number, size, marks, mass and contents of each package shall be delivered to the BHEL/OPTCL immediately the material is despatched.

The Bidder shall inform himself fully as to all relevant transport facilities and requirements and loading gauges and ensure that the equipment as packed for transport shall conform to these limitations. The Bidder shall also be responsible for verifying the access facilities specified.

The Bidder shall be responsible for all costs of repair or replacement of the equipment, including those incurred by the Employer, arising from damage during transport, off-loading or erection on site, until take-over by the Employer.

The Bidder shall be responsible for the transportation of all loads associated with the contract works and shall take all reasonable steps to prevent any highways or bridges from being damaged by his traffic and shall select routes, choose and use vehicles and restrict and distribute loads so that the risk of damage shall be avoided. The Bidder shall immediately report to the BHEL/OPTCL any claims made against the Bidder arising out of alleged damage to a highway or bridge.

3.21 ENCLOSURES:

1. ANNEXURE – A: SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

NOTE:
Contractor is to be replaced with subcontractor/vendor.

1. MOTORS

1.1 General

All motors shall comply with IEC 34 / IS 335 and dimensions with IEC 72, however they shall be capable of operating continuously under actual service conditions without exceeding the specified temperature rises, determined by resistance, at any frequency between 48 and 51.5Hertz together with any voltage between ±10per cent of the nominal value.

All motors shall be totally enclosed, and if situated in the open they shall be weatherproof and suitable for outdoor working. They shall be provided with a suitable means of drainage to prevent accumulation of water due to condensation and with suitable means of breathing.

Motors operating in an ambient temperature not exceeding 40°C shall have insulation to at least ClassB and preferably ClassF standards. The temperature rise shall be restricted to that associated with ClassB insulation. Where the motor may be appreciably affected by conducted heat the class of insulation shall be to approval.

All motors shall be suitable for direct starting at full voltage.

Motors shall have sealed ball or roller bearings.

The three line connections of AC motors shall be brought out to a terminal box. The terminal arrangement shall be suitable for the reception of aluminium cable. Terminal markings shall be made in a clear and permanent manner and shall comply with IEC 34. A permanently attached diagram or instruction sheet shall be provided giving the connections for the required direction of rotation. All terminal boxes shall be of the totally enclosed type designed to exclude the entry of dust and moisture and sealed from the internal air circuit of the motor. All joints shall be flanged with gaskets of neoprene or other approved material. Natural rubber insulation shall not be used.

Motors rated above 1 kW shall be three phase motors. Where single phase motors are employed the motors shall be grouped so as to form an approximately balanced three phase load.

1.2 Motor control gear

Control gear shall comply with the requirements of IEC292, the control gear being rated according to the duty imposed by the particular application.

Motor contactors shall comply with IEC158 class of intermittent duty 0-3 with type 52 enclosure protection. Apparatus shall be capable of switching the stalled current, and shall have a continuous current rating of at least 50per cent greater than the full load current of the motors they control.

The operating currents of overload trips fitted to motor contactors shall be substantially independent of ambient temperature conditions, including the effect of direct sunlight on the enclosure in which the contactors are installed.

Where small motors are connected in groups, the group protection shall be arranged so that it will operate satisfactorily in the event of a fault occurring on a single motor. The control and protection equipment shall be accommodated in the control cabinet or marshalling kiosk.

Each motor or group of motors shall be provided with control gear for starting and stopping by hand and automatically. Overload and single-phasing protection shall be provided.

2.0 CABLE BOXES

Cable boxes shall be suitable for cables entering from above or below as may be required. They shall be weatherproof, rodent and insect-proof and be complete with all gaskets, compression glands, wiping glands and all associated fittings as may be required to make-off the cables.

Gland plates shall be insulated from the cable boxes and, in the case of single core cables, shall be of non-magnetic or insulating material. If metallic gland plates are used, single core cable glands shall be insulated from the gland plate. Gland plate insulation shall be capable of withstanding a dry high voltage test of 2000volts ac for one minute.

Where cable boxes are provided for three core cables, the sockets on the outer phases shall be inclined towards the centre to minimise opening of the cable cores. Cable sockets shall be supplied under this Contract.

Cable boxes for voltages up to and including 11kV shall be suitable for PVC or XLPE insulated steel wire-armoured PVC served cables. The boxes shall be air insulated and designed to accommodate all the fittings required by the cable manufacturer. Front covers and gland plates shall be removable and a 12mm diameter breathing hole covered with a wire gauze shall be provided.

Cable boxes shall be capable of withstanding on site the cable high voltage test level in accordance with IEC 502.

The drilling of gland plates, supply and fitting of compression glands and connecting up of power cables not included in the Contract scope of work shall be carried out under a separate contract.

Connection of the power cables included in the Contract scope of works shall be carried out under this Contract.

3.0 TERMINAL BOARDS AND TERMINAL BLOCKS

Terminal boards shall be of good quality non-flammable insulating material with a comparative tracking index (CTI) of not less than 500 to IEC112.

Terminal boards shall be spaced not less than 150 mm apart. For relay panels, they shall be mounted at the sides of the cubicle, and set obliquely towards the rear doors to give easy access to termination and to enable ferrule numbers to be read without difficulty.

Studs of stud type terminal boards shall be locked in the base to prevent turning and all connections shall be made on the front of the terminal board using lock nuts or lock washers. Where crimped type termination are provided at least two sets of crimping tools for each size of crimp must be supplied for each installation.

Terminals shall be of the insertion clamp type incorporating captive pressure screws which do not bear directly on the wire but on a serrated clamping plate. The pressure screws shall have an inherent locking feature.

Where connections are to be made between multi-core cables and telephone type multi-pair cables, the terminal blocks shall be of the insulation displacement type and shall have a withdrawable insulated link in order to facilitate isolation (or busy out in the case of the apparatus associated with the telephone system) of the individual circuits. These terminals shall also be provided with facilities for the insertion of test probes on both sides of the link.

All terminations shall be numbered for identification and grouped according to function. Engraved white on black labels shall be provided on the terminal blocks.

Terminals for connections which exceed 110 Volts shall be separated from those of other circuits and shall be fitted with insulating screens and “DANGER” notices.

The use of terminal blocks as junction points for wires which are not required in the associated cubicle shall be avoided wherever practicable.

All termination racks shall have a minimum of 20 per cent spare terminals blocks. At least 20% spare terminals shall be provided on each panel and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminal blocks.

All internal wiring to be connected to external equipments shall terminate on terminal blocks, preferably vertically mounted on the side of each panel. Terminal blocks shall be 650 V grade and have

10A continuous rating. Terminal blocks shall be moulded in one piece, complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts. Terminal blocks shall include a white fibre marking strip with clear plastic, slip-on/clip-on terminal covers. Markings on the terminal strips shall correspond to terminal numbers on the wiring diagrams.

Terminal blocks for current transformer and voltage transformer secondary leads shall be provided with test links and isolating facilities. Current transformer secondary leads shall be provided with short circuiting and earthing facilities.

All terminal blocks shall be suitable for terminating on each side, two by 2.5 mm^2 standard copper conductors.

Wherever duplication of a terminal block is necessary it shall be achieved by solid bonding links.

Unless otherwise specified, terminal blocks shall be suitable for connecting the following conductors on each side :

- All CT and VT circuits : Minimum of two 2.5 mm^2 copper stranded.
- AC/DC power supply circuits : One 16 mm^2 aluminium.
- All other circuits : Minimum of one of 2.5 mm^2 copper stranded

There shall be a minimum clearance of 250 mm between the first row of terminal blocks and the associated cable gland plate or panel side wall, as per the terminal block mounting arrangement adopted. Also the clearance between the edges of two rows of terminal blocks shall be minimum of 150 mm.

Arrangement of the terminal block assemblies and the wiring channel within the enclosure shall be such that a row of terminal blocks is run in parallel and close proximity along each side of the wiring duct to provide for convenient attachment of internal panel wiring. The side of the terminal blocks opposite the wiring duct shall be reserved for external cable connections. All adjacent terminal blocks shall also share this field wiring corridor. All wiring shall be provided with adequate support inside the panels to hold it firmly and to enable free and flexible termination without causing strain on terminals.

All necessary cable terminating accessories such as gland plates, supporting clamps and brackets, wiring troughs and gutters etc. including glands and lugs for cable shall be in bidders scope of supply.

4.0 FUSES AND LINKS

Carriers and bases for fuses and links shall be in accordance with IEC 269 and colour coded to permit identification of the circuit rating.

The fuses and links mounted in cubicles for tripping circuits and protective gear test links shall be mounted on the front of the panel. Other links and fuses shall be accommodated within the cubicle or above the cubicle doors. Fuses and links shall be grouped and spaced according to their function in order to facilitate identification.

All incoming circuits in which the voltage exceeds 125V shall be fed through insulated fuses and/or links, the supplies being connected to the bottom terminal. The contacts of the fixed portion of the fuse or link shall be shrouded so that accidental contact with live metal cannot be made when the moving portion is withdrawn.

Main supply fuse links shall be of the high rupturing capacity cartridge type.

Where fuse carriers are mounted vertically the incoming (supply) side shall be the bottom terminal.

Where either fuses or circuit breakers are used it should be ensured that proper discrimination between main and sub-circuits is maintained.

5.0 COMMUNICATIONS CABLES

All cables and wiring shall have copper conductors and PVC insulation and shall comply with IEC 227. Telephone type cables shall comply with IEC 96 and IEC 189.

Cabling and wiring installations shall be arranged to minimise the risk of fire and damage which may be caused in the event of fire.

For telephone type cables conductor wires with a cross sectional area of less than 0.2 mm^2 shall not be used. Where twin or quad make up is required in any cable the cores shall be uniformly twisted and the lays arranged such that crosstalk is reduced to a minimum.

No conductor smaller than 32/0.2mm (1mm^2), or having less than three strands shall be used for interconnecting cabling except in the case of telephone cables. All cables shall have insulation which will withstand the highest temperature to be experienced in service.

Each conductor of a multi-core cable shall be readily identified by a numbered marker tape or, in the case of telephone type cables, colour coded insulation.

The Bidder shall submit full details of all loading on cables and in the case of interposing current transformer connections, the loop resistance of each circuit.

Apparatus cubicles, cabinets, racks and panels shall be provided with gland plates and all necessary equipment for the termination of cables. The Contract Works shall include for the checking, termination and ferruling of the cable cores and their lacing into cable forms and connection to the equipment terminal boards or tag blocks using claw washers. Crimping ferrules shall be used for each conductor.

6.0 MARSHALLING KIOSKS AND CONTROL CABINETS

The bidder shall provide within every bay of the switch yard a bay marshalling kiosk to which all incoming and outgoing connections to and from the associated bay equipment will be run. The terminal blocks within the kiosks shall be grouped together by function and shall be properly labelled and segregated. Transformer and circuit breaker control/marshalling kiosks will be provided under a separate contract, but it shall be the contractor"s responsibility to cable up to the control/marshalling kiosks as provided by the transformer and circuit breaker suppliers. The Contractor shall provide a separate stand alone kiosk for busbar protection CT marshalling and the kiosk shall house the CT shorting and switching relays required for the correct function of the busbar protection scheme.

All outdoor cabinets and kiosks shall be protected in accordance with Class IP55 of IEC 947-1 and shall be insect and rodent proof. The minimum sheet steel thickness for all cubicles, kiosks and panels shall be not less than 2 mm cold rolled or 2.5 mm hot rolled sheet steel. The top of the outdoor boxes/kiosks shall be provided with Aluminium alloy sheets having 2 mm thick with proper sloping for easy discharge of water.

Anti-condensation heaters, 240V AC single phase, shall be provided and shall be controlled by a watertight switch mounted externally. Ventilation louvres shall be provided, suitably lined internally with a mesh screen, and divisions between compartments shall be perforated.

Control cabinets shall be illuminated with a switch operated and fused 240V CFL tube. Control cabinets shall be provided with a switch operated single phase 240V 15A power socket.

All cables shall enter cabinets and kiosks at the base.

Each compartment of all kiosks and cabinets shall be provided with access doors at the front and rear. Doors and access covers shall not be secured by nuts and bolts but shall be fastened with integral handles with provision for locking with a padlock.

Doors for kiosks shall be of the lift off and hinged type and shall be provided with glazed windows of adequate size to facilitate reading of indicators from outside the kiosk. Facilities shall be provided to permit removal of the temperature indicators without the need to pass the capillary tubing and bulb through the various compartments.

Doors and covers under 15kg mass may be of the slide on pattern, but above this mass hinged doors shall be used. Door shall be provided with padlocking facilities.

When three phase connections rated at 380V and above are taken through cabinets or kiosks, the terminal blocks shall be adequately screened, insulated and suitably marked with the phase colour; "DANGER" notices shall be affixed to the terminal blocks and a DANGER notice stating the voltage shall be fixed on the inside and outside of the kiosk or cabinet. Exterior DANGER notices shall be stove enamelled and shall be written in English and Oriya and shall be of an approved class/grade.

A durable copy of the circuit wiring diagram shall be affixed to the back of the kiosk door and labels shall be provided inside each kiosk or box to describe the functions of the various items of equipment.

When the marshalling kiosks are positioned in side the switchyard , flood water shall not ingress in to the marshalling kisok. The contractor/bidder may achieve the same either positioning the marshalling kiosk appropriately or providing adequate water proof arrangement.

CT, CVT & IVT outdoor kiosks shall be of Aluminium alloy sheets having 3mm thickness. It shall have proper slop canopy for easy drainage of water.

7.0 AUXILIARY SWITCHES

With each disconnector, contactor and earthing device, there shall be supplied all necessary auxiliary switches and mechanisms for indication, protection, control, interlocking, supervisory and other services as specified. Not less than four spare auxiliary switches of each type shall be provided.

All auxiliary switches shall be wired up to a suitable terminal board on the fixed portion of the switchgear whether they are in use or not in the first instance, and shall be arranged in the same sequence on all similar items of equipment. Switches shall be provided to interrupt the supply of current to the tripping mechanism of the circuit breakers and latched contactors. All such switches and mechanisms shall be mounted in accessible positions clear of the operating mechanism, and shall be adequately protected.

The contacts of all auxiliary switches shall be strong and be capable of adjustment in relation to the movement of the circuit breaker or other item of equipment. Auxiliary switches and auxiliary circuits shall be capable of carrying a continuous current of 10 Amps.

8.0 MINIATURE OR MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Miniature or moulded case circuit breakers (MCB"s or MCCB"s) shall be designed and tested in accordance with IEC 157 and supplementary requirements of this specification. They shall be suitable for use over the full range of expected voltage variation as specified in the Schedules.

MCB"s and MCCB"s shall be suitably rated for both the continuous and short circuit loading of the circuits they are protecting under all service and atmospheric conditions stated in the specification. The bidder shall ensure that correct discrimination is maintained between main and sub-circuits.

For three phase circuits, the miniature circuit breakers shall be of the three pole type; for single phase circuits they shall be of the single pole type and for dc circuits they shall be of the double pole type.

Where miniature circuit breakers are used in circuits containing inductive loads, e.g. operating coils, it is essential that they are suitable for satisfactory operation in the circuit in which they are used, i.e. account is taken of the circuit time constant.

All miniature circuit breakers shall be provided with an auxiliary contact for remote indication of circuit breaker operation.

Means shall be provided to prevent the miniature circuit breakers being inadvertently switched to the „OFF" position.

Miniature circuit breakers shall be mounted in such a manner so as to give easily visible indication of breaker position and shall be grouped and spaced according to their function in order to facilitate identification and easy replacement.

9.0 SPACE HEATERS

Heaters shall be suitably designed to prevent any contact between the heater wire and the air. They shall consist of coiled resistance wire centred in a metal sheath and completely encased in a highly compacted powder of magnesium oxide or other material having equal heat conducting and electrical insulation properties, or they shall consist of resistance wire wound on a ceramic and completely covered with a ceramic material to prevent any contact between the wire and the air.

Alternatively, they may consist of a resistance wire mounted into a tubular ceramic body built into an envelop of stainless steel or the resistance wire wound on a tubular ceramic body and embedded in vitreous glaze. The surface temperature of the heaters shall be restricted to a value which will not shorten the life of the heater sheaths or that of insulated wire or other component in the compartments.

10.0 LVAC CABLES (NOT APPLICABLE)

10.1 General

LVAC power cables shall have aluminium conductors with XLPE insulation, galvanised steel wire armour and PVC oversheath and shall comply with the requirements of IEC 227, 228 and 502 as applicable. Cables shall be sized to carry the highest anticipated load under the worst case ambient conditions. Where a three, three and a half or four core power cable is provided, the cores shall be coloured to distinguish the relevant phases.

All sheaths shall be free from defects and impervious to water.

10.2 1.1kV grade power and control cables

10.2.1 Codes and Standards

The design, manufacture, testing and performance of cables covered under this specification shall comply with latest edition of the standards including amendments as indicated in the relevant schedules attached to this specification.

10.2.2 Technical requirements

The cables shall be suitable for laying in racks, ducts, trenches, conduits and underground buried installation with uncontrolled backfill and chances of flooding by water.

They shall be designed to withstand all mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses under steady state and transient operating conditions. The XLPE insulated LV power cables shall withstand without damage a three phase fault current of at least 45 kA for a minimum of 0.12 seconds, with an initial peak of 105 kA in one of the phases. The armour for XLPE insulated power cables shall be capable of carrying 45 kA for at least 0.12 seconds without exceeding the maximum allowable temperature of PVC outer sheath.

Progressive sequential marking of the length of cable in metres at every one metre shall be provided on the outer sheath of all cables.

Strip wire armouring following method (a) of the relevant IS shall not be accepted for any of the cables. For control cables round wire armouring only shall be used.

Cables shall have outer sheath of a material with an oxygen index of not less than 29 and a temperature index of not less than 250°C.

All the cables shall pass fire resistance test as per IS 1554 (Part-I)

The normal current rating of all PVC insulated cables shall be as per IS 3961.

Repaired cables shall not be accepted.

10.3 LV XLPE power cables

XLPE insulated cables shall conform to IS 7098 (Part-I) and its amendments read along with this Specification. The conductor shall be stranded aluminium circular/sector shaped and compacted. In multi-core cables, the core shall be identified by red, yellow, blue and black coloured strips or colouring of insulation. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all multi-core cables even if they are unarmoured. For armoured or unarmoured cables, the inner sheath shall be of extruded PVC to type ST-2 of IS 5831. When armouring is specified for single core cables, the same shall consist of aluminium wires/strips.

10.4 LV XLPE power cables

PVC (70C) insulated 1100V grade power cables shall conform to IS 1554 (Part-I) and its amendments, read along with this Specification and shall be suitable for a steady conductor temperature of 70°C . The conductor shall be stranded aluminium. Insulation shall be extruded PVC to type-A of IS 5831. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all multi-core cables. For multi-core armoured cables, the inner sheath shall be of extruded PVC. The outer sheath shall be extruded PVC to Type ST-1 of IS 5831 for all cables.

10.5 LV PVC control cables

The 1100V grade control cables shall conform to IS 1554 (Part-1) and its amendments, read along with this specification. The conductor shall be stranded copper. The insulation shall be extruded PVC to type A of IS 5831. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all cables whether armoured or not. The oversheath shall be extruded PVC to type ST-1 of IS 5831 and shall be grey in colour except where specifically advised by the Project Manager to be black.

Cores shall be identified as per IS 1554 (Part-1) for cables up to five cores and for cables with more than five cores the identification of cores shall additionally be done by printing legible alphabets on all cores. The alphabets shall be white and shall be printed at approximately 100 mm intervals along the cable length. Cables without such core identifications will not be accepted.

10.6 Cable drums

Cables shall be supplied non-returnable wooden or steel drums of heavy construction. Wooden drums shall be properly seasoned sound and free from defects. Wood preservative shall be applied to the entire drum.

Standard lengths for each size of power and control cables shall be 500/1000 meters. The cable length per drum shall be subject to a tolerance of plus or minus 5% of the standard drum length. The Project Manager shall have the option of rejecting cable drums with shorter lengths. However, the total quantity of cables after taking into consideration of all cable drums for each size shall be within the tolerance of ± 2%.

A layer of water proof paper shall be applied to the surface of the drums and over the outer most cable layer.

10.7 Tests

All cables shall conform to all type, routine and acceptance tests listed in the relevant IS.

The temperature index tests shall be carried out as per ASTM-D-2863.

All cables shall meet the fire-resistance test as per IS 1554 (Part-I)

10.8 Cable sizes

Following standard sizes of cables shall be considered by Bidder for various power distribution and protection,control and metering purposes in the system:

- XLPE power cables: 1c 630 mm^2, 1c 300 mm^2, 3 $^1/_2$c 300 mm^2. (armoured)
- LV XLPE power cables: (armoured)1c 150 mm^2, 3½ c70 mm^2, 3½c 35 mm^2, 4c 16 mm^2, 4c 6 mm^2, 2c 6 mm^2.
- PVC control cables: 2c 2.5 mm^2, 3c 2.5 mm^2, 5c 2.5 mm^2, 7c 2.5 mm^2, 10c 2.5 mm^2, 14c 2.5 mm^2, 19c 2.5 mm^2, 27c 2.5 mm^2

11.0 BUSHINGS

All bushings shall comply with the requirements of IEC 137 and the associated barrel porcelains shall comply with IEC 233 together with the requirements of this Specification. Provision shall be made for the fitting of arcing horns.

Transformer bushings rated at 66 kV and above shall be either of the oil impregnated paper or resin impregnated type. When filled with transformer oil there shall be no connection with the oil in the transformer and an oil gauge shall be provided. The visible oil levels in the gauge shall correspond to the range of average oil temperatures, from the minimum ambient stated in the Schedules to plus 70C. The oil level at 15C shall be marked. Connections from the main windings to bushings shall be flexible and shall be such that undue mechanical stresses are not imposed on them during assembly on site.

Terminal clamps shall be supplied with each bushing for flexible or rigid busbars as may be required. The material of the clamps shall be as stated in the Schedules.

12.0 BUSHINGS, HOLLOW COLUMN INSULATORS, SUPPORT INSULATORS

Bushings shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IS 2099 and IEC 137 while hollow column insulators shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IEC 233/IS 5621. The support insulators shall be manufactured and tested as per IS 2544/IEC 168 and IS 2099/IEC 273. The insulators shall also conform to IEC 815 as applicable.

The bidder may also offer composite silicon insulators conforming to IEC 36.

Support insulators, bushings and hollow column insulators shall be manufactured from high quality porcelain. Porcelain used shall be homogeneous, free from laminations, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified tough and impervious to moisture.

Glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown in colour, free from blisters, burrs and other similar defects.

Support insulators, bushings and hollow column insulators shall be designed to have ample insulation, mechanical strength and rigidity for the conditions under which they will be used.

When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between the conductors and bushing which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors, insulators or supports by the formation of substances produced by chemical action. No radio interference shall be caused by the insulators or bushings when operating at the normal rated voltage.

Bushing porcelain shall be robust and capable of withstanding the internal pressures likely to occur in service. The design and location of clamps and the shape and the strength of the porcelain flange securing the bushing to the tank shall be such that there is no risk of fracture. All portions of the assembled porcelain enclosures and supports other than gaskets, which may in any way be exposed to the atmosphere shall be composed of completely non hygroscopic material such as metal or glazed porcelain.

All iron parts shall be hot dip galvanised and all joints shall be air tight. Surface of joints shall be trued up, porcelain parts by grinding and metal parts by machining. Insulator and bushing design shall be such as to ensure a uniform compressive pressure on the joints.

12.1 Tests

In accordance with the requirements stipulated above bushing, hollow column insulators and support insulators shall conform to type tests and shall be subjected to routine tests in accordance with IS 2099 and IS 2544.

All routine tests shall be conducted on hollow column insulators as per IEC 233. In addition the following tests shall also be conducted

1. Ultrasonic test as a routine test.
2. Pressure test as a routine test.
3. Bending load test in four directions at 50% specified bending load, as a routine test.
4. Bending load test in four directions at 100% specified bending load, as a sample test on each lot.
5. Burst pressure test as a sample test on each lot.
6. Hollow porcelain insulators should be in one integral piece in green and fired stage. No jointed porcelain will be acceptable.

12.2 Technical parameters of bushings, hollow column insulators and support insulators:

Parameter	420kV	245kV	145kV	36kV
Rated voltage kV	420	245	145	36
Impulse withstand (wet and dry) kVp	±1425	±1050	±650	±170
Switching surge withstand (wet and dry) kVp	±1050			
Power frequency withstand (wet and dry) kVrms	630	460	275	70
Total creepage distance mm	10500	6125	3625	900

Pollution level shall be Class III Heavy as per IEC 71, and as specified in Schedules for all classes of equipment.

Insulators shall also meet the requirements of IEC 815 for 420kV, 245kV and 145kV systems as applicable having alternate long and short sheds.

13.0 CIRCUIT BREAKERS

13.1 General

Circuit breakers shall be of three pole air break design, horizontal draw out type in accordance with IEC 947-2. In particular, evidence shall be provided of the performance when switching currents in the critical current range. They shall be capable of the ratings specified in the Schedules, when mounted in the switchboard.

Circuit breakers shall be fitted with trip-free, spring-operated mechanisms of the independent manually operated type and be provided with making and over current release facilities. A push-button shall be provided to trip the breaker electrically.

The breaker shall be provided with **`OPEN'. `CLOSE', `SERVICE', `TEST'** and **`SPRING CHARGED'** position indicators and shall be provided with the necessary number of auxiliary contacts for interlocking, indication and tripping purposes plus two spare.

Each incoming circuit shall be provided with thermal overload relays and short circuit protection relays; they shall also be provided with an undervoltage relay to trip breaker in the event of a supply failure.

There shall be `**SERVICE**', `**TEST**' and fully withdrawn positions for the breakers. It shall be possible to close the door in „**TEST'** position.

Movement of a circuit breaker between „**SERVICE'** and „**TEST'** positions shall not be possible unless it is in „**OPEN'** position. Attempted withdrawal of a closed circuit breaker shall not trip the circuit breaker.

Closing of a circuit breaker shall not be possible unless it is in „**SERVICE'**, „**TEST'** or fully withdrawn positions.

A breaker of particular rating shall be prevented from insertion in a cubicle of a different rating.

Circuit breakers shall be provided with electrical anti-pumping and trip free feature.

Means shall be provided to slowly close the circuit breaker in withdrawn position if required for inspection and setting of contacts. In service position slow closing shall not be possible.

Circuit breakers shall be provided with the following mechanism as specified in the Bill of Material.

13.2 Power operated mechanism

Power operated mechanism shall be provided with a universal motor suitable for operation 220V DC control supply with voltage variation from 90% to 110% rated voltage. Motor insulation shall be class `E' or better.

The motor shall be such that it requires not more than 30 seconds for fully charging the closing spring.

Once the closing springs are discharged, after the one closing operation of circuit breaker, it shall automatically initiate, recharging of the spring.

The mechanism shall be such that as long as power is available to the motor, a continuous sequence of closing and opening operations shall be possible. After failure of power supply at least one open-close-open operation shall be possible.

Provision shall be made for emergency manual charging and as soon as this manual charging handle is coupled, the motor shall automatically be mechanically decoupled.

All circuit breakers shall be provided with closing and tripping coils. The closing coils shall operate correctly at all values of voltage between 85% to 110% at rated control voltage. Tripping coils shall operate satisfactorily under all values of supply voltage between 70% to 110% of rated control voltage.

Provision for mechanical closing of the breaker only in `**TEST**' and withdrawn positions shall be made.

14.0 RELAYS

All relays and timers in protective circuits shall be flush mounted on panel front with connections from the inside. They shall have transparent dust tight covers removable from the front. All protective relays shall have a drawout construction for easy replacement from the front. They shall either have built-in test facilities, or shall be provided with necessary test blocks and test switches located immediately below each relay. Auxiliary relays and timers may be furnished in non-drawout cases.

All AC relays shall be suitable for operation at 50 Hz with 110 volts VT secondary and 1A or 5A CT secondary.

All protective relays and timers shall have at least two potential free output contacts. Relays shall have contacts as required for protection schemes. Contacts of relays and timers shall be silver faced and shall have a spring action. Adequate numbers of terminals shall be available on the relay cases for applicable relaying schemes.

All protective relays, auxiliary relays and timers shall be provided with hand reset operation indicators (flags) for analysing the cause of operation.

All relays shall withstand a test voltage of 2kV (rms) for one minute.

Motor starters shall be provided with three element, ambient temperature compensated, time lagged, hand reset type terminal overload relays with adjustable settings. The setting ranges shall be properly selected to suit the motor ratings. These relays shall have a separate black coloured hand reset push button mounted on compartment door and shall have at least one changeover contact.

All fuse protected, contactor controlled motors shall have single phasing protection, either as a distinct feature in the overload relays (by differential movement of bi-metallic strips), or as a separate device. The single phasing protection shall operate with 80% of the set current flowing in two of the phases.

15.0 CONTACTORS

Motor starter contactors shall be of air break, electromagnetic type rated for uninterrupted duty as per IS 2959.

Contactors shall be double break, non-gravity type and their main contacts shall be silver faced.

Direct line starter contactors shall be of utilisation category AC2. These contactors shall be as per IS 1822.

Each contactor shall be provided with two normally open (NO) and two normally close (NC) auxiliary contacts.

Operating coils of contactors shall be of 240V AC unless otherwise specified elsewhere. The Contactors shall operate satisfactorily between 85% to 110% of the rated voltage. Contactors shall drop out at 70% of the rated voltage.

16.0 INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS

All current and voltage transformers shall be completely encapsulated cast resin insulated type suitable for continuous operation at the temperature prevailing inside the switchgear enclosure, when the switchboard is operating at its rated condition and the outside ambient temperature is 50°C.

All instrument transformers shall be able to withstand the thermal and mechanical stresses resulting from the maximum short circuit and momentary current ratings of the associated switchgear.

All instrument transformer shall have clear indelible polarity markings. All secondary terminals shall be wired to a separate terminal on an accessible terminal block where star-point formation and earthing shall be done.

Current transformers may be multi or single core type. All voltage transformers shall be single phase type. Busbar VT‟s shall be housed in a separate compartment.

All VT‟s shall have readily accessible HRC current limiting fuses on both primary and secondary sides.

17.0 INDICATING INSTRUMENTS

All indicating and integrating meters shall be flush mounted on panel front. The instruments shall be of at least 96 mm square size with 90 degree scales, and shall have an accuracy class of 2.5 or better. The covers and cases of instruments and meters shall provide a dust and vermin proof construction.

All instruments shall be compensated for temperature errors and factory calibrated to directly read the primary quantities. Means shall be provided for zero adjustment without removing or dismantling the instruments.

All instruments shall have white dials with black numerals and lettering. Black knife edge pointer with parallax free dials will be preferred.

Ammeters provided on motor feeders shall have a compressed scale at the upper current region to cover the starting current.

Watt-hour meters shall be of three phase, three element type. Maximum demand indicators need not be provided.

18.0 CONTROL AND SELECTOR SWITCHES

Control and instrument switches shall be rotary operated type with escutcheon plates clearly marked to show the function and positions. Switches shall be suitable for flush mounting with only switch front plate and operating handle projecting from the panel front. Switches shall be of sturdy construction suitable for mounting on panel front. Switches with shrouding of live parts and sealing of contacts against dust ingress shall be preferred. Handles of different shapes along with suitable inscriptions on switches shall be provided as an aid to switch identification. The selection of operating handles for the different types of switches shall be as follows :

Switch Type	Application	Specification
Switchgear control switches	For closing and opening of breakers and isolators.	Pistol grip, black, three position type.
Synchronising switches	For synchronising check bypass facilities	Oval, black, keyed (common removable handle, or with locking facility and common key).
Selector switches	Auto, manual, local, remote and test facilities	Oval or knob, black
Instrument switches	Phase or meter selection	Round, knurled, black
Protection transfer switch	Transfer of protection.	Pistol grip, lockable and black.

TABLE 18.1 Switch operating handles

The control switches of breakers and isolators shall be of spring return to neutral type. The control springs shall be strong and robust enough to prevent inadvertent operation due to light touch. The spring return type switch shall have spring return from close and trip positions to "after close" and "after trip" positions respectively. They shall have at least two (2) contacts closing in close positions, and two (2) contacts closing in Trip positions unless specified otherwise.

Circuit breaker selector switches for breaker controlled motors shall have three stay put positions marked „**AUTO'**, „**MANUAL'** and „**TEST'** respectively. They shall have two contacts each of three positions and shall have black, pistol grip handles.

Instrument selection switches shall be of maintained contact stayput type. Ammeter selection switches shall have make-before-break type contacts so as to prevent open circuiting of CT secondaries when changing the position of the switch. Voltmeter transfer switches for AC shall be suitable for reading all line-to-line and line-to-neutral voltages for non effectively earthed systems, and for reading all line to line voltages for effectively earthed systems. Ammeter and voltmeter selector switches shall have four stayput positions with an adequate number of contacts for three phase four wire systems. These shall have black oval handles

Synchronising switches shall be of maintained contact stayput type having a common removable handle for a group of switches. The handle shall be removable only in the „**OFF'** position and it shall be co-ordinated to fit in to all the synchronising switches. These switches shall be arranged to connect the synchronising equipment when turned to the „**ON**" position. One contact of each switch shall be connected in the closing circuit of the respective breaker so that the breaker cannot be closed until the switch is turned to the „**ON**" position.

Lockable type switches which can be locked in particular positions shall be provided when specified. The key locks shall be fitted on the operating handles.

The contacts of all switches shall preferably open and close with snap action to minimise arcing. Contacts of switches shall be spring assisted and contact faces shall be with rivets of pure silver or silver alloy. Springs shall not be used as current carrying parts.

The contact combination and their operation shall be such as to give completeness to the interlocking and function of the scheme. The contact rating of the switches shall be as follows :

	Contact rating in Amps		
Description	**220V DC**	**50V DC**	**240V AC**
Make and carry continuously	10A	10A	10A
Make and carry Make and carry for 0.5 sec.	30A	30A	30A
Break			
Resistive load	3A	20A	7A
Inductive Load with L/R=40ms	0.2A	—	—

TABLE 18.2 Contact ratings of switches

19.0 AIR BREAK SWITCHES

Air breaker switches shall be of the heavy duty, single throw group operated, load break, fault make type complying with IS 4064.

The Bidder shall ensure that all switches are adequately rated so as to be fully protected by the associated fuses during all abnormal operating conditions such as overload, locked motor, short circuit etc.

Switch operating handles shall be provided with padlocking facilities to lock them in `OFF' position.

Interlocks shall be provided such that it is possible to open the cubicle door only when the switch is in `OFF' position and to close the switch only when the door is closed. However suitable means shall be provided to intentionally defeat the interlocks explained above.

Switches and fuses for AC/DC control supply and heater supply wherever required shall be mounted inside and cubicles.

20.0 PUSH BUTTONS

Push-buttons shall be of spring return, push to actuate type. Their contacts shall be rated to make, continuously carry and break 10A at 240V and 0.5A (inductive) at 220V DC.

All push-buttons shall have one normally open and one normally closed contact, unless specified otherwise. The contact faces shall be of silver or silver alloy.

All push-buttons shall be provided with integral escutcheon plates marked with the appropriate function.

The colour of the button shall be as follows :

GREEN : For motor **START**, breaker **CLOSE,** valve /damper **OPEN**

RED : For motor **TRIP**, breaker **OPEN,** valve /damper **CLOSE**

BLACK : For overload reset, all annunciator and miscellaneous functions.

All push-buttons on panels shall be located in such a way that red push buttons shall always be to the left of green push buttons.

21.0 INDICATING LAMPS

Indicating lamps shall be of the panel mounting filament type and low watt consumption. Lamps shall be provided with series resistors, preferably built-in the lamps assembly. The lamps shall have

escutcheon plates marked with its function, wherever necessary. Lamps shall have translucent lamp covers of colours appropriate to the application as indicated in Table 21.1

Colour	Indication
RED	For motor **ON**, breaker/isolator **CLOSED**, valve/damper **OPEN**
GREEN	For motor **OFF**, breaker /isolator **OPEN**, valve/damper **CLOSE**
WHITE	For motor **Auto-Trip**
BLUE	For all healthy conditions (e.g. control supply) and also for **'SPRING CHARGED"**
AMBER	For all alarm conditions (e.g. overload) Also for `**SERVICE**' and `**TEST**' positions indicators.

TABLE 21.1 Indicating lamp colours

Indication lamps should be located just above the associated push buttons/control switches. Red lamps shall invariable be located to the right of green lamps. In case a white lamp is also provided, it shall be placed between the red and green lamps along with the centre line of control switch/push button pair. Blue and amber lamps should normally be located above the red and green lamps.

When associated with push-buttons, red lamps shall be directly above the green push button, and green lamps shall be directly above the red push-button.

The wattage and resistance of the lamps shall be as follows:

- 220/250V 5 - 10W 4000 - 8000 ohms
- 110V 5 - 10W 1000 - 2000 ohms

Neon indicating lamps or LED"s shall be provided when specified. The wattage of the neon lamp shall be 0.25 to 0.5W.

Bulbs and lenses shall be interchangeable and easily replaceable from the front of the panel. Tools, if required for replacing the bulbs and lenses shall also be included in the scope of supply.

All indicating lamps shall be suitable for continuous operation at 90 to 110% of their rated voltage.

22.0 FUSES

All fuses shall be of HRC cartridge fuse link type. Screw type fuses shall not be accepted. Fuses for AC circuits shall be of Class 2 type, 20kA (RMS) breaking current at 415V AC, and for DC circuits Class 1 type 4kA breaking current.

Fuses shall have visible operation indicators.

Fuses shall be mounted on fuse carriers, which are mounted on fuse bases. Wherever it is not possible to mount fuses on carriers, they shall be directly mounted on plug in type bases. In such cases one set of insulated fuse pulling handles shall be supplied with each switchgear.

Fuse ratings shall be chosen by the bidder depending upon the circuit requirements and these shall be subject to approval of Project Manager.

23.0 NAME PLATES AND LABELS

All switchgears and ACDC distribution boards etc. shall be provided with prominent, engraved identification plates. The module identification plate shall clearly give the feeder number and feeder designation. For single front switchboards, similar panel and board identification labels shall be provided at the rear also. Language shall coform to the requirements stipulated elsewhere in the technical specification..

All name plates shall be of non-rusting metal or 3-ply lamicoid with white engraved lettering on black back ground. Inscriptions and lettering sizes shall be subject to Project Manager"s approval.

Suitable plastic sticker labels shall be provided for easy identification of all equipment, located inside the panel or module. These labels shall be positioned so as to be clearly visible and shall give the device number as mentioned in the module wiring drawings.

24.0 ELECTRIC MOTORS (LV)

24.1 Codes and Standards

All motors shall conform to the latest revisions of the relevant IEC, Indian Standards, British Standards given in the schedules, except where modified or supplemented by this Specification.

The design, manufacture, installation and performance of motors shall conform to the provisions of latest Indian Electricity Act and Indian Electricity Rules. Nothing in these specifications shall be construed to relieve the bidder of his responsibility in this regard.

In case of contradiction between this specification and IS or BS or IEC, the stipulations on this specification shall prevail.

National Electrical Code for Hazardous locations and relevant NEMA standard shall also be applicable for motors located in hazardous location.

24.2 Service conditions and temperature rise

Unless otherwise specified, machines shall be designed for a maximum ambient air temperature of 50C. Accordingly the temperature rise of the stator winding by resistance method over the ambient air temperature shall not exceed 70C.

For applications where the motor temperatures may be appreciably affected by conducted or radiated heat, the amount of heat must be specified by the bidder and the appropriate temperature rises agreed.

24.3 AC Motors

24.3.1 General

All AC motors shall be of squirrel cage type, unless otherwise specified and shall be suitable for direct on line starting.

Each motor shall be assigned a maximum continuous rating (MCR) corresponding to 70C temperature. Maximum continuous motor rating shall be at least ten percent above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment at designed capacity.

Rated voltage for AC motors shall be as given below for various MCR"s of the motor, unless specified otherwise:

- From 0.2 kW to 220 kW 415 V, three phase, 50 Hz
- Below 0.2 kW 240 V, single phase, 50 Hz

Voltage and frequency variations shall be as per clause 3.3 of IS 325.

The lowest voltage at the motor terminals throughout the starting period, with which the driven equipment shall satisfactorily start up even under the most arduous conditions specified, shall be 85% for motors rated up to 110 kW, and 80% for motors rated above.

The accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest starting voltage shall be at least ten (10) percent of rated full load torque of the motor.

The motors shall be suitable for two starts in succession under the specified conditions of load, torque and inertia, with the motor initially at its normal running temperature.

The ratio of locked rotor kVA at rated voltage to rated kW (MCR corresponding to 70C temperature rises) shall not exceed the following (without any further tolerance):

Motor MCR kW	Start kVA/Rated kW
Up to 110kW	1.0
Above 110kW	10.0

When tests to determine the breakaway starting current of cage induction motors are taken at reduced voltage, due allowance shall be made for the effect of saturation. The estimated value of breakaway starting current at rated voltage shall be given on all test certificates.

All motors shall be so designed that the maximum inrush currents and locked rotor and pull out torque, developed by them at 110% of the rated voltage, do not endanger the motor or the driven equipment.

The pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 200 percent of the full load torque.

Motors for reciprocating compressors etc. shall be specially designed/rated to withstand the torque pulsation produced by the driven equipment.

24.3.2 Transient recovery

The motors shall be capable of resuming normal operation after a system disturbance causing temporary loss of supply voltage for periods of up to 0.2 second (fault clearance time), followed by sudden restoration to 70 percent rated voltage. From this voltage the motors shall be capable of acceleration and ultimate recovery under the most arduous load conditions.

24.4 DC Motors

DC motors shall comply with IS 4722 and shall be shunt wound type rated for 220V. Motor MCR kW rating at 50C ambient shall be at least ten percent higher than the power requirement of the driven equipment under the most onerous operating conditions foreseen during the plant's life.

DC motors which are to operate from batteries shall be capable of operating continuously under actual service conditions at any voltage between 190V and 240V.

DC motors supplied from rectifier equipment connected to AC power supplies shall meet the voltage and frequency variations specified for AC motors.

Rectifier equipment shall be capable of meeting the condition of transient recovery given above for AC motors and shall be provided with the necessary current limiting devices.

The pull-out torque of DC motors at the rated voltage shall not be less than 200 percent of the full load torque.

24.5 Enclosure and method of cooling

The following types of enclosure may be supplied:

- Totally enclosed, fan ventilated.
- Totally enclosed, closed air circuit, integral heat exchanger.
- Totally enclosed, closed air circuit, machine mounted heat exchanger.

In all cases protective enclosure and method of cooling of motors shall be IP 54 and IC 0141 in accordance with IS 4691 and IS 6362 respectively.

Cooling fans shall be directly driven from the motor shaft.

Motors situated outdoors or exposed to the weather shall be weather protected (IPW-55).

All totally enclosed type of motors shall have a dust tight construction with suitable means of breathing and of drainage to prevent accumulation of water from condensation. Drain holes shall exclude bodies greater than 6 mm diameter.

24.6 Constructional features

All components shall be of adequate mechanical strength and robustness and shall be constructed of metal unless otherwise approved. Glass fibre or plastic components, where employed, shall be of adequate design and robustness taking into account the conditions of service required and the effects of operating temperatures, ageing and thermal stability of the material. The material shall be resistant to flame propagation.

Rotors shall be so designed as to keep the combined critical speeds with the driven equipment away from the running speed by at least 20%.

Motors and their major components such as stators, rotors, terminal boxes, bearings and heat exchangers shall be designed to be readily interchangeable as integral units.

All motor rotors shall be dynamically balanced.

The enclosures shall be designed to provide an effective sealing between the primary and secondary air circuits.

The radial air gap between stator and rotor shall have an adequate margin to minimise the possibility of rubbing between the stator and rotor due to eccentric positioning, play and wear, shaft deflection due to rotor weight and unbalanced magnetic pull etc. The minimum radial air gap for all motors shall be in accordance with Clause 5.1.5 of IS 6381.

All requirements of clause 5.1.4 of IS 6381 shall also be complied with.

All the induction motors shall be capable of running at 75% of rated voltage for a period of 5 minutes.

Induction motors shall be designed to be capable of withstanding the voltage and torque stresses developed due to the difference between motor residual voltage and incoming supply voltage equal to 150% of the rated motor voltage during fast changeover of buses. The necessary features incorporated in the design to comply with this requirement shall be clearly indicated in this proposal.

24.7 Variable speed motors

Variable speed motors shall be such that the speed can be continuously adjusted over the required range. The speed control gear shall be provided with an interlock to ensure that the motor can only be started when its control sequence is at the correct setting. When the motor is switched off, the speed control sequence shall automatically return to this position.

24.8 Brush gear, commutators and slip-rings

Brush gear, commutators and slip-rings shall be designed to operate without injurious sparking and to run for at least three months without the need for adjustment or replacement of brushes.

Brushes shall be of electro graphite or metal graphite type. Adequate precautions shall be taken to protect the windings, commutators, slip-rings and brush gear against deposits of entrained carbon dust.

Removable covers shall be fitted to provide access to the brush gear, commutators and slip-rings. For totally enclosed type motors, windows shall be provided to permit observation of the brush gear whilst the motor is running.

Brush holders shall be of non-ferrous materials and located securely to accurately position the brushes on the commutator. Means for adjusting brush pressure and brush assembly shall be provided.

24.9 Internal electric heaters

Internal electric heaters shall be provided on motors rated above 30 kW, to maintain the windings in a dry condition during periods of standstill. The heater shall be suitable for use on a 240V, 50 Hz, AC supply.

24.10 Lifting facilities

All heavy parts of the motors shall be provided with adequate arrangements for lifting or handling during erection or overhaul.

All material used for equipment construction including castings and forging etc. shall be of tested quality as per relevant codes and standards. No welding shall be carried out on cast iron components for repair or any other purpose.

24.11 Winding and insulation

Winding insulation shall be of class B or better and of proven high quality and reliability.

All winding insulation shall be non-hygroscopic, oil resistant and of materials resistant to flame propagation. All windings shall be impregnated and suitably processed to effectively seal them to prevent deterioration from adverse environmental conditions at site during the installation period and also during normal operation.

All winding overhangs and leads shall be adequately supported, braced and blocked to provide sufficient rigidity during all normal conditions of service.

Cage windings and all joints shall be designed to give an adequate safety factor on fatigue due to thermal and mechanical stresses, taking into account the specified starting and running conditions. The short-circuiting and rings shall be of joint less construction. All electrical joints and connections shall be of brazed or welded construction.

Motors shall be designed to give a life endurance of at least 18000 starts.

24.12 Bearings

Bearings shall be of rolling type. Vertical motors shall normally have rolling type guide and thrust bearings.

Bearings shall be designed to prevent ingress of dust and water and shall be sealed against leakage of lubricant along the shaft.

When the motor shaft is not located axially by its own bearings, it shall be permanently marked to indicate its normal running position and the extent of float in either direction.

Bearings shall comply with the relevant Indian or International Standards. The bearing housing shall be correctly packed with lithium based grease at the time of assembly. Construction shall be such that the bearings can be dismantled without risk of damage.

For direct drives, bearings shall have an expected life of at least 40,000 running hours. For motors with significant external radial or axial loads, e.g. belt drives, bearing shall have a life of at least 15000 running hours. The bearing assembly shall be provided with a grease relief device to eject any surplus grease in to a separate container.

Lubrication shall be possible without removal of the guarding. All grease nipples, oil cups and dip sticks shall be readily accessible.

24.13 Heat exchangers

An adequate margin shall be included in the design of heat exchangers to allow for fouling of cooling tubes or ducts under service conditions. Provision shall be made for the easy cleaning of the cooling tubes or ducts, preferably on load.

The cooling tubes or ducts shall be adequately braced and supported to prevent vibration and premature fatigue or fracture.

24.14 Noise level

Noise levels shall comply with BS 4999, Part-51.

24.15 Vibration level

The double amplitude of vibrations as measured at motor bearings shall be within the limits specified in IS 4729, and the limits specified for the driven equipment.

24.16 Earthing terminals

Two independent earthing points shall be provided in accordance with IS 3043(1966), on opposite sides of the motor for bolted connection of Employer's earthing conductor.

24.17 Terminal boxes and associated fittings

Terminal boxes for motors rated above 110 kW shall be capable of withstanding a system fault level of 31 MVA for 0.12 seconds.

Unless otherwise approved, the terminal box shall be capable of being turned through 360 degrees in steps of 90 degrees.

415 volt terminals shall be suitable for receiving 1.1 kV grade PVC or XLPE, unarmoured or armoured power cables.

Only three line terminals need be brought out from each three phase primary winding. All inter phase connections whether star or delta shall be made inside the machine.

Marking of all terminals shall be in accordance with IS 4728.

Leads from terminals to the windings shall be adequately sized and braced to withstand heating and forces produced by maximum fault current.

Cable boxes and terminations shall be designed to enable easy disconnection and replacement of cables.

All joints other than those on cable glands shall be gasketted with neoprene, neoprene bonded cork or other approved material.

For single core cables, gland plates shall be effectively non-magnetic.

The following shall be supplied along with each motor :

1. Crimping type tinned copper lugs for power cables, with all necessary hardware.
2. Compression type tinned brass cable glands for power cables (to be supplied loose).
3. Removable type undrilled gland plate.
4. Terminal boxes shall of weather proof construction with a degree of protection of IP-55. At least one motor of each batch shall be type tested to comply with the following : the terminal boxes shall be subject to an internal air pressure of 0.207 bar g for 12 hours. After this period the pressure shall not be less than 0.104 bar g (after correcting for any change in temperature).

24.18 Rating plate

In addition to the requirements as called for in General Technical Clauses and relevant IS, the rating plate shall indicate the following:

- Maximum continuous rating in kW for 70C temperature rise.
- Bearing identification numbers (in case of ball or roller bearings) and recommended lubricant.

24.19 Paint and finish

All external parts shall be finished and painted to produce a neat and durable surface which would prevent rusting and corrosion. The equipment shall be thoroughly degreased, and sharp edges and scales removed and treated with one coat of primer and two coats of grey enamel paint. Motor colour codes shall comply with the requirements indicated elsewhere in this Specification.

All fasteners used in the construction of the equipment shall be either of corrosion resistant material or electro galvanised to service condition 4. Current carrying fasteners shall be either of stainless steel or high tensile brass or copper.

24.20 Tests

Induction motors shall be subjected to the following routine and type tests.

24.20.1 Routine Tests

Visual Checks of the following:

- Marking on rating plates
- Appearance and painting
- Location and details of terminal boxes and accessories.
- In order to observe compliance to degree of protection, following test will be performed. It shall not be possible to insert a feeler gauge of 1 mm thick in the enclosure or flange faces.

Dimensional checks

Measurement of Insulation Resistance (IR) of windings, and space heaters.

Measurement of winding resistance, and space heater resistance at ambient temperature.

High voltage test on main windings, and space heaters.

IR measurement after HV test in main windings, and space heaters.

No load running test (reading of current, voltage input and speed measurement).

Measurement of bearing temperature during steady state conditions.

Vibration measurement at rated speed and rated voltage, also measurement of vibration during coasting down.

Reduced voltage running test at no load

Locked rotor test.

Phase sequence polarity check and check for terminal markings.

Over speed test

Measurement of air gap

Functional check on auxiliaries

24.20.2 Type Tests

All tests as listed under routine tests

Measurement of noise at no load

Locked rotor test - measurement of VA power input

Momentary overload test

Temperature rise test at rated conditions as well as at maximum input conditions (during heat run test, measurement of bearing temperature, winding temperature, core temperature, coolant flow and coolant temperature). In case the temperature rise test is carried at other load than rated load, specified approval for the test method and procedure shall be obtained from the Project Manager.

Degree of protection test for the enclosure followed by IR, HV and no load run test.

Terminal box - fault level withstand test and pressure test.

Pull out torque measurement

Measurement of no-load starting time.

24.20.3 DC motors

DC motors shall be subjected to all routine and type tests as per IS 4722. In addition, following tests shall be carried out:

- Noise level measurement as type test.
- Vibration measurement as routine test
- Degree of protection test as per IS 4691 as type test.

24.21 Junction boxes and cables

Design and selection of all the components shall be made with a good margin of safety factor.

The equipment shall be installed indoor.

The reference ambient temperature outside the equipment shall be taken as 50C and relative humidity as 100%.

25.0 JUNCTION BOXES

25.1 Construction

Bidder shall supply and install junction boxes complete with terminals as required.

Junction boxes shall be suitable for mounting on walls, columns, structures etc. The brackets, bolts, nuts, cable-glands, screws and all other accessories required for the erection shall be included in the Bidders scope.

Junction boxes shall be of square or rectangular type of 2.0 mm CRCA sheet steel and shall have bolted cover with good quality gasket lining.

Junction box and covers shall be hot dip galvanised.

All the terminals blocks of ESSEN make or equivalent shall be rated for 1100V and shall be of stud type. Each terminal shall be suitable for connecting two 2.5 mm^2 copper conductor.

All terminals shall be complete with insulated barriers, terminals studs, washers, nuts, locknuts, identification strips etc.

Junction boxes located inside shall have IP-54 protection as per IS 2147. Junction boxes located outside shall have IP-55 protection as per IS 2147.

Junction boxes shall be provided with one earthing terminal suitable for galvanised steel conductor.

The general arrangement, cross sectional details and other technical details are to be submitted in the form of drawing for Project Manager‟s approval.

25.2 Interconnecting cables

All cables between junction box and field devices shall be stranded copper conductor, PVC insulated, extruded PVC inner sheathed, single galvanised steel wire armoured and overall PVC sheathed 1.1 kV grade and shall conform to IS 1554. The minimum size of cable used shall be 2.5 mm^2 copper conductor. All cables shall be supplied by the Contractor.

26.0 CONDUIT AND CONDUIT ACCESSORIES

The bidder shall supply and install all rigid steel conduit, flexible conduits, Hume pipes etc. complete with accessories such as tees, bends, adaptors and couplings as required for cabling work between various field devices to junction boxes.

Contents

ANNEXURE-A: Compliance Certificate of Technical Specification

The bidder shall confirm compliance to the following by signing and stamping this compliance certificate and furnishing same with the offer.

1. The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusion/ deviation with regard to same.

2. There are no deviation(s) with respect to specification other than those furnished in the schedule of deviations.

3. Only those technical submittals which are specifically asked for in Notice Inviting Tender (NIT) to be submitted at tender stage shall be considered as part of offer. Any other submission, even if made, shall not be considered as part of technical offer.

4. Any comments/ clarifications on technical/ inspection requirements furnished as part of bidder's covering letter shall not be considered by BHEL, and bidder's offer shall be construed to be in conformance with the specification.

5. Any changes made by the bidder in the price schedule with respect to the description/ quantities from those given in 'BOQ' of the specification shall not be considered (i.e., technical description & quantities as per the specification shall prevail).

Date: Bidder's Stamp & Signature

ANNEXURE-B: Deviation(s) of Technical Specification

Bidder shall list out all technical potential deviation/ change request (s) along with clause with respect to technical specifications.

Sl. No.	Page No.	Clause No.	Deviation	Reason/ Justification(s)

Any deviation not specifically brought out in this section shall not be admissible for any commercial implication at later stage. Except to the technical deviations listed in this schedule, bidder's offer shall be considered in full compliance to the tender specifications irrespective of any such deviation indicated / taken elsewhere in the submitted offer.

Date: Bidder's Stamp & Signature

ANNEXURE-C: Guaranteed Technical Particulars
(400kV & 220kV Porcelain Long Rod Insulator String for Sub-station)

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	220kV, 160 KN Insulator string	400kV, 160 KN Insulator string
1	General			
a)	Size and Designation of ball & Socket assembly	mm		
2	Dimensions			
a)	Core diameter	mm		
b)	Tolerance on core diameter	±mm		
c)	Minimum nominal creepage distance (i) Normal (ii) Anti-fog	mm		
3	Colour of glaze of finished porcelain insulator			
4	Mechanical Strength of Long Rod	kN		
5	Minimum electrical values			
a)	Power frequency Withstand	kV		
b)	Power frequency Flashover	kV		
c)	Impulse Withstand test voltage 1.2x50µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE	kVpeak		
d)	Impulse Flashover test voltage 1.2x50µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE	kVpeak		
e)	Corona extinction voltage level	kV		
f)	Max. RIV for string including corona rings at 156/ 320 kVrms	microvolts		
6	Eccentricity of Long Rod			
a)	Max. axial/ radial run out			
b)	Max. angular displacement	Deg.		
7	Galvanizing			
a)	Minimum mass of zinc coating	gm/ sqm		
b)	Minimum no. of one minute dips in the standard preece test	Nos.		
c)	Minimum purity of zinc used for galvanizing	%		

Date: Bidder's Stamp & Signature

Project: 400KV AIS SUBSATION EXTENSION AT NEW DUBURI
Customer: Odisha Power Transmission Corporation Limited (OPTCL)
Ref. No. OPTCL/PLRI/PQR REV 00

Technical Qualifying Requirements for Porcelain Long Rod Insulator & String Hardware along with accessories

I. The bidder must have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied Porcelain Long Rod Insulator of 120kN or higher electro-mechanical strength for 220kV or higher voltage class system and the same must have been in satisfactory operation for at least two (2) years as on the scheduled date of technical bid opening of this tender.

Requisite documents for ROUTE

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED BY BIDDER ALONG WITH TECHNICAL BID		
Sl. No.	Required Criteria	Supporting Documents
1	Manufacturing	Approved Drawings/ GTP /Approved Quality Plan/ Factory Inspection Test Report etc. establishing bidder as manufacturer of offered item in line with TQR.
2	Supply	PO/ Dispatch clearance/ LR/ Material Receipt certificate at site/ installation or commissioning certificate etc. establishing bidder as proven supplier of offered item in line with TQR
3	Testing	TTR approval from customer / Type Test Report etc. establishing successful type tested design in line with TQR
4	Successful operation	Successful operation means certificate issued by employer/end-customer or main contractor (along with chain of document from employer/end-customer) stating successful operation without any adverse remark.

PREPARED BY
19/6/23
SR. ENGINEER (TBEM)

REVIEWED BY
19/06/23
DGM (TBEM)

APPROVED BY
19.6.23
AGM (TBEM)

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

TRANSMISSION BUSINESS ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

NOIDA

DOCUMENT NO.	TB-420B-316-009	REV 00	Prepared	Checked	Approved
TYPE OF DOC.	TECHNICAL SPECFICATION	NAME	BY	DKS	VK
Title: Porcelain Long Rod Insulator & String Hardware along with accessories		SIGN			
		DATE	17.06.2023	17.06.2023	17.06.2023
		GROUP	TBEM		
		WO No.	--		

CUSTOMER	ODISHA POWER TRANSMISSION CORPORATION LIMITED
PROJECT	400KV AIS SUBSATION EXTENSION AT NEW DUBURI

Contents

Remarks: Bidder to note that data and details of guaranteed technical particulars shall not be reviewed during technical evaluation/ scrutiny, hence compliance of guaranteed technical particulars in line with technical specification shall be bidder's responsibility.

Rev. No.	Date	Altered	Checked	Approved	
Distribution				To	
				Copies	

CHECKLIST FOR TECHNICAL EVALUATION

Along with the technical offer/ bids, the bidder should submit this checklist confirming the inclusion of the enclosures as listed below,

Sl. No.	Documents to be enclosed	Bidder to confirm (Please tick "Confirmed")
1.	Supporting documents for compliance of Technical Qualifying Requirement.	Confirmed
2.	Unpriced BOQ duly mentioning "Quoted" for all the items, signed and sealed.	Confirmed
3.	Annexure- A duly signed and sealed & Annexure- B duly filled, signed and sealed.	Confirmed

Note: Any bidder not meeting the above requirement shall be liable for non-evaluation.

The above checklist is reviewed and verified for,

NIT Reference No.:

Name of Bidder:

Name of Project: **OPTCL, New Duburi, Odisha**

Date: Bidder's Stamp & Signature

Contents

SECTION 1:
SCOPE, PROJECT SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS & BILL OF QUANTITIES

1. Scope

This technical specification covers the requirements of design, manufacture, testing at works, packing and dispatch of the equipment (**400kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories)** to site.

This technical specification covers the requirements of design, manufacture, inspection including third party inspection and testing at manufacturer's work before supply, proper packing and dispatch of the equipment **(400kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories)**, as applicable complete in all respects for efficient & trouble-free working mentioned under this specification to site.

The specification comprises of following sections:

Section-1	:	Scope, Project Specific Technical Requirements & Bill of Quantities
Section-2	:	Equipment Specification under scope of Supplies/ Service
Section-3	:	Project Details & General Technical Requirements (For all equipment under the Project)
Section-4	:	Annexures Annexure-A: Compliance Certificate to Technical Specification Annexure-B: Deviation/ Change Request to Technical Specification Annexure-C: Guaranteed Technical Particulars Annexure D: Technical Checklist

The following order of priority shall be followed. In case of conflict between requirements specified in various documents, the more stringent one shall be followed. BHEL/OPTCL concurrence shall, however, be obtained before taking a final decision in such matters.

1. Statutory Regulations
   In particular, the latest version of the following statutory regulations, as applicable, shall be followed for system,
   - o Indian Electricity Act
   - o CEA regulations
   - o The Factory Act
   - o Requirements of other statutory bodies as applicable, e.g. CEA etc.
2. Section-1
3. Section-2
4. Section-3
5. Codes & Standards

Bidder shall furnish list of conflicts/ ambiguities/ deviations, if any, along with their technical offer and also furnish the basis that is considered for submitting technical offer. BHEL/ OPCTL will resolve listed conflicts prior to award. In case of ambiguity, bidder shall inform BHEL/ OPTCL of their interpretation. In case bidder fails to convey the same prior to award, BHEL/ OPTCL decision on interpretation shall be considered final if need arises during the execution. No additional cost or extra time on account of conflicts/ ambiguities/ deviations shall be admissible.

In general, no deviation from the requirements specified in various clauses of this specification shall be allowed and hence, a certificate to this effect shall have to be furnished along with the offer (Annexure-A), however bidder shall furnish list of conflicts/ ambiguities/ deviations (Annexure-B), if any. Any conflicts/ ambiguities/ deviations mentioned elsewhere in technical offer shall not be reviewed.

The equipment is required for the following project:

Name of the Customer	:	**ODISHA POWER TRANSMISSION CORPORATION LIMITED**
Name of Main Contractor	:	**Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited**
Name of the Project	:	**400kV AIS Substation Extension at New Duburi, ODISHA**

The scope of supplies shall be as per commercial terms and conditions enclosed separately with the notice inviting tender/ enquiry.

2. Codes & Standards

1. The equipment **(400kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories)** shall comply with the latest editions and amendments of the following standards as applicable, unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this specification,

IS 206	Specification for zinc
IS 731	Porcelain insulators for overhead power lines with a normal voltage greater than 1000V
IS 2071 Part 1/2/3	Method of high voltage testing
IS 2121 Part 1	Specification of conductors and earth wire accessories for overhead power lines, armour rods, biding wires and tapes for conductor
IS 2486	Specification for insulator fittings for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000V Part 1- General requirement and tests Part 2- Dimensional requirements Part 3- Locking devices
IS 2629	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanization for iron & steel
IS 2633	Testing for uniformity of coating of zinc coated articles
IS 3138	Hexagonal bolts and nuts
IS 3188	Dimensions for disc insulators
IS 4218	Metric screw threads
IS 6745	Determination of weight of zinc coating on zinc coated iron & steel articles
IS 8263	Methods of RIV test of HV insulators
IS 8269	Methods for switching impulse test on HV insulators
IEC 60433	Ceramic long rod insulators

2. For the purpose of this specification all technical terms used hereinafter shall have the meaning as per IEC/ ISS specification.
3. The equipment meeting with the requirements of other authoritative standards, which ensure equal or better quality than the standards mentioned above shall also be acceptable. Where the equipment offered by the bidder confirms to other standards, salient points of difference between the standards adopted and the specified standards shall be clearly brought out in the offer.
4. In case of imported equipment, standards of the country of origin shall be applicable, if these standards are equivalent or stringent than the applicable Indian standards.
5. The equipment shall also conform to the provisions of Indian Electricity Rules, 1956 and other statutory regulations currently in force in the country.
6. In case Indian standards are not available for any equipment, standards issued by IEC/ BS/ VDE/ IEEE/ NEMA or equivalent agency shall be applicable.

3. Specific Technical Requirements

1. The equipment **(400kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories**) shall perform satisfactorily under various other electrical, electromechanical and meteorological conditions of the site of installation.
2. Equipment shall be able to withstand all external and internal mechanical, thermal and electromechanical forces due to various factors like wind load, temperature variation, ice & snow, (wherever applicable) short circuit etc. for the equipment.

3. The equipment shall also comply to facilitate erection of equipment, all items to be assembled at site shall be "match marked".
4. Equipment and system shall be designed to meet the following major technical parameters as brought out hereunder.

Sl. No.	Parameters	For 400kV		
1.	Max. System Voltage (kV)	420	420	420
2.	Type of string	Double tension	Double suspension	Single suspension
3.	Min. total creepage distance of Porcelain long rod insulator (mm)	10500	10500	10500
4.	Electro- mechanical strength of Porcelain long rod Insulator string fittings (KN)	160	120	120
5.	Power frequency withstand voltage, KVrms	720/680	720/680	720/680
6.	Power frequency Flashover, kVrms	740/700	740/700	740/700
7.	Impulse Withstand test voltage 1.2x50µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE, kVpeak	1550/1550	1550/1550	1550/1550
8.	Impulse Flashover test voltage 1.2x50µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE, kVpeak	1600/1600	1600/1600	1600/1600
9.	Switching impulse withstand voltage (Wet) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE, kVpeak	1050/1050	1050/1050	1050/1050
10.	Corona extinction voltage level, kV	320	320	320
11.	Max. RIV for string including corona rings at 320kVrms, micro volts	1000	1000	1000
12.	Galvanization			
a	Minimum mass of zinc coating, gm/sqm	600	600	600
b	Minimum no. of one minute dips in the standard preece test, no. of dips	6	6	6
c	Minimum purity of zinc used for galvanizing, %	99.95	99.95	99.95

5. Bidder shall comply the requirement of OPTCL approved make list for string hardware & its accessories. The approved vendor list is attached for reference as per **Annexure-Approved make/ vendor list for stringing hardware & accessories.**
6. The complete equipment **(400kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories**) offered shall be type tested design and it shall be complete in all respect with respect to BOQ and technical specification.
7. The bidder must fill up all the details required for offered item/s. Instead of indicating "refer drawing, or as per IS/IEC", the exact value/s must be filled in.

4. Bill of Quantities

1. The equipment **(400kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories**) shall

be as given below.

Sl. No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity
A. 400kV Porcelain long rod insulator and string hardware & accessories			
1(A)	Stringing hardware assembly for 400kV, 160kN Double tension long rod porcelain insulator string assembly with double anchoring complete with all stringing hardware accessories including corona ring and tension clamp suitable for twin ACSR Moose conductor with 450mm sub conductor spacing **with turn buckle**.	Set	27
1(B)	400kV Porcelain long rod insulator (160kN)	Set	54
2(A)	Stringing hardware assembly for 400kV, 160kN Double tension long rod porcelain insulator string assembly with double anchoring complete with all stringing hardware accessories including corona ring and tension clamp suitable for twin ACSR Moose conductor with 450mm sub conductor spacing **without turn buckle**.	Set	27
2(B)	400kV Porcelain long rod insulator (160kN)	Set	54
3(A)	Stringing hardware assembly for 400kV, 120kN Double suspension long rod porcelain insulator string assembly with double anchoring points complete with all stringing hardware accessories including corona ring and **drop clamp** suitable for Twin ACSR Moose Conductor with 450mm sub conductor spacing	Set	12
3(B)	400kV Porcelain long rod insulator (120kN)	Set	12
4(A)	Stringing hardware assembly for 400kV, 120kN Single suspension long rod porcelain insulator string assembly with single anchoring point complete with all stringing hardware accessories including corona ring with **straight clamp** suitable for single ACSR Moose Conductor	Set	12
4(B)	400kV Porcelain long rod insulator (120kN)	Set	12

2. Any item not appearing in Bill of Quantities but required for completeness of the work and mentioned elsewhere in technical specification is deemed to be included in bidder's scope.
3. The quantities in BOQ may vary up to ±10% in line with quantity variation clause. However, individual quantities may be deleted or vary up to any extent.

5. Drawings / Documents required for Technical Clearance for Manufacturing

The engineering drawings/ documents, shall be used for providing technical clearance for manufacturing of the equipment, which shall be used for delay analysis, if applicable for respective group.

1.	Porcelain Long Rod Insulator- General Arrangement and Guaranteed Technical Particulars/ Datasheet
2.	Stringing hardware & accessories- Outline General Arrangement and Guaranteed Technical Particulars/ Datasheet
3.	Porcelain Long Rod Insulator and Stringing hardware & accessories- Type Test Reports

4.	Porcelain Long Rod Insulator and Stringing hardware & accessories- Quality Assurance Plan

Technical clearance for manufacturing shall be issued after approval of drawings in Category-I (approval without any comments)/ category-II (approval with comments) from customer/ BHEL. In case drawing/ document are not duly stamped in category-1/ category-2 by customer, BHEL stamp in Category-1 & 2 shall be treated final to proceed further.

The successful bidder shall have to extend all possible supports like timely submission/ re-submission of drawings, visit to end customer to facilitate documents approval without any commercial implications to BHEL. Acceptance of bidder's documents shall be subject to end customer/ OPTCL approval.

6. Type Testing

Bidder shall ensure that the equipment being procured shall be of proven design and should have valid type test certificates as per specified in IS/ IEC standards (amended up to date) at any CPRI/ government approved laboratories.

Bidder shall submit valid type test reports (as per relevant IEC/IS Standard) for approval. The bidder should have conducted type test on identical or similar equipment/ components to those offered. Type Test Reports on the complete porcelain long rod insulator string assembly (including the offered porcelain long rod insulator and string hardware & accessories) is required during contract stage for customer approval.

In case type test reports are found to be technically unacceptable to BHEL/ OPTCL, the type test shall be conducted without cost and delivery implication to BHEL. Following type tests, but not limited to, shall be conducted at the manufacturer's work on a suitable number of individual unit components, materials or complete porcelain long rod insulator string assembly at the discretion of BHEL/ OPTCL, in presence of BHEL/ OPTCL representative.

A. On the complete string hardware & accessories

a) Power frequency voltage withstand test with corona control rings and under wet condition
b) Switching surge voltage withstand test under wet condition (For 400kV and above only)
c) Impulse voltage withstand test under dry condition
d) Corona & RIV test under dry condition
e) Mechanical strength test
f) Vibration

B. On porcelain long rod insulators:

a) Verification of dimensions
b) Thermal mechanical performance test
c) Power frequency voltage withstand and flashover
(i) dry (ii) wet
d) Impulse voltage withstand/ flashover test (dry)
e) Visible discharge test (dry)
f) RIV test (dry)

Further, in the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. any test report not acceptable due to any design/ manufacturing changes or due to non-compliance with the requirement stipulated in the Technical Specification or any/ all type tests not carried out, same shall be carried out without any additional cost implication to BHEL/ OPTCL.

7. Quality Plan

The successful bidder shall submit Quality Assurance Plan with in-process inspection methods, tests,

records, etc. for BHEL/ OPTCL approval. Customer hold points will also be included in the plan, which shall be mutually agreed by BHEL/ OPTCL. In case bidder has reference Quality Assurance Plan agreed with BHEL/ OPTCL same shall be submitted for specific project to BHEL/ OPTCL approval. There shall be no commercial implication to BHEL/ OPTCL on account of Quality Plan approval.

Superior quality control system shall be adopted to assure high product quality. Raw materials of the best commercial grade quality and high reliability shall be used in the manufacture of the equipment. All materials shall be procured, manufactured, inspected and tested by vendor/ sub-vendor as per approved quality plan. The supplier shall perform all tests necessary to ensure that the material and workmanship conform to the relevant standards and comply with the requirements of the specification. Charges for all tests for the equipment shall be deemed to be included in bidder's scope.

8. Inspection & Testing

1. The equipment **(400kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories**) shall be subject to inspection by customer/ BHEL or authorized representative at bidder/ manufacturers' works. Hence, Bidder shall furnish all necessary information concerning the supply to customer/ BHEL.
2. Routine and acceptance tests as listed in relevant standard and section-2, technical specifications shall be complied.

9. Packing and Dispatch

1. The equipment **(400kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories)** shall be properly packed for selected mode of transportation i.e. sea, rail and road in such a manner that it is protected against the climatic conditions and for any damage during transportation, transit and storage. The panels shall be wrapped in polyethylene sheets before being placed in wooden crates/ cases to prevent damage to the finish. Crates/ cases shall have skid bottoms for handling. Special notations such as 'Fragile', 'This side up', 'Weight', 'Owner's particulars\ 'PO nos.' etc., shall be clearly marked on the package together with other details as per purchase order.

2. The equipment **(400kV Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories)** may be stored outdoors for long periods before installation. The packing should also be suitable for outdoor storage areas with heavy rains/ high ambient temperature unless otherwise agreed and hence, Packing shall be suitable for long storage (minimum 1 year).

10. Terms Used

The terms used in this specification namely, "Employer/ Purchaser/ Owner" refers to BHEL/ OPTCL & "Contractor/ Sub-contractor/Manufacturer/ Bidder" refers to successful bidder.

Annexure-Approved make/ vendor list for stringing hardware & accessories

Hardware fitting		
Hardware fitting up to 400KV	1	M/s Supreme & Company Pvt. Ltd., Kolkata
		M/s Electromech & Transtech Pvt. Ltd., Kolkata
		M/s KSE Electricals Pvt. Ltd, Kolkata
		M/s Krsna Transmission Hardware Mfg. Pvt. Ltd,Vadodara
		M/s IAC Electricals Pvt. Ltd, Kolkata
		M/s Transmission Line Products, Kolkata
		M/s Swamiji Transmission Pvt Ltd, Kolkata
		M/s Legion Energy, Bangaluru
Hardware fitting up to 220KV		M/s. Jainco Transmission Limited,
		M/s Aumni Transmission Industry Pvt. Ltd, Vadodra,
		M/s Nike Energy Manufacturing Pvt Ltd, Varanasi

Contents

OPTCL
Lifeline of Orissa

ODISHA POWER TRANSMISSION CORPORATION LIMITED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

DISC / PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATORS FOR SUBSTATION AND TRANSMISSION LINE WORKS

INSULATORS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR DISC / PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATORS FOR SUBSTATION AND TRANSMISSION LINE WORKS.

1.0 SCOPE.

1.1 This specification provides for design, manufacture, engineering, inspection and testing before dispatch, packing and delivery FOR (destination) for Indian manufacturers of disc / porcelain long rod Insulators as per technical requirements furnished in this specification.

These insulators are to be used in suspension and tension insulator strings for the suspension and anchoring of the conductors on EHV transmission line towers.

1.2 Following are the list of documents constituting this package.

(i) Technical specification.
(ii) Technical data sheet.
(iii) Drawings of insulators

1.3 All the above volumes along with amendments there of shall be read and interpreted together. However, in case of a contradiction between the "Technical Specification" and any other volume, the provisions of this volume will prevail.

1.4 The insulators shall conform in all respects to high standards of engineering, design, workmanship and latest revisions of relevant standards at the time of offer and purchaser shall have the power to reject any work or material which in his judgment, is not in full accordance therewith.

2.0 STANDARDS:

2.1 Except as modified in this specification, the disc/porcelain long rod insulators shall conform to the following Indian Standards, which also includes latest revisions and amendments if any. Equivalent International and Internally recognized standards to which some of these standards generally correspond are also listed below.

Sl. No.	Indian Standard	Title.	International Standard.
1.	IS: 206	Method for Chemical Analysis of Slab Zinc.	
2.	IS: 209	Specification for Zinc.	BS: 3436
3.	IS: 731	Porcelain insulators for overhead power lines with a normal voltage greater than 1000V	BS: 137(I&II); IEC 60274 IEC 60383
4.	IS: 2071 Part-(I)	Method of High Voltage Testing.	

	Part-(II) Part-(III)		
5.	IS: 2121 (Part-I)	Specification of Conductors and Earth wire Accessories for Overhead Power lines. Armour Rods, Binding wires and tapes for conductor.	
6.	IS: 2486	Specification for Insulator fittings for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000V.	
	Part – I	General Requirement and Tests.	BS: 3288
	Part – II	Dimensional Requirements.	IEC: 60120
	Part – III	Locking devices.	IEC: 60372
7.	IS: 2629	Recommended practice for Hot Dip Galvanisation for iron and steel.	
8.	IS: 2633	Testing for Uniformity of Coating of Zinc coated articles.	
9.	IS: 3138	Hexagonal Bolts & Nuts.	ISO/R 947 & ISO/R 272
10.	IS: 3188	Dimensions for Disc Insulators.	IEC: 60305
11.	IS: 4218	Metric Screw Threads	ISO/R 68-1969 R 26-1963, R 262-1969 & R965-1969
12.	IS: 6745	Determination of weight of zinc coating on zinc coated iron and steel articles.	
13.	IS: 8263	Methods of RIV Test of HV insulators.	IEC 60437 NEMA Publication No.107/1964 CISPR
14.	IS: 8269	Methods for switching impulse Test on HV insulators.	IEC: 60506
15.		Thermal mechanical performance test and mechanical performance test on string insulator units.	IEC: 60575
16	IEC	Ceramic Long Rod Insulators	IEC: 60433

2.2 The standards mentioned above are available from:

Reference.	Abbreviation.	Name & Address:
BS		British Standards, British Standards

		Institution, 101, Pentonvile Road, N-19 ND,U
IEC / CISPR		International Electro technical commission Electro Technique International. 1, Rue de verembe Geneva SWITZERLAND.
IS		Bureau of Indian Standards, Manak Bhavan, 9 Bahadurshah Zafar Marg, New Delhi-110001, ORISSA
ISO		International Organisation for Standardization. Danish Board of Standardization Dansk Standardizing Sraat Aurehoegvej-12 DK-2900 Helleprup DENMARK.
NEMA		National Electric Manufacturers Association 1`55, East 44th. Street New York, NY 10017 USA

3.0 PRINCIPAL PARAMETERS.

3.1 DETAILS OF DISC INSULATORS:

3.1.1 The Insulator strings shall consist of standard discs for use in three phases. 50 Hz effectively earthed 33/132/220 KV transmission system of OPTCL in a moderately polluted atmosphere. The discs shall be cap and pin, ball and socket type, radio interference and have characteristics as shown in Table-I and all ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanized as per the latest edition of IS 2629. The zinc to be used for making sleeves shall be 99.95 % pure.

3.1.2 The size of disc insulator, minimum creepage distance the number to be used in different type of strings, their electromechanical strength and mechanical strength of insulator string along with hardware shall be as follows:

PRINCIPAL PARAMETERS OF THE DISC INSULATORS:-

Sl. No.	Type of String.	Size of disc. Insulator (mm)	Minimum creepage distance of each disc (mm),	No. of standard discs 132 KV /220 KV/400kV	Electro-mechanical strength of insulator string fittings (KN)
1.	Single suspension	255 x 145	320	1x9/1x14 /-	70 KN/90 KN Normal Disc Insulator
2.	Double suspension.	-do-	-do-	2x9/2x14 /-	70 KN/90 KN Normal Disc Insulator
3	Single suspension	255 x 145	430	1x9/1x14 /-	70 KN/90 KN Antifog Insulator
4	Double suspension.	-do-	-do-	2x9/2x14 /-	70 KN/90 KN Antifog Disc Insulator

5.	Single Suspension	280 x 145	430	1x10/1x15 /-	120 KN Anti fog Disc insulator
6.	Double suspension	280 x 145	430	2x10/2x15 /-	120 KN Anti fog Disc insulator
7.	Single Tension	305 X 170	475	1x10/1x15/1x25	160 KN Anti fog Disc insulator
8.	Double Tension	305 X 170	475	2x10/2x15/2x25	160 KN Anti fog Disc insulator
9.	Single Suspension	280 x 145	430	1x10/1x15/1x25	120 KN Anti fog Disc insulator
10.	Double suspension	280 x 145	430	2x10/2x15/2x25	120 KN Anti fog Disc insulator

3.2 SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS:

3.2.1: The Specification in respect of the disc insulators are described, The specification is for information and guidance of the bidder only. The drawings to be furnished by the supplier shall be as per his own design and manufacture and in line with the specification.

4.0 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DISC INSULATORS:

4.1 Porcelain:

The porcelain used in the manufacture of the shells shall be nonporous, of high dielectric, mechanical and thermal strength, free from internal stresses blisters, laminations, voids, forgone matter imperfections or other defects which might render it in any way unusable for insulator shells. Porcelain shall remain unaffected by climatic conditions ozone, acid, alkalis, zinc or dust. The manufacturing shall be by the wet process and impervious character obtained by through vitrification.

The insulator shall be made of highest grade, dense, homogeneous, wet-process porcelain, completely and uniformly vitrified throughout to produce uniform mechanical and electrical strength and long life service. The porcelain shall be free from warping, roughness, cracks, blisters, laminations, projecting points, foreign particles and other defects, except those within the limits of standard accepted practice. Surfaces and grooves shall be shaped for easy cleaning. Shells shall be substantially symmetrical.

4.1.1 Porcelain glaze:

The finished porcelain shall be glazed in brown colour. The glaze shall cover all exposed parts of the insulator and shall have a good lusture, smooth surface and good performance under the extreme weather conditions of a tropical climate. It shall not crack or chip by ageing under the normal service conditions. The glaze shall have the same coefficient of expansion as of the porcelain body throughout the working temperature range.

4.2 METAL PARTS:

4.2.1 Cap and Ball Pins:

Ball pins shall be made with drop forged steel caps with malleable cast iron. They shall be in one single piece and duly hot dip galvanized. They shall not contain parts or pieces joined together welded, shrink fitted or by any other process from more than one piece of materials. The pins shall be of high tensile steel, drop forged and heat-treated. The caps shall be cast with good quality black heart malleable cast iron and annealed. Galvanizing shall be by the hot dip process with a heavy coating of zinc of very high purity. The bidder shall specify the grade composition and mechanical properties of steel used for caps and pins. The cap and pin shall be of such design that it will not yield or distort under the specified mechanical load in such a manner as to change the relative spacing of the insulators or add other stresses to the shells. The insulator caps shall be of the socket type provided with nonferrous metal or stainless steel cotter pins and shall provide positive locking of the coupling.

4.2.2 Security Clips:

The security clips shall be made of phosphor bronze or of stainless steel.

4.3 FILLER MATERIAL:

Cement to be used, as a filler material be quick setting, fast curing Portland cement. It shall not cause fracture by expansion or loosening by contraction. Cement shall not react chemically with metal parts in contact with it and its thickness shall be as small and as uniform as possible.

4.4 MATERIALS DESIGN AND WORKMANSHIP:

4.4.1 GENERAL:

(I) All raw materials to be used in the manufacture of these insulators shall be subject to strict raw material quality control and to stage testing/ quality control during manufacturing stage to ensure the quality of the final end product. Manufacturing shall conform to the best engineering practices adopted in the field of extra high voltage transmission. Bidders shall therefore offer insulators as are guaranteed by them for satisfactory performance on Transmission lines.

(II) The design, manufacturing process and material control at various stages be such as to give maximum working load, highest mobility, best resistance to corrosion, good finish elimination of sharp edges and corners to limit corona and radio interference voltages.

4.4.2 INSULATOR SHELL:

The design of the insulator shells shall be such that stresses due to expansion and contraction in any part of the insulator shall not lead to deterioration. Shells with cracks shall be eliminated by temperature cycle test followed by mallet test. Shells shall be dried under controlled conditions of humidity and temperature.

4.4.3 METAL PARTS:

i) The pin and cap shall be designed to transmit the mechanical stress to the shell by compression and develop uniform mechanical strength in the insulator. The cap shall be circular with the inner and outer surfaces concentric and of such design that it will not yield or distort under loaded conditions. The head portion of the pinball shall be suitably designed so that when the insulator is under tension the stresses are uniformly distributed over the pinhole portion of the shell. The pinball shall move freely in the cap socket either during assembly of a string or during erection of a string or when a string is placed in position.

ii) Metal caps shall be free from cracks, seams, shrinks, air holes, blowholes and rough edges. All metal surfaces shall be perfectly smooth with no projecting part or irregularities, which may cause corona. All load bearing surfaces shall be smooth and uniform so as to distribute the loading stress uniformly. Pins shall not show any microscopically visible cracks, inclusions and voids.

4.4.4 GALVANIZING:

All ferrous parts, shall be hot dip galvanized in accordance with IS: 2629. The zinc to be used for galvanizing shall conform to grade Zn 99.95 as per IS: 209. The zinc coating shall be uniform, smoothly adherent, reasonably light, continuous and free from impurities such as flux, ash, rust stains, bulky white deposits and blisters. Before ball fittings are galvanized, all die flashing on the shank and on the bearing surface of the ball shall be carefully removed without reducing the designed dimensional requirements.

4.4.5 CEMENTING:

The insulator design shall. Be such that the insulating medium shall not directly engaged with hard metal. The surface of porcelain and coated with resilient paint to offset the effect of difference in thermal expansions of these materials. High quality Portland cement shall be used for cementing the porcelain to the cap & pin.

4.4.6 SECURITY CLIPS (LOCKING DEVICES)

The security clips to be used as locking device for ball and socket coupling shall be 'R' shaped hump type to provide for positive locking of the coupling as per IS: 2486 (Part-IV). The legs of the security clips shall allow for spreading after installation to prevent complete withdrawal from the socket. The locking device shall resilient corrosion resistant and of sufficient mechanical strength. There shall be no possibility of the locking device to be displaced or be capable of rotation, which placed in position, and under no circumstances shall it allow separation of insulator units and fittings. 'W' type security clips are also acceptable. The hole for the security clip shall be counter sunk and the clip shall be of such design that the eye of the clip may be engaged by a hot line clip puller to provide for disengagement under energized conditions. The force required for pulling the clip into its unlocked positions shall not be less than 50 N (5 kg.) or more than 500 N (50 kgs.).

4.4.7 MARKING:

Each insulator shall have the rated combined mechanical and electrical strength marked clearly on the porcelain surface. Each insulator shall also bear symbols identifying the manufacturer, month, and year of manufacture. Marking on porcelain shall be printed, not impressed, and shall be applied before firing

4.5 BALL AND SOCKET DESIGNATION:

The dimensions of the ball and sockets for 70 and 90 KN insulator strings shall be of 16 mm and for 120 KN and 160 KN insulator strings shall be of 20 mm designation in accordance with the standard dimensions stated in IS: 2486 (Part-II).

4.6 DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE OF INSULATOR DISCS:

It shall be ensured that the dimensions of the disc insulators are within the limits specified below:

(a)

Sl. No.	Diameter of Disc (mm)	Standard in Mm	Maximum	Minimum
1.	70 KN/90 KN & 120 KN	**255/255 & 280**	As per IS	As per IS
2.	160 KN	305	As per IS	As per IS

(b) Sl. No.	Ball to Ball spacing Between Discs (mm)	Standard in Mm	Maximum	Minimum
1.	70 KN/90 KN/120 KN	**145**	As per IS	As per IS
2.	160 KN	170	As per IS	As per IS

NOTE: Tolerance as per relevant IS (Latest edition).

(4.7) GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS FOR ANTIFOG DISC INSULATORS

Sl. No.	DESCRIPTION	70 KN	90 KN	120KN	160 KN
1.	Manufacture's name &address				
2	Type of Insulator	Ball & Socket	Ball & socket	Ball & socket	Ball & socket
3	Size of ball & socket	16B	16B	20	20
4	Dimensions				
(a)	Disc diameter	255	255	280	305
(b)	Unit spacing	145	145	145	170
(c)	Creepage distance of the single insulator-mm	430	430	430	475
5	Electro-mechanical strength of single insulator-kN	70	90	120	160
6	Materials of shell	Porcelain	Porcelain	Porcelain	Porcelain
7	**Electrical value**				
7.1	Power frequency Withstand Voltage Disc (a) Dry-kV (rms) (b) Wet-kV (rms)	 80 45	 80 45	 85 50	 90 50
7.2	Power frequency Withstand Voltage Disc (a) Dry-kV (rms) (b) Wet-kV (rms)	 85 50	 85 50	 90 55	 95 55
7.3	Impulse Withstand Voltage Disc 1.2/50 micro second (a) Positive – kV(Peak) (b) Negative – kV(Peak)	 125 125	 125 125	 130 130	 135 135
7.4	Impulse Flashover Voltage Disc 1.2/50 micro second (a) Positive – kV(Peak) (b) Negative – kV(Peak)	 135 130	 135 130	 140 135	 145 140

4.8 INTERCHANGEABILITY:

The insulators inclusive of the ball and socket fittings shall be of standard design suitable for use with hardware fittings of any make conforming to relevant Indian Standards.

4.9 CORONA AND RIV PERFORMANCE:

All surfaces shall be even, smooth, without cuts, abrasions or projections. No part shall be subject to excessive localized pressure. The metal parts and porcelain shall not produce any noise-generating corona under all operating conditions.

5.0 SUITABILITY FOR LIVE LINE MAINTENANCE:

The insulator shall be compatible for use with hot line or live line maintenance techniques so that usual hot line operation can be carried out with easy speed and safety.

5.1 FREEDOM FROM DEFECTS:

Insulators shall have none of the following defects:

1)Ball pin shake.

2)Cementing defects near the pin like small blow holes, small hair cracks lumps etc.

3)Sand fall defects on the surface of the insulator.

5.2 INSULATOR STRINGS:

5.2.1 TYPE AND RATING:

The insulator strings shall be formed with standard discs described in this specification for use on 3 phases 132/22 KV 50 Hz effectively earthed systems in an atmosphere with pollution level as indicated in project synopsis. Suspension insulator strings for use with suspension/tangent towers are to be fitted with discs 70/90 KN EMS rating while tension insulator strings for use with Anchor/ Tension towers are to be fitted with discs of 120 KN / 160 KN EMS level rating.

5.2.2 STRING SIZE:

The sizes of the disc insulator, the number to be used in different types of strings, their electro-mechanical strength and minimum nominal creep age distance shall be as given in clause 3.12

5.3 STRING CHARACTERISTICS

5.3.1 The characteristics of the complete string shall be as follows:

Sl. No.	Description.	Suspension.		Tension.	
		132KV	220kV	132KV	220KV
I	Switching surge withstand voltage (dry& wet)KV Peak	-	-	-	-
Ii	Lighting impulse withstand voltage (dry) KV Peak.	650	1050	650	1050
Iii	Power frequency without voltage (wet) KV r.m.s.	275	460	275	460
Iv.	Corona extinction voltage level KV rms	-	176	-	176
v.	Max. RIV for comp. Etc. strong including corona rings at 156 KV (rms). ... hours clamps etc. at 1.1. times maximum knee to ground voltage (micro volts).	-	500	-	500
vi.	Mechanical failing load for each string (kgf)	6500	11500	11500	15500
Vii.	No deformation load for each string (kgf)	-	7705	-	10385
Viii.	Max. voltage across any disc.	13%	13%	13%	13%

5.3.2 Insulator units after assembly shall be concentric and coaxial within limits as permitted by Indian Standards.

5.3.3 The strings design shall be such that when units are coupled together there shall be contact between the shell of one unit and metal of the adjacent unit.

5.4 TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION OF PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATORS

5.4.1 Details of Long Rod Insulators

5.4.2 The insulator string shall consist of standard porcelain long rod insulators with normal sheds for a three phase, 50 Hz, effectively earthed 132/220/400 kV transmission system. Insulators shall be long rod type with Ball and socket connections.

5.4.3 Insulators shell has normal sheds/alternate sheds with good self-cleaning properties. Insulator shed profile, spacing projection etc. shall be strictly in accordance with the recommendation of IEC-60815.

5.4.4 The size of long rod insulator, minimum creepage distance, the number to be used in different type of strings, their electromechanical strength and mechanical strength of insulator string alongwith hardware fittings shall be as follows :

5.4.5 Description of long rod insulator string (equivalent to disc insulator string)

5.5 PRINCIPAL PARAMETERS OF THE PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATORS:-

Sl. No.	System Voltage (kV)	Type of String.	Length of Porcelain long rod Insulator (mm)	Minimum creepage distance of Porcelain long rod Insulator(mm),	No. of Porcelain long rod Insulator units per string	Electro- mechanical strength of Porcelain long rod Insulator string fittings (KN)
1.	132	Single Suspension	1305	2628	1 X 1	1 X 70kN
2.	132	Double Suspension	1305	2628	2 X 1	2 X 70kN
3.	132	Single Tension	1450	2920	1 X 1	1 X 120kN
4.	132	Double Tension	1450	2920	2 X 1	2 X 120kN
5.	132	Single Suspension	1305	3625	1 X 1	1 X 70kN
6.	132	Double Suspension	1305	3625	2 X 1	2 X 70kN
7.	132	Single Tension	1450	3625	1 X 1	1 X 120kN
8.	132	Double Tension	1450	3625	2 X 1	2 X 120kN
9.	132	Single Tension	1700	3625	1 X 1	1 X 160kN
10.	132	Double Tension	1700	3625	2 X 1	2 X 160kN
11.	220	Single Suspension	2030	4088	1 X 2	1 X 90kN
12.	220	Double Suspension	2030	4088	2 X 2	2 X 90kN
13.	220	Single Tension	2175	4380	1 X 2	1 X 120kN
14.	220	Double Tension	2175	4380	2 X 2	2 X 120kN
15.	220	Single Suspension	2030	5180	1 X 2	1 X 90kN

16.	220	Double suspension	2030	5180	2 X 2	1 X 90kN
17.	220	Single Tension	2175	5550	1 X 2	1 X 120kN
18.	220	Double Tension	2175	5550	2 X 2	2 X 120kN
19.	220	Single Tension	2550	5550	1 X 2	1 X 160kN
20.	220	Double Tension	2550	5550	2 X 2	2 X 160kN
21.	400	Single Suspension	3335	9200	1 X 3	1 X 120kN
22.	400	Double suspension	3335	9200	2 X 3	2 X 120kN
23.	400	Single Tension	3910	9200	1 X 3	1 X 160kN
24.	400	Double Tension	3910	9200	2 X 3	2 X 160kN

(i) Bidders may quote for the relevant strings.
(ii) Length of long rod insulator strings shall be matching with the corresponding disc insulator strings.

5.5.1 STANDARD TECHNICAL PARTICULARS FOR 132kV PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATOR STRING

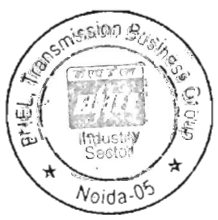
Sl.	Description	Unit	Standard Technical Particular value		
			70 KN/ 90KN Insulator	**120 KN Insulator**	**160 KN Insulator**
1.0	**General**				
a)	Size and Designation of ball & Socket assembly	mm	16 mm Alt-B as per IS 2486 / IEC: 60120	20 as per IS 2486/ IEC: 60120	20 as per IS 2486/ IEC: 60120
2.0	**Dimensions**				
a)	Core diameter	mm	55 to 75	60 to 75	75 to 85
b)	Tolerance on core diameter	± mm	(0.04d+1.5)	(0.04d+1.5)	(0.04d+1.5)
c)	Minimum nominal creepage distance 1. Normal	mm	2628	2920	-----
	2. Anti Fog		3625	3625	3625
3.0	Colour of glaze of finished porcelain insulator		Brown	Brown	Brown
4.0	Mechanical Strength of Long Rod	kN	70	120	160
5.0	**Minimum electrical values**				
a)	Power frequency **Withstand** voltage (DRY/WET)	kV rms	310/275	310/275	310/275
b)	Power frequency **Flashover** voltage (DRY/WET)	kV rms	325/295	325/295	325/295
c)	Impulse **Withstand** test voltage 1.2 x 50 µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE	kV(peak)	650/650	650/650	650/650
d)	Impulse **Flashover** test voltage 1.2 x 50 µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE	kV(peak)	670/670	670/670	670/670

6.0	Eccentricity of Long Rod				
a)	Max. axial/radial run out		1.2 % of insulator length	1.2 % of insulator length	1.2 % of insulator length
b)	Max. angular displacement	deg	15	15	15
7.0	Galvanizing				
a)	Minimum mass of zinc coating	Gm/ sq.m.	600	600	600
b)	Minimum no. of one minute dips in the standard preece test	Nos.	6 dips	6 dips	6 dips
c)	Minimum purity of zinc used for galvanizing	%	99.95	99.95	99.95

5.5.2 STANDARD TECHNICAL PARTICULARS FOR 220kV PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATOR STRING

Sl.	Description	Unit	Standard Technical Particular value			
			70 KN Insulator	90 KN Insulator	120 KN Insulator	160 KN Insulator
1.0	**General**					
a)	Size and Designation of ball & Socket assembly	mm	-----	16 mm Alt-B as per IS 2486/ IEC: 60120	20 as per IS 2486/ IEC: 60120	20 as per IS 2486/ IEC: 60120
2.0	**Dimensions**		-----			
a)	Core diameter	mm	-----	55 to 75	60 to 75	75 to 85
b)	Tolerance on core diameter	± mm	-----	(0.04d+1.5)	(0.04d+1.5)	(0.04d+1.5)
c)	Minimum nominal creepage distance 1. Normal 2. Anti Fog	mm	----- -----	4088 5180	4380 5550	----- 5550
3.0	Colour of glaze of finished porcelain insulator		-----	Brown	Brown	Brown
4.0	Mechanical Strength of Long Rod	kN	-----	90	120	160
5.0	**Minimum electrical values**		-----			
a)	Power frequency **Withstand**	kV	-----	500/460	500/460	500/460
b)	Power frequency **Flashover**	kV	-----	520/480	520/480	520/480
c)	Impulse **Withstand** test voltage 1.2 x 50 µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE	kV(peak)	-----	1050/1050	1050/1050	1050/1050
d)	Impulse **Flashover** test voltage 1.2 x 50 µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE	kV(peak)	-----	1100/1100	1100/1100	1100/1100
e)	Corona extinction voltage level	kV	-----	156	156	156
f)	Max. RIV for string including corona rings at 156kV rms	micro volts	-----	500	500	500
6.0	**Eccentricity of Long Rod**					

a)	Max. axial/radial run out		-----	1.2 % of insulator length	1.2 % of insulator length	1.2 % of insulator length
b)	Max. angular displacement	deg	-----	15	15	15



7.0	**Galvanizing**					
a)	Minimum mass of zinc coating	Gm/ sq.m.	-----	600	600	600
b)	Minimum no. of one minute dips in the standard preece test	Nos.	-----	6 dips	6 dips	6 dips
c)	Minimum purity of zinc used for galvanizing	%	-----	99.95	99.95	99.95

5.5.3 STANDARD TECHNICAL PARTICULARS FOR 400kV PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATOR STRING

Sl.	Description	Unit	Standard Technical Particular value			
			70 KN Insulator	90 KN Insulator	120 KN Insulator	160 KN Insulator
1.0	**General**					
a)	Size and Designation of ball & Socket assembly	mm	-----	-----	20 as per IS 2486/ IEC: 60120	20 as per IS 2486/ IEC: 60120
2.0	**Dimensions**		-----	-----		
a)	Core diameter	mm	-----	-----	60 to 75	75 to 85
b)	Tolerance on core diameter	± mm	-----	-----	(0.04d+1.5)	(0.04d+1.5)
c)	Minimum nominal creepage distance 1. Normal	mm	-----	-----	-----	-----
	2. Anti Fog		-----	-----	9200	9200
3.0	Colour of glaze of finished porcelain insulator		-----	-----	Brown	Brown
4.0	Mechanical Strength of Long Rod	kN	-----	-----	120	160
5.0	**Minimum electrical values**		-----	-----		
a)	Power frequency **Withstand** voltage	kV rms	-----	-----	720/680	720/680
b)	Power frequency **Flashover** voltage	kV rms	-----	-----	740/700	740/700
c)	Impulse **Withstand** test voltage 1.2 x 50 µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE	kV(peak)	-----	-----	1550/1550	1550/1550
d)	Impulse **Flashover** test voltage 1.2 x 50 µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE	kV(peak)	-----	-----	1600/1600	1600/1600
e)	Wet Switching impulse withstand voltage (POSITIVE / NEGATIVE)	kV(peak)	-----	-----	1050/1050	1050/1050
f)	Corona extinction voltage level	kV rms	-----	-----	320	320
g)	Max. RIV for string including corona rings at 320kV rms	micro volts	-----	-----	1000	1000
6.0	**Eccentricity of Long Rod**					
a)	Max. axial/radial run out		-----	-----	1.2 % of insulator length	1.2 % of insulator length
b)	Max. angular displacement	deg	-----	-----	15	15
7.0	**Galvanizing**					
a)	Minimum mass of zinc coating	Gm/	-----	-----	600	600
b)	Minimum no. of one minute dips in	Nos.	-----	-----	6 dips	6 dips
c)	Minimum purity of zinc used for	%	-----	-----	99.95	99.95

6.0 SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS:

The specification in respect of the long rod insulators indicated above is given at Annexure-II. This specification is for information and guidance of the bidder only. The drawings to be furnished by the supplier shall be as per his own design and manufacture and shall be in line with the specification.

7.0 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS:

7.1 PORCELAIN:

The porcelain used in the manufacture of the shell shall be nonporous of high dielectric, mechanical and thermal strength free from internal stress blisters and thermal strength from internal stresses blisters, laminations, voids, foreign matter. Imperfections or other defects, which might render it in any way unsuitable for insulator shells. Porcelain shall remain unaffected by climatic conditions, ozone, acid alkalis, and zinc of dust. The manufacturing shall be by the wet process and impervious character obtained by through vitrification.

7.2 PORCELAIN GLAZE:

Surfaces to come in contact with cement shall be made rough by stand glazing. All other exposed surfaces shall be glazed with ceramic materials having the same temperature coefficient of expansion as that of the insulator shell. The thickness of the glaze shall be uniform throughout and the colour of the glaze shall be brown. The glaze shall have a visible luster and smooth on surface and be capable of satisfactory performance under extreme tropical climatic weather conditions and prevent ageing of the porcelain. The glaze shall remain under compression on the porcelain body throughout the working temperature range.

7.3 METAL PARTS:

7.3.1 Cap and Ball pins:

Twin Ball pins shall be made with drop forged steel and caps with malleable cast iron. They shall be in one single piece and duly hot dip g galvanized. They shall not contain parts or pieces joined together, welded, shrink fitted or by any other process from more than one piece of material. The pins shall be of high tensile steel, drop forged and heat malleable cast iron and annealed. Galvanizing shall be by the hot dip process with a heavy coating of zinc of very high purity with minimum of 6 dips. The bidder shall specify the grade, composition and mechanical properties of steel used for caps and pins.

7.3.2 SECURITY CLIPS:

The security clips shall be made of phosphor bronze or of stainless steel.

7.4 FILLER MATERIAL:

Cement to be used as a filler material shall be quick setting, for curing Portland cement. It shall not cause fracture by expansion or loosening by contraction. Cement shall not react chemically with metal parts in contract with it and its thickness shall be as small and as uniform as possible.

8.0 MATERIAL DESIGN AND WORKMANSHIP:

8.1 GENERAL:

i) All raw materials to be used in the manufacture of these insulators shall be subject to strict raw materials quality control and to stage testing quality control during manufacturing stage to ensure the quality of the final end product. Manufacturing shall conform to the best engineering practices adopted in the field of extra high voltage transmission. Bidders shall therefore offer insulators as are guaranteed by them for satisfactory performance on Transmission lines.

ii) The design, manufacturing process and material control at various stages be such as to give maximum working load, highest mobility, best resistance to corrosion good finish, elimination of sharp edges and corners to limit corona and radio interference voltage

8.2 INSULATOR SHELL:

The design of the insulator shell shall be such that stresses due to expansion and contraction in any part of the insulator shall not lead to deterioration. Shells with cracks shall be eliminated by temperature cycle test followed by temperature cycle test followed by mallet test. Shells shall be dried under controlled conditions of humidity

and temperature.

8.3 METAL PARTS:

i) The twin ball pin and cap shall be designed to transmit the mechanical stresses to the shell by compression and develop uniform mechanical strength in the insulator. The cap shall be circular with the inner and outer surfaces concentric and of such design that it will not yield or distort under loaded conditions. The head portion of the insulator or is under tension the stresses are uniformly distributed over the pinhole portion of the shell. The pinball shall move freely in the cap socket either during assembly of a string or during erection of a string or when a string is placed in position.

ii) Metal caps shall be free from cracks, seams, shrinks, air holes, blowholes and rough edges. All metal surfaces shall be perfectly smooth with no projecting parts or irregularities which may cause corona. All load bearing surfaces shall be smooth and uniform so as to distribute the loading stresses uniformly. Pins shall not show any macroscopically visible cracks, insulations and voids.

8.4 GALVANIZING:

All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanized six times in accordance with IS: 2629. The zinc to be used for galvanizing shall conform to grade Zn 99.5 as per IS: 209. The zinc coating shall be uniform, smoothly adherent, reasonably light, continuous and free from impurities such as flux ash, rust stains, bulky white deposits and blisters. Before ball fittings are galvanized, all die flashing on the shank and on the bearing surface of the ball shall be carefully removed without reducing the designed dimensional requirements.

8.4.1 CEMENTING:

The insulator design shall be such that the insulating medium shall not directly engage with hard metal. The surfaces of porcelain and coated with resilient paint to offset the effect of difference in thermal expansions of these materials.

8.5 SECURITY CLIPS (LOCKING DEVICES

The security clips to be used as locking device for ball and socket coupling shall be 'R' shaped hump type to provide for positive locking of the coupling as per IS: 2486 (Part-IV). The legs of the security clips shall allow for sore adding after installation to prevent complete withdrawal from the socket. The locking device shall be resilient corrosion resistant and of sufficient mechanical strength. There shall be no possibility of the locking device to be displaced or be capable of rotation when placed in position and under no circumstances shall it allow separation of insulator units and fitting 'W' type security clips are also acceptable. The hole for the security clip shall be countersunk and the clip shall be of such design that the eye of the clip may be engaged by a hot line clip puller to provide for disengagement under energized conditions. The force required for pulling the clip into its unlocked position shall not be less than 50 N (5 Kgs.) or more than 500N (50 Kgs.)

8.6 BALL AND SOCKET DESIGNATION:

The dimensions of the balls and sockets for 80 KN long rod insulators shall be of 16mm and for 120 KN shall be of 20mm designation in accordance with the standard dimensions stated in IS: 2486 (Part-III).

8.7 DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE OF PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATORS

It shall be ensured that the dimensions of the long rod insulators are within the limits as per relevant IEC/ ISS.

9.0 TESTS (FOR DISC/PORCELAIN LONG ROD INSULATORS) :

9,1 The following tests shall be carried out on the insulator string and disc insulators.

9.2 TYPE TEST:

This shall mean those tests, which are to be carried out to prove the design, process of manufacture and general conformity of the material and product with the intents of this specification. These tests shall be conducted on a representative number of samples prior to commencement of commercial production. The Bidder shall indicate his schedule for carrying out these tests.

9.3 ACCEPTANCE:

This shall mean these tests, which are to be carried out on samples taken from each lot offered for pre-despatch inspection for the purpose of acceptance of the lot.

9.4 ROUTINE TESTS:

This shall mean those tests, which are to be carried out on each insulator to check the requirements, which

are likely to vary during production.

9.5 TESTS DURING MANUFACTURE:

Stage tests during manufacture shall mean those tests, which are to be carried out during the process of manufacture to ensure quality control such that the end product is of the designed quality conforming to the intent of this specification.

9.6 TEST VALUE:

For all type and acceptance tests the acceptance values shall be the value guaranteed by the bidder in the guaranteed technical particulars of the acceptance value specified in this specification of the relevant standard whichever is more stringent for that particular test.

9.7 TEST PROCEDURE AND SAMPLING NORMS:

The norms and procedure of sampling for the above tests shall be as per the relevant Indian Standard or the Internationally accepted standards. This will be discussed and mutually agreed to between the supplier and purchaser before placement of order. The standards and normal according to which these tests are to be carried out are listed against each test. Where a particular test is a specific requirement of this specification, the norms land procedure for the same shall be as specified in Annexure-IV attached hereto as mutually agreed to between the supplier and the purchaser in the quality assurance programme.

9.8 TYPE TESTS:

The following type test shall be conducted on a suitable number of individual unit components, materials or complete strings.

9.8.1 On the complete insulator string with hardware fittings.

a)	Power frequency voltage withstand test with corona control rings and under wet condition.	: IEC: 60383
b)	Switching surge voltage withstand test under wet condition (For 400kV and above only)	: IEC: 60383
c)	Impulse voltage withstand test under dry condition.	: IEC: 60383
d)	Impulse voltage flashover test under dry condition.	: IEC: 60383
e)	Voltage distribution test.	: Applicable only for Disc insulators only
f)	Corona & RIV test under dry condition.	: As per this specification
g)	Mechanical strength test.	: As per this specification
h)	Vibration.	: As per this specification

9.8.2 On Insulators:

a)	Verification of dimensions.	: IS: 731/ IEC: 60383
b)	Thermal mechanical performance test:	: IEC:60575
c)	Power frequency voltage withstand and flashover (I) dry (ii) wet.	: IEC: 60383
d)	Impulse voltage withstand flashover test (dry)	: IEC: 60383
e)	Visible discharge test (dry)	: IS:731
f)	RIV test (dry)	: IS:8263/ IEC: 60437

All the type tests given under clause No.9.8.1 above shall be conducted on single suspension and Double Tension insulator string alongwith hardware fittings.

9.9 ACCEPTANCE TESTS:

9.9.1 For insulator:

a) Visual examination	: IS:731/IEC:60383
b) Verification of dimensions.	: IS:731/IEC:60383
c) Temperature cycle test.	: IS:731/IEC:60383
d) Galvanizing test.	: IS:731/IEC:60383
e) Mechanical performance test.	: IEC:60575
f) Test on locking device for ball and socket coupling.	: IEC:60372
g) Eccentricity test.	: IEC: 60383
h) Electro-mechanical/Mechanical strength test.	: IEC: 60383 (Disc/Long Rod)
i) Puncture test.	: IS:731 (Applicable only for Discs)
j) Porosity test.	: IS:731/IEC:60383

9.10 ROUTINE TESTS:

9.10.1 For insulators:

a) Visual inspection.	: IS:731/IEC:60383
b) Mechanical routine test.	: IS:731/IEC:60383
c) Electrical routine test.	: IEC:60383 (Applicable only for Discs)

9.11 TEST DURING MANUFACTURE: On all components as applicable.

a) Chemical analysis of zinc used for galvanizing.	: As per the Specification
b) Chemical analysis, mechanical and metallographic test and magnetic particle inspection for malleable castings.	: As per the Specification
c) Chemical analysis, hardness test and magnetic particle inspection for forgings.	: As per the Specification
d) Hydraulic Internal Pressure tests on shell.	: Applicable only for Discs
e) Crack detection test for metal parts.	: As per the Specification

9.12 ADDITIONAL TEST:

The purchaser reserves the right for carrying out any other tests of a reasonable nature at the works of the supplier/ laboratory or at any other recognized laboratory/ research institute in addition to the above mentioned type, acceptance and routine tests at the cost of the purchaser to satisfy that the material complies with the intent of this specification.

9.13 CO-ORDINATION FOR TESTING:

For insulator strings, the supplier shall arrange to conduct testing of their disc/Porcelain long rod insulators with the hardware fittings to be supplied to the purchaser by other suppliers. The supplier is also required to guarantee overall satisfactory performance of the disc/Porcelain long rod insulator with the hardware fittings.

NOTE:

In respect of electrical tests on a complete string consisting of insulators and hardware guarantee of values of responsibility of testing shall be with hardware manufacturer of RIV, corona and voltage distribution test (Applicable for Disc insulator strings only) and with insulator manufacturer for all other tests.

9.14 TEST CHARGES AND TEST SCHEDULE:

9.14.1 TYPE TEST:

The insulator offered shall be fully type tested as per this specification. In case the equipment of the type and design offered, has already been type tested in an independent test laboratory. The bidder shall furnish four sets of type test reports alongwith the offer. These tests must not have been conducted earlier than five years. The purchaser reserves the right to demand repetition of some or all type tests in the presence of purchasers' carrying representative. For this purpose the bidder may quote unit rates for carrying out each type test. These prices shall be taken into consideration for bid evaluation. For any change in the design/type already type tested and the design/type offered against this specification, purchaser reserves the right to demand repetition of tests without any extra cost.

9.14.2 ACCEPTANCE AND ROUTINE TEST:

All acceptance and routine tests as stipulated herein shall be carried out by the supplier in the presence of purchaser's representative.

9.14.3 Immediately after finalisation of the programme of type/ acceptance/ routine testing, the supplier shall give sufficient advance intimation to the purchaser to enable him to depute his representative for witnessing the tests.

For type tests involving tests on a complete insulator string with hardware fittings, the purchaser will advice the supplier of the hardware fittings to provide the necessary fittings to the place of the test.

9.14.4 In case of failure of the complete string in any type tests, the supplier whose product has failed in the tests, shall get the tests repeated at his cost. In case of any dispute, assessment of the purchaser as to the items that has caused the failure in any of the type tests shall be final and binding.

10. INSPECTION:

10.1

i. Purchaser and its representative shall at all times be entitled to have access to the works and to all places of manufacturer where insulators are manufactured and the supplier shall afford all facilities to them for unrestricted inspection of the works, inspection of materials, inspection of manufacturing process of insulators and for conducting necessary tests as specified herein.

ii. The supplier shall keep the purchaser informed in advance of the time of starting and of progress of manufacture of insulators in its various stages so that arrangements could be made for inspection.

iii. No material shall be dispatched from its point of manufacture unless the materials has been satisfactorily inspected and tested.

iv. The acceptance of any quantity of insulators shall in no way relieve the supplier of his responsibility for meeting all the requirement of this specification and shall not prevent subsequent rejection, if such insulators are later found to be defective.

10.2 IDENTIFICATION / MARKING:

10.2.1 Each unit of insulator shall be legibly and indelibly marked with the trade mark of the supplier, the year of manufacture, the guaranteed combined mechanical and electrical strength in kilo-newtons abbreviated by 'KN' to facilitate easy identification and proper use.

10.2.2 The marking shall be on porcelain for porcelain insulators. The marking shall be printed and not impressed and the same shall be applied before firing.

11. QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN:

11.1 The bidder hereunder shall invariably furnish following information alongwith his offer, failing which the offer shall be liable for rejection.

i. Statement giving list of important raw materials, names of sub-suppliers for the raw materials, list of standards according to which the raw material are tested, list of tests normally carried out on raw materials in presence of

bidder's representative, copies of test certificates.
ii. Informations and copies of test certificates as in (i) above in respect of bought out materials.
iii List of manufacturing facilities available.
iv Level of automation achieved and lists of area where manual processing exists.
v List of areas in manufacturing process, where stage inspections are normally carried out in quality control and details of such tests and inspection.
vi Special features provided in the equipment to make it maintenance free.

vii. List of testing equipping available with the bidder for final testing of equipment specified and test plant limitation, if any, vis-à-vis the type, special, acceptance and routine tests specified in the relevant standards. These limitations shall be very clearly brought out in schedule of deviations from specified test requirements.

11.2 The supplier shall within 30 days of placement of order submit the following information to the owner.
i) List of raw material and the names of sub-suppliers selected from those furnished alongwith the offer.

Sl.No.	Description	EMS value	No of Discs	Size of Disc (mm)	CD of Disc (mm)	No of PLRI	Size of PLRI (mm)	CD of PLRI (mm)
1	132kV Single Suspension string	70/90KN – Normal	1 X 9	255 x 145	320	1 X 1	1305	2628
2	132kV Double Suspension string	70/90KN – Normal	2 X 9	255 x 145	320	2 X 1	1305	2628
3	132kV Single Suspension string	70/90KN – Anti Fog	1 X 9	255 x 145	430	1 X 1	1305	3625
4	132kV Double Suspension string	70/90KN – Anti Fog	2 X 9	255 x 145	430	2 X 1	1305	3625
5	132kV Single Suspension string	120KN – Anti Fog	1 X 10	280 x 145	430	1 X 1	1450	3625
6	132kV Double Suspension string	120KN – Anti Fog	2 X10	280 x 145	430	2 X 1	1450	3625
7	132kV Single Tension string	160KN – Anti Fog	1 X 10	305 x 170	475	1 X 1	1700	3625
8	132kV Double Tension string	160KN – Anti Fog	2 X10	305 X 170	475	2 X 1	1700	3625
9	220kV Single Suspension string	90KN – Normal	1 X 14	255 x 145	320	1 X 2	2030	4088
10	220kV Double Suspension string	90KN – Normal	2 X 14	255 x 145	320	2 X 2	2030	4088
11	220kV Single Suspension string	90KN – Anti Fog	1 X 14	255 x 145	430	1 X 2	2030	4380
12	220kV Double Suspension string	90KN – Anti Fog	2 X 14	255 x 145	430	2 X 2	2030	4380
13	220kV Single Suspension string	120KN – Anti Fog	1 X 15	280 x 145	430	1 X 2	2175	5180
14	220kV Double Suspension string	120KN – Anti Fog	2 X15	280 x 145	430	2 X 2	2175	5180

15	220kV Single Tension string	160KN – Anti Fog	1 X 15	305 x 170	475	1 X 2	2550	5550
16	220kV Double Tension string	160KN – Anti Fog	2 X15	305 X 170	475	2 X 2	2550	5550
17	400kV Single Suspension string	120KN – Anti Fog	1 X 25	280 x 145	430	1 X 3	3335	9200
18	400kV Double Suspension string	120KN – Anti Fog	2 X25	280 x 145	430	2 X 3	3335	9200
19	400kV Single Tension string	160KN – Anti Fog	1 X 25	305 x 170	475	1 X 3	3910	9200
20	400kV Double Tension string	160KN – Anti Fog	2 X25	305 X 170	475	2 X 3	3910	9200

SECTION- 3

PROJECT DETAILS AND GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.0 GENERAL

This section stipulates the General Technical Requirements under the Contract and will form an integral part of the Technical Specification.

The provisions under this section are intended to supplement general requirements for the materials, equipment and services covered under other sections of tender documents and are not exclusive. However, in case of conflict between the requirements specified in this section and requirements specified under other sections, the requirements specified under respective sections shall prevail.

3.1 PROJECT DETAILS

	Particular	Details
a)	Customer	ODISHA POWER TRANSMISSION CORPORATION LIMITED (OPTCL)
b)	Engineer/Consultant/ Inspector	-
c)	Project Title	2X500 MVA, 400/220 KV GIS S/S AT ERSAMA & ASSOCIATED 2 NOS 400 KV BAY EXTN AT DUBURI
d)	Project Location	**400/220kV GIS S/S** Place: Erasama, Paradeep District: Jagatsingha State: Odisha **400kV AIS S/S Bay Extn.** Place: Duburi District: Jajapur State: Odisha
e)	Latitude & Longitude	**400/220kV GIS S/S** North: 20º12'32" and East: 86º21'44" **400kV AIS S/S Bay Extn.** North: 20º56'14" and East: 86º00'23"
f)	Nearest Railway Station	Erasama – At a distance of about 32 km from Paradeep station Duburi – At a distance of about 14 km from Jajpur Road station
g)	Distance of project location from the Railway station	Erasama – At a distance of about 32 km from Paradeep station Duburi – At a distance of about 14 km from Jajpur Road station
h)	Nearest Major Town	Bhubaneswar
i)	Distance of the town from the project site	86 Km from Erasama & 120 Km from Duburi
j)	Nearest commercial airport	Biju Patnaik International Airport, Bhubaneswar

k)	Distance of airport from the project site	86 Km from Erasama & 120 Km from Duburi
	SITE CONDITIONS (for design purposes)	
a)	Annual mean if maximum monthly average temperature	50°C
b)	Annual mean if minimum monthly temperature	5°C
c)	Design ambient temperature	50°C
d)	Average Rainfall in mm	1500 mm
e)	Average thunderstorm days per year	77 days
f)	Maximum Relative humidity	100 %
g)	Average Relative humidity	85 %
h)	Height above mean sea level	Less than 1000 meters
i)	Pollution Severity	Heavily polluted
j)	Criteria for Wind Resistant design of structures and equipment	Standard Applicable - IS 875 (Part 3)
k)	Basic Wind speed "Vb" at ten meters above the mean ground level.	55m/ sec for Erasama 50 m/ sec for Duburi
l)	Risk Coefficient "K1"	1
m)	Seismic Co-efficient	0.06g Horizontal 0.01g Vertical

3.1.1 SYSTEM PARAMETERS

Sl.No.	Parameters	**400 kV**	**220 kV**	**33 kV**
1	Highest system voltage	420 kV rms	245 kVrms	36
2	System Frequency	50 Hz		
3	Variation in Frequency	+ - 2.5 %		
5	Lightning Impulse voltage	±1425kVp	± 1050kVp	170
6	Switching impulse voltage	±1050kVp	-	
7	Power frequency withstand for 1 min (rms)	630 kV (rms)	460 kV (rms)	70 kV (rms)
8	Max. fault level (3/1 sec.)	63 kA	50kA	31.5kA
9	Minimum creepage distance	13020 mm (Erasama) 10500 mm (Duburi)	7595mm (Erasama) -	1116mm (Ersama) 900mm (Duburi)
10	System Neutral Earthing	Effectively Earthed		
11	Corona Extinction Voltage	320kV	156kV	-
12	Radio Interference Voltage	500µV at 266kV	500µV at 167kV	-

3.1.2 AUXILIARY POWER

Nominal Voltage V	**Variation**	**Frequency Hz or DC**	**Phase**	**Wires**	**Neutral Connection**
430	±10%	50±5%	3	4	Solidly earthed
240	±10%	50±5%	1	2	Solidly earthed
220	187V - 242V	DC	DC	2	Isolated 2 wires
50	45V - 55V	DC	DC	2	+ve earthed

3.1.3 The minimum electrical clearances for 400/220/33kV switchyard shall be as given below:

	400kV	**220kV**	**33kV**
Phase to earth clearance	3400 mm	2160mm	320mm
Phase to phase clearance	3900 mm	2160mm	320mm
Section clearance	6500 mm	5000mm	3000mm
Ground Clearance	8000 mm	5500mm	4000mm

3.2 INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS:

The bidders shall furnish technical data sheets, catalogues, engineering data, technical information, design documents, drawings etc. fully in conformity with the technical specification.

The supplier should be approved by Employer (OPTCL). If not, it is the responsibility of the vendor to be assessed and approved by Employer, before placement of order by BHEL. Any cost involved in vendor assessment/approval must be borne by the vendor himself.

The Bidder's proposal shall be based upon the use of equipment and material complying fully with the requirements specified herein. It is recognized that the Bidder may have standardized on the use of certain components, materials, processes or procedures different than those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer's standard practice will also be considered, provided the base offer is in line with technical specifications and such proposals meet the specified design standards and performance requirement and are acceptable to the Purchaser. Sufficient amount of information for justifying such proposals shall be furnished to Purchaser along with the bid to enable the Purchaser to determine the acceptability of these proposals.

Wherever a material or article is specified or defined by the name of a particular brand, Manufacturer or Vendor, the specific name mentioned shall be understood to be indicative of the function and quality desired and not restrictive. Other manufacturer's products may be considered provided sufficient information is furnished to enable the Employer to determine that the products proposed are equivalent to those named.

Equipment furnished shall be complete in every respect with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/ or needed for erection, completion and safe operation of the equipment as required by applicable codes, though they may not have been specifically detailed in the Technical Specifications unless included in the list of exclusions. Materials and components not specifically stated in the specification but which are necessary for commissioning and satisfactory operation of the switchyard unless specifically excluded shall be deemed to be included in the scope of the specification and shall be supplied without any extra cost. All similar standard components/parts of similar standard equipment under supply shall be inter-changeable with one another.

The bidder shall supply type tested (including special tests as per tech. specification) equipment and materials. The test reports shall be furnished by the bidder along with equipment/ material drawings. In the event of any discrepancy in the test reports, (i.e., if any test report is not acceptable due to any design/ manufacturing changes or due to non-compliance with the Technical Specification and/ or applicable standard), the tests shall be carried out without any additional cost implication to the BHEL. BHEL reserves the right to get any or all type/tests conducted/repeated.

3.3 CODES AND STANDARDS

In addition to the codes and standards specifically mentioned in the relevant technical specifications for the equipment / plant / system, all equipment parts, systems and works covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statutory regulations and safety codes of the Republic of India as well as of the locality where they will be installed.

Except where otherwise specified or implied, the bidder shall comply with the latest edition of the relevant Indian Standards, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) standards and any other standards mentioned in this Specification. The Bidder may submit for approval, equipment or materials conforming to technically equivalent National Standards. In such cases copies of the relevant Standards or part thereof, in the English language shall be submitted with the Tender.

In case of conflict the order of precedence shall be (1) IEC, (2) IS and (3) other alternative standard.

Reference to a particular standard or recommendation in this Specification does not relieve the Bidder of the necessity of providing the Contract Works complying with other relevant standards or recommendations.

The list of standards provided in the schedules of this Specification is not to be considered exhaustive and the Bidder shall ensure that equipment supplied under this contract meets the requirements of the relevant standard whether or not it is mentioned therein.

Other International/ National standards such as DIN, VDI, BS, GOST etc. shall also be accepted for only material codes and manufacturing standards, subject to the Employer's approval, for which the Bidder shall furnish, adequate information to justify that these standards are equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned above. In all such cases the Bidder shall furnish specifically the variations and deviations from the standards mentioned elsewhere in the specification together with the complete word to word translation of the standard that is normally not published in English.

3.4 LANGUAGE AND SYSTEM OF UNITS

The English language shall be used in all written communications between the Employer, the BHEL/OPTCL and the Bidder with respect to the services to be rendered and with respect to all documents and drawings procured or prepared by the Bidder pertaining to the work, unless otherwise agreed by the Employer.

It is required that danger plates, equipment designation labels or plates, instruction notices on plant and general substation notices be written in English, Hindi and Oriya. Control switch and lamp labels, indicator lamp and annunciator inscriptions shall be in English only.

The Bidder must furnish a schedule giving the English, Hindi and Oriya version of all labels, notices, etc., for approval.

The design features of all equipment shall be based on the SI system of units.

3.5 SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY THE EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED

The 400 kV system is being designed to limit the power frequency over voltage of 1.5 p.u. and the switching surge over voltage to 2.5 p.u. In 400 kV system the initial value of temporary over voltage could be 2.0 p.u. for 1-2 cycles. All the equipment/materials covered in this specification shall perform all its function satisfactorily without undue strain, restrike etc. under such over voltage conditions.

All equipment shall also perform satisfactorily under various other electrical, electromechanical and meteorological conditions of the site of installation. All equipment shall be able to withstand all external and internal mechanical, thermal and electromechanical forces due to various factors like wind load, temperature variation, ice & snow (not applicable for this project), short circuit etc for the equipment.

3.6 CORRESPONDENCE, DRAWINGS, APPROVAL PROCEDURE AND SAMPLES

3.6.1 Drawings & Document Submission

All drawings submitted by the supplier including those submitted at the time of bid shall be in sufficient detail to indicate the type, size, arrangement, material description, Bill of Materials, weight of each component, break-up for packing and shipment, the external connections, fixing arrangement required. The dimensions required for installation and interconnections with other equipment and materials, clearances and spaces required for installation and interconnections between various portions of equipment and any other information specifically requested in the specifications.

Each drawing submitted by the bidder (including those of sub-vendors) shall bear project specific title block at the right hand bottom corner with clear mention of the name of the Employer, the system designation, the specifications title, the specification number, the name of the Project, drawing number and revisions. If standard catalogue pages are submitted, the applicable items shall be indicated therein. All titles, noting, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in metric units.

All dimensions marked on drawings shall be considered correct although measurement by scale may differ from general arrangement drawings. Detailed drawings shall be worked to where they differ from general arrangement drawings.

All drawings for approval shall have the OPTCL-LOGO and the name of the Employer.

For presentation of design drawings and circuit documents IEC Publication 617 or equivalent standards for graphical symbols are to be followed.

The review of these document/data/drawings by the purchaser will cover only general conformance of the document/data/drawings to the specification and contract, interfaces with the equipment provided under specification, external connections and of the dimensions which might affect plan layout. This review by the purchaser may not indicate a thorough review of the dimensions, quantities and details of the equipment, material, any devices or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. The review and/or approval by the purchaser shall not be considered by the bidder, as limiting any of his responsibilities and liabilities for mistakes and deviations from the requirements, specified under these specifications and documents.

All manufacturing, fabrication and execution of work in connection with the equipment/system prior to the approval of the drawings shall be at the bidder's risk. The bidder is expected not to make any changes in the design of the equipment /system, once they are approved by the Purchaser. However, if some changes are necessitated in the design of the equipment/system at a later date, the bidder may do so, but such changes shall promptly be brought to the notice of the Purchaser indicating the reasons for the change and get the revised drawing approved again in strict conformance to the provisions of the Technical Specification. Approval of bidder’s drawing or work by the Purchaser shall not relieve the bidder of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under the Contract.

3.6.2 Bidder’s Drawing Submission and Approval Procedure

The following procedure for submission and review/approval of the drawings, data reports, information, etc. shall be followed by the bidder:

a. All data/information furnished by Vendor in the form of drawings, documents, Catalogues or in any other form for Employer's information/interface and/or review and approval are referred by the general term "drawings".

b. The 'Master drawings list' indicating titles, Drawing Number, Date of submission and approval etc. shall be furnished by the bidder. This list shall be updated if required at suitable interval during detailed engineering.

c. All drawings (including those of sub-vendor) shall bear at the right hand bottom corner the 'title plate' with all relevant information duly filled in. The bidder shall furnish this format to his sub-vendor along with his purchase order for sub-vendor's compliance.

d. Three copies of all drawings shall be submitted for approval and three copies for any subsequent revision. Employer shall forward their comments within four (4) weeks of receipt of drawings.

e. The OPTCL/BHEL reserves the right to request any additional information that may be considered necessary in order to fully review the drawings. Drawings for approval shall be submitted as paper prints and shall bear the approved contract references.

f. Upon review of each drawings, depending on the correctness and completeness of the drawings, the same will be categorised and approval accorded in one of the following categories:

CATEGORY I	Approved
CATEGORY II	Approved, subject to incorporation of comments/modification as noted. Resubmit revised drawing incorporating the comments
CATEGORY III	Not approved. Resubmit revised drawings for Approval after incorporating comments/modifications as noted
CATEGORY IV	For information and records

g. Bidder shall resubmit the drawings approved under Category II, III within one (1) week of receipt of comments on the drawings, incorporating all comments. Every revision of the drawing shall bear a revision index wherein such revisions shall be highlighted in the form of description or marked up in the drawing identifying the same with relevant revision number enclosed in a triangle (e.g 1.2.3. etc.).

h. In case Bidder does not agree with any specific comment, he shall furnish the explanation for the same to Employer for consideration. In all such cases Bidder shall necessarily enclose explanations along with the revised drawing (taking care of balance comments) to avoid any delay and/or duplication in review work.

i. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to get all the drawings approved in the Category I or IV (as the case may be) and complete engineering activities within the agreed schedule. Any delay arising out of submission and modification of drawings shall not alter the contract completion schedule.

j. Bidder shall not make any changes in the portions of the drawing other than those commented. If changes are required to be made in the portions already approved, the Bidder shall resubmit the drawings identifying the changes (along with reasons for changes) for Employer's review and approval. **Drawings resubmitted shall show clearly the portions where the same are revised marking the relevant revision numbers and Employer shall review only such revised portion of documents.**

3.6.3 As Built Drawings

After completion of work on site all drawings shall be revised where necessary to show the equipment as installed and three copies submitted duly signed by site-in-charge. Following approval, two reproducible transparencies and twenty prints shall then be provided as required by the OPTCL/BHEL and shall be of sufficient detail to enable all parts to be identified. The bidder shall also submit, where possible, digitally stored copies of all as-built drawings on disc or CD-ROM in a format compatible with the Employer's drawing system.

Approval of drawings will not in any way relieve the Bidder of his obligations of furnishing the equipment in accordance with the specification and shall not prevent subsequent rejection if such equipment is later found to be defective.

3.6.4 Operation and Maintenance Manual

a. The Bidder shall submit to the Employer preliminary instruction manuals for all the equipment for review. The final instructions manuals incorporating Employer's comments and complete in all respect shall be submitted at least sixty (60) days before the first shipment of the equipment. The instruction manuals shall contain full details and drawings of all the equipment, the transportation, storage, installation, testing, commissioning, operation and maintenance procedures, etc. separately for each component/equipment along with log record format. After approval by the Engg. In charge the Bidder shall deliver ten (10) copies of the complete manual.

b. If after commissioning and initial operation of the plant, the instruction manuals require any modifications/additions/changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted.

c. The operating and maintenance instructions together with drawings (other than shop drawings) of the equipment, as completed, shall have sufficient details to enable the Employer to maintain, dismantle, reassemble and adjust all parts of the equipment. They shall give a step by step procedure for all operations likely to be carried out during the life of the plant/equipment, including erection, testing, commissioning, operation, maintenance dismantling and repair. Each manual shall also include a complete set of approved drawings together with performance/rating curves of the equipment and test certificates, wherever applicable. The contract shall not be considered completed for purpose of taking over until such instructions and drawings have been supplied to the Employer.

d. A separate section of the manual shall be for each size/type of equipment and shall contain a detailed description of construction and operation, together will all relevant pamphlets.

e. The manuals shall include the following
   a) List of spare parts along with their drawing and catalogues and procedure for ordering spares.
   b) Lubrication Schedule including charts showing lubrication checking, testing and replacement procedure to be carried daily, weekly, monthly & at longer intervals to ensure trouble free operation.

The Contract shall not be considered to be completed for purposes of taking over until the final Instructions manuals (both erection and O & M manuals) have been supplied to the Employer.

3.6.5 Final Submission of drawings and documents

The Bidder shall furnish the following after approval of all drawings /documents and test reports:
a. List of drawings bearing the Employer's and Bidder's drawing number.

b. Six (6) bound sets along-with two (2) sets of CD-ROMs/ DVD/Portable hard disk of all final drawings/documents.
c. Bidder shall also furnish six (6) bound sets of all as-built drawings including the list of all as-built drawings bearing drawing numbers. The Bidder shall also furnish two (2) sets of CD-ROMs/ DVD/Portable hard disk of all as-built drawings as decided by the Employer.
d. The Bidder shall also furnish four (4) copies and two (2) sets of CD-ROMs/ DVD/Portable hard disk of instruction/ operations & maintenance manuals (after approval) for all the equipment.

3.6.6 Test Reports

Two (2) copies of all test reports shall be supplied for approval before shipment of Equipment. The report shall indicate clearly the standard value specified for each test to facilitate checking of the reports. After final approval six (6) bound copies and two (2) sets of CD-ROMs/ DVD/Portable hard disk of all type and routine test reports shall be submitted to Employer.

3.7 MATERIAL /WORKMANSHIP

Where the specification does not contain references to workmanship, equipment, materials and components of the covered equipment, it is essential that the same must be new, of highest grade of the best quality of their kind, conforming to best engineering practice and suitable for the purpose for which they are intended and shall ensure satisfactory performance throughout the service life.

In case where the equipment, materials or components are indicated in the specification as "similar" to any special standard the purchaser shall decide upon the question of similarity. When required by the specification or when required by the purchaser the bidder shall submit, for approval, all the information concerning the materials or components to be used in manufacture. Machinery, equipment, materials and components supplied, installed or used without such approval shall run the risk of subsequent rejection, it being understood that the cost as well as the time delay associated with the rejection shall be borne by the Bidder.

The design of the Works shall be such that installation, future expansions, replacements and general maintenance may be undertaken with a minimum of time and expenses. Each component shall be designed to be consistent with its duty and suitable factors of safety subject to mutual agreements. All joints and fastenings shall be devised, constructed and documented so that the component parts shall be accurately positioned and restrained to fulfill their required function. In general, screw threads shall be standard metric threads. The use of other thread forms will only be permitted when prior approval has been obtained from the Purchaser.

Whenever possible, all similar part of the works shall be made to gauge and shall also be made interchangeable with similar parts. All spare parts shall also be interchangeable and shall be made of the same materials and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the equipment supplied under the specification. Where feasible, common component units shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to minimize spare parts stocking requirements. All equipment of the same type and rating shall be physically and electrically interchangeable.
The equipment offered in the bid only shall be accepted for supply, with the minimum modifications as agreed/accepted.

3.8 PROVISIONS FOR EXPOSURE TO HOT AND HUMID CLIMATE

Outdoor equipment supplied under the specification shall be suitable for service and storage under tropical conditions of high temperature, high humidity' heavy rainfall and environment favorable to the growth of fungi and mildew. The indoor equipment located in non-air-conditioned areas shall also be of same type.

3.8.1 Space Heaters

Space heaters where provided shall be suitable for continuous operation at 240V supply voltage. On-off switch and fuse shall be provided.
One or more adequately rated permanently or thermostatically connected heaters shall be supplied to prevent condensation in any compartment. The heaters shall be installed in the lower portion of the compartment and electrical connections shall be made from below the heaters to minimise deterioration of supply wire insulation. The heaters shall be suitable to maintain the compartment temperature at approximately 10C, above the outside air temperature to prevent condensation. This shall be demonstrated by tests.

3.8.2 Fungi Static Varnish

Besides the space heaters, special moisture and fungus resistance varnish shall be applied on parts which may be subjected or predisposed to the formation of fungi due to the presence or deposit of nutrient substances. The varnish shall not be applied to any surface of part where the treatment will interfere with the operation or performance of the equipment. Such surfaces or parts shall be protected against the application of the varnish.

3.8.3 Ventilation Openings

In order to ensure adequate ventilation, compartments shall have ventilation openings provided with fine wire mesh of brass to prevent the entry of insects and to reduce to a minimum the entry of dirt and dust. Outdoor compartment openings shall be provided with shutter type blinds.

3.9 CLEANING, PAINTING AND TROPICALASATION

3.9.2 General

All paints shall be applied in strict accordance with the paint manufacturer's instructions.

All painting shall be carried out on dry and clean surfaces and under suitable atmospheric and other conditions in accordance with the paint manufacturer's recommendations.

An alternative method of coating equipment such as with epoxy resin-based coating powders will be permitted, subject to the approval of the Engg. In charge (Divisional Engr.), and such powders shall comply with the requirements of IEC 455. The Bidder shall provide full details of the coating process to the Engg. In charge (Divisional Engr.) for approval.

It is the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure that the quality of paints used shall withstand the tropical heat and extremes of weather conditions specified in the schedules. The paint shall not peel off, wrinkle, be removed by wind, storm and handling on site and the surface finish shall neither rust nor fade during the service life of the equipment.

The colors of paints for external and internal surfaces shall be in accordance with the approved color schemes.

3.9.3 Works Painting Process

All steelworks, plant supporting steelworks and metalwork, except galvanised surfaces or where otherwise specified, shall be shot blasted to BS 7079 or the equivalent ISO standard. All sheet steel work shall be degreased, pickled, phosphated in accordance with the IS 6005 "Code of Practice for phosphating iron and sheet steel". All surfaces shall then be painted with one coat of epoxy zinc rich primer, two pack type, to a film thickness of 50 microns. This primer shall be applied preferably by airless spray and within twenty minutes but not exceeding one hour of shot blasting.
All rough surfaces of coatings shall be filled with an approved two pack filler and rubbed down to a smooth surface.
The interior surfaces of all steel tanks and oil filled chambers shall be shot blasted in accordance with BS 7079 or the equivalent ISO, and painted within a period of preferably twenty minutes, but not exceeding one hour with an oil resisting coating of a type and make to the approval of the BHEL/OPTCL.
The interior surfaces of mechanism chambers, boxes and kiosks, after preparation, cleaning and priming as required above, shall be painted with one coat zinc chromate primer, one coat phenolic based undercoating, followed by one coat phenolic based finishing paint to a light or white colour. For equipment for outdoor use this shall be followed by a final coat of anti-condensation paint of a type and make to the approval of the BHEL/OPTCL, to a light or white colour. A minimum overall paint film thickness of 150 microns shall be maintained throughout.
All steelworks and metalwork, except where otherwise specified, after preparation and priming as required above shall be painted with one coat metallic zinc primer and two coats of micaceous iron oxide paint followed by two coats of either phenolic based or enamel hard gloss finished coloured paint to the approval to an overall minimum paint film thickness of 150 microns.
Galvanised surfaces shall not be painted in the works.
All nuts, bolts, washers etc., which may be fitted after fabrication of the plant shall be painted as described above after fabrication.
The painted metal works shall be subjected to paint qualification test as per draft ANSI/IEEE-Std 37.21 - 1985 clause 5.2.5.

3.9.4 Colour Schemes

The Bidder shall propose a colour scheme for the sub-station for the approval of BHEL/OPTCL. The decision of BHEL/OPTCL shall be final. The scheme shall include:

- Finishing colour of indoor equipment
- Finishing colour of outdoor equipment
- Finish colour of all cubicles
- Finishing colour of various auxiliary system equipment including piping.
- Finishing colour of various building items.

All steel structures, plates etc. shall be painted with non-corrosive paint on a suitable primer. It may be noted that normally all Employer"s electrical equipment in Employer"s switchyard are painted with shade 631 of IS: 5 and Employer will prefer to follow the same for this project also. All indoor cubicles shall be of same colour scheme and for other miscellaneous items colour scheme will be subject to the approval of the BHEL/OPTCL.

Sl. No.	Equipment	Application Environment			
		Indoor		Outdoor	
		Colour	Code IS:5	Colour	Code IS:5
400kV/220kV/132kV Class Equipment					
1	Transformers	—	—	Light grey	631
2	Marshalling boxes, CTs, PT's, CVT's, surge counter casings, junction boxes etc.	Light Admiralty grey.	697	Light Admiralty grey.	697
3	Control and relay panels, PLCC cabinets etc.	Smoke grey	692	—	—
4	Porcelain parts i.e. insulators	Dark brown	412	Dark brown	412
5	All structures/ metallic parts exposed to atmosphere	Hot dip galvanised			
33kV Class equipment					
6	Switchgear cubicles	Smoke grey	692	Light grey	631
7	Control and relay panels	Smoke grey	692	—	—
	LT switchgear				
8	LT switchgear exterior	Smoke grey	692	Light grey	631
9	ACDB/ MCC	Smoke grey	692	Light grey	631
10	DCDB	Smoke grey	692	—	—
11	LT bus duct in side enclosure	Matt Paint		—	—
12	LT bus duct outside enclosure	Smoke grey	692	—	—
13	Motors	Smoke grey	692	Light grey	631
14	Diesel generator engine	Smoke grey	692	—	—
15	Diesel generator	Smoke grey	692	—	—
16	LT transformers	Smoke grey	692	Light grey	631
17	Battery charger	Smoke grey	692	—	—
18	Mimic diagram 400kV 220kV 132kV 33kV 11kV 415V	 Dark violet Golden yellow Sky blue Signal red Canary yellow Middle brown	 796 356 101 537 309 411	 — — — — — —	 — — — — — —
	Miscellaneous				
19	Control modules and console inserts	Smoke grey	692	Light grey	631
20	Lighting package equipment outside	Light grey	631	Light grey	631
21	Lighting package equipment inside	Glossy white		Glossy white	
22	Water pipes	sea green	217	sea green	217
23	Air pipes	Sky blue	101	Sky blue	101
24	Transformer oil pipes	Light brown	410	Light brown	410
25	Fire Installations	Fire red	536	Fire red	536
26	Insulating oil/ gas treatment plant	Gulf red	473	Gulf red	473

Table 10.3.4. Recommended color schemes

3.10 DEGREES OF PROTECTION

Degrees of protection shall be provided in accordance with IEC 144 and IEC 529 and be as follows:

- For outdoor applications, IP 55.
- For indoor applications where purpose built accommodation is provided, e.g. switch and control and relay rooms in auxiliary plant buildings, IP 41.
- Where dust can adversely affect equipment within the enclosure, this equipment should be separately housed with a degree of protection of IP 51.

- For indoor applications where the equipment is housed in the same building as that enclosing water and steam operated equipment, the degrees of protection stated in the previous paragraph shall be up-rated to IP 44 and IP 54 respectively.

Where more severe environments exist, e.g. steam and oil vapour or other deleterious chemical environments, special measures will be necessary and the degree of protection required will be specified separately.
The Bidder shall submit a schedule for providing the degree protection to various control boxes, junction boxes etc. for the BHEL/OPTCL's approval.

3.11 RATING PLATES, NAME PLATES AND LABELS

a) All apparatus shall be clearly labelled indicating, where necessary, its purpose and service positions. Each phase of alternating current and each pole of direct current equipment and connections shall be coloured in an approved manner to distinguish phase or polarity.

b) The material of all labels and the dimensions, legend, and method of printing shall be to approval. The surface of indoor labels shall have a matt or satin finish to avoid dazzle from reflected light.

c) Colours shall be permanent and free from fading. Labels mounted on black surfaces shall have white lettering. „Danger" plates shall have red lettering on a white background.

d) All labels and plates for outdoor use shall be of non-corroding material. Where the use of enamelled iron plates is approved, the whole surface including the back and edges, shall be properly covered and resistant to corrosion. Protective washers of suitable material shall be provided front and back on the securing screws.

e) Labels shall be engraved in Hindi, English and Oriya. Name plates shall be white with black engraved lettering and shall carry all the applicable information specified in the applicable items of the Standards.

f) Any other relevant information which may be required for groups of smaller items for which this is not possible e.g. switch bays etc. a common name plate in Oriya with the title and special instructions on it shall be provided.

g) No scratching, corrections or changes will be allowed on name plates.

h) All equipment mounted on front and rear sides as well as equipment mounted inside the panels shall be provided with individual name plates with equipment designation engraved.

i) On the top of each panel on front as well as rear sides large name plates with bold size lettering shall be provided for circuit/ feeder/ cubicle box designation.

j) All front mounted equipment shall be also provided, at the rear, with individual name plates engraved with tag numbers corresponding to the one shown in the panel internal wiring to facilitate tracing of the wiring. The name plates shall be mounted directly by the side of the respective equipment wiring.

k) Name plates of cubicles and panels may be made of non rusting metal or 3 ply lamicoid. These name plates may be black with white engraved lettering.

l) The name plate inscription and size of name plates and letters shall be submitted to the BHEL/OPTCL/ Engineer for approval.

m) The nameplates of the apparatus shall include, at least, the information listed below, together with any other relevant information specified in the applicable standards:
- Concise descriptive title of the equipment
- Rating and circuit diagrams
- Manufacturer's name, trade-mark, model type, serial number
- Instruction book number
- Year of manufacture
- Total weight (for capacitor racks indicate weight, for capacitors indicate quantity of liquid)
- Special instructions, if any, about storage, transportation, handling etc.

n) Each measuring instrument and meter shall be prominently marked with the quantity measured e.g. kV, A, MW etc. All relays and other devices shall be clearly marked with manufacturers name, manufacturer's type, serial number and electrical rating data.

o) Danger plates and plates for phase colours shall be provided as per requirement. The Bidder shall devise a system to designate equipment and sub-systems. The nameplates/labels displaying these designations shall be installed at appropriate locations. Whenever motion or flow of fluids is involved, plates showing direction of motion or flow shall also be provided.

3.12 BOLTS AND NUTS

All bolts, studs, screw threads, pipe threads, bolt heads and nuts shall comply with the appropriate national standards for metric threads, or the technical equivalent.
Except for small wiring, current carrying terminal bolts or studs, for mechanical reasons, shall not be less than 6 mm in diameter.

All nuts and pins shall be adequately locked. Wherever possible bolts shall be fitted in such a manner that in the event of failure of locking resulting in the nuts working loose and falling off, the bolt will remain in position.

All bolts, nuts and washers placed in outdoor positions shall be treated to prevent corrosion, by hot dip galvanising or electro galvanising to service condition 4. Appropriate precautions shall be taken to prevent electrolytic action between dissimilar metals.

Where bolts are used on external horizontal surfaces where water can collect, methods of preventing the ingress of moisture to the threads shall be provided.

Each bolt or stud shall project at least one thread but not more than three threads through its nut, except when otherwise approved for terminal board studs or relay stems. If bolts and nuts are placed so that they are inaccessible by means of ordinary spanners, special spanners shall be provided.

The length of the screwed portion of the bolts shall be such that no screw thread may form part of a shear plane between members. Taper washers shall be provided where necessary.

Protective washers of suitable material shall be provided front and back on the securing screws.

3.13 GALVANISING:

3.13.1 General

All machining, drilling, welding, engraving, scribing or other manufacturing activities which would damage the final surface treatment shall be completed before the specified surface treatment is carried out.

3.13.2 Galvanising

All metal surfaces shall be subjected to treatment for anti-corrosion protection. All ferrous surfaces for external use shall be hot dip galvanised. High tensile steel nuts, bolts and spring washers shall be electro galvanised to service condition 4. All steel conductors including those used for earthing and grounding (above ground level) shall also be galvanised according to IS 2629.

All galvanising shall be applied by the hot dip process and shall comply with IS 2629, IS 2633, IS 4759, IS 1367 or IS 6745.

All welds shall be de-scaled, all machining carried out and all parts shall be adequately cleaned prior to galvanising. The preparation for galvanising and the galvanising itself shall not adversely affect the mechanical properties of the coated material.

The threads of all galvanised bolts and screwed rods shall be cleared of spelter by spinning or brushing. A die shall not be used for cleaning the threads unless specially approved by the BHEL/OPTCL. All nuts shall be galvanised with the exception of the threads which shall be oiled. Surfaces which are in contact with oil shall not be galvanised or cadmium plated.

Partial immersion of the work will not be permitted and the galvanising tank must therefore be sufficiently large to permit galvanising to be carried out by one immersion.

Galvanising of wires shall be applied by the hot dip process and shall meet the requirements of IS 2141.

The minimum weight of the zinc coating and minimum thickness of coating for outdoor equipment shall be as follows:

a)	For sections & plates above 5mm of thickness	910 gm/sq.m	127 microns
b)	For sections & plates below 5mm of thickness	610 gm/sq.m	87 microns
c)	For surfaces embedded in concrete	800 gm/sq.m.	

The galvanised surfaces shall consist of a continuous and uniform thick coating of zinc, firmly adhering to the surface of steel. The finished surface shall be clean and smooth and shall be free from defects such as discoloured patches, bare spots, unevenness of coating, spelter which is loosely attached to the steel globules, spiky deposits, blistered surface, flaking or peeling off, etc. The presence of any of these defects noticed on visual or microscopic inspection shall render the material liable to rejection.

After galvanising no drilling or welding shall be performed on the galvanised parts of the equipment excepting that nuts may be threaded after galvanising. Sodium dichromate treatment shall be provided to avoid formation of white rust after hot dip galvanisation.

The galvanised steel shall be subjected to six one minute dips in copper sulphate solution as per IS 2633.

Sharp edges with radii less than 2.5 mm shall be able to withstand four immersions of the Standard Preece test. All other coatings shall withstand six immersions. The following galvanising tests should essentially be performed as per relevant Indian Standards.

- Coating thickness
- Uniformity of zinc
- Adhesion test
- Mass of zinc coating

Galvanised material must be transported properly to ensure that galvanised surfaces are not damaged during transit. Application of zinc rich paint at site shall not be allowed.

3.14 CLAMPS AND CONNECTORS INCLUDING TERMINAL CONNECTORS

The terminal connectors shall conform strictly to the requirements if the latest versions of following standards as amended up-to-date, except otherwise,

i)	IS: 5561	Power Connectors
ii)	IS: 617	Aluminium & Aluminium Alloy
iii)	IS: 2629	Recommended Practice for HDG of iron & steel
iv)	IS: 2633	Method of testing uniformity of coating of zinc coated articles

The material of clamps and connectors shall be Aluminium alloy casting conforming to designation A6 of IS: 617 for connecting to equipment terminals and conductors of aluminium. In case the terminals are of copper, the same clamps/connectors shall be used with 4mm thick bimetallic liner.

The material of clamps and connectors shall be Galvanised mild steel for connecting to shield wire.

Bolts, nuts and plain washers shall be hot dip galvanised mild steel for sizes M12 and above. For sizes below M12, they shall be electro-galvanised mild steel. The spring washers shall be electro-galvanised mild steel.

All castings shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be rounded off to meet specified corona and radio interference requirements.

They shall have same current rating as that of the connected equipment. All current carrying parts shall be at least 10 mm thick. The connectors shall be manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.

Flexible connectors, braids or laminated strips shall be made up of copper/aluminium.

Current rating and size of terminal/conductor for which connector is suitable shall be put on a suitable sticker on each component which should last at least till erection time.

3.15 CABLE GLANDS AND LUGS/FERRULES

Cable shall be terminated using double compression type cable glands. Testing requirements of Cable glands shall conform to BS:6121 and gland shall be of robust construction capable of clamping cable and cable armour (for armoured cables) firmly without injury to insulation. Cable glands shall be made of heavy duty brass machine finished and nickel chrome plated. Thickness of plating shall not be less than 10 micron. All washers and hardware shall also be made of brass with nickel chrome plating Rubber components shall be of neoprene or better synthetic material and of tested quality. Cable glands shall be suitable for the sizes of cable supplied/erected.

Cable lugs/ferrules for power cables shall be tinned copper solderless crimping type suitable for aluminium compacted conductor cables. Cable lugs and ferrules for control cables shall be tinned copper type. The cable lugs for control cables shall be provided with insulating sleeve and shall suit the type of terminals provided on the equipment. Cable lugs and ferrule shall conform to DIN standards.

3.16 WIRING, CABLING AND CABLE INSTALLATION

3.16.1 Cubicle wiring

Panels shall be complete with interconnecting wiring between all electrical devices in the panels. External connections shall be achieved through terminal blocks. Where panels are required to be located adjacent to each other all inter panel wiring and connections between the panels shall be carried out internally. The Bidder shall furnish a detailed drawing of such inter panel wiring. The Bidder shall ensure the completeness and correctness of the internal wiring and the proper functioning of the connected equipment.
All wiring shall be carried out with 1.1 kV grade, PVC insulated, single core, stranded copper wires. The PVC shall have oxygen index not less than '29' and Temperature index not less than 250C. The wires shall have annealed copper conductors of adequate size comprise not less than three strands
The minimum cross sectional area of the stranded copper conductor used for internal wiring shall be as follows:

- All circuits excepting CT circuits and energy metering circuit of VT 2.5 sq.mm
- All CT circuits and metering circuit of VT 2.5 sq. mm

All internal wiring shall be supported, neatly arranged, readily accessible and connected to equipment terminals and terminal blocks. Wiring gutters and troughs shall be used for this purpose.
Cubicle connections shall be insulated with PVC to IEC 227. Wires shall not be jointed or teed between terminal points.
Bus wires shall be fully insulated and run separately from one another. Auxiliary bus wiring for AC and DC supplies, voltage transformer circuits, annunciation circuits and other common services shall be provided near the top of the panels running throughout the entire length of the panel suite. Longitudinal troughs extending throughout the full length of panel shall be preferred for inter panel wiring.
All inter connecting wires between adjacent panels shall be brought to a separate set of terminal blocks located near the slots of holes meant for the passage of the interconnecting wires. Interconnection of adjacent panels on site shall be straightforward and simple. The bus wires for this purposes shall be bunched properly inside each panel.
Wire termination shall be made with solderless crimping type and tinned copper lugs which firmly grip the conductor. Insulated sleeves shall be provided at all the wire terminations. Engraved core identification plastic ferrules marked to correspond with panel wiring diagram shall be fitted at both ends of each wire. Ferrules shall fit tightly on the wire and shall not fall off when the wire is disconnected from terminal blocks. Numbers 6 and 9 shall not be included for ferrules purposes unless the ferrules have numbers underscored to enable differentiation. (i.e. 6 and 9).
Fuses and links shall be provided to enable all circuits in a cubicle, except a lighting circuit, to be isolated from the bus wires.
The DC trip and AC voltage supplies and wiring to main protective gear shall be segregated from those for back-up protection and also from protective apparatus for special purposes. Each such group shall be fed through separate fuses from the bus wires. There shall not be more than one set of supplies to the apparatus comprising each group. All wires associated with the tripping circuits shall be provided with red ferrules marked "**Trip**".
It shall be possible to work on small wiring for maintenance or test purposes without making a switchboard dead.
The insulation material shall be suitably coloured in order to distinguish between the relevant phases of the circuit.

When connections rated at 380 volt and above are taken through junction boxes they shall be adequately screened and "**DANGE**R" notices shall be affixed to the outsides of junction boxes or marshalling kiosk.
Where connections to other equipment and supervisory equipment are required the connections shall be grouped together.

3.16.2 LV power cabling

LVAC cable terminals shall be provided with adequately sized, hot pressed, cast or crimp type lugs.
Where sweating sockets are provided they shall be without additional clamping or pinch bolts. Where crimp type lugs are provided they shall be applied with the correct tool and the crimping tool shall be checked regularly for correct calibration. Bi-metallic joints between the terminals and lugs shall be provided where necessary.
Terminals shall be marked with the phase colour in a clear and permanent manner.
A removable gland plate shall be provided by the Bidder. The Bidder shall be responsible for drilling the cable gland plate. ere
Armoured cables shall be provided with suitable glands for terminating the cable armour and shall be provided with an earthing ring and lug to facilitate connection of the gland to the earth bar.

3.17 PRODUCTION PROCESS REQUIREMENTS

3.17.1 CASTINGS

GENERAL

All castings shall be true to pattern, free from defects and of uniform quality and condition. The surfaces of castings which do not undergo machining, shall be free from foundry irregularities. The castings shall be subject to NDT, chemical, mechanical and metallographic tests. Details of the same shall be furnished to BHEL/OPTCLfor review/approval. Magnetic particle inspection (MPI) test, wherever applicable, shall be carried out in longitudinal and transverse direction to detect radial and axial cracks.

IRON CASTINGS

Iron casting material shall be in accordance with ASTM A 126 Class B. A copy of the ladle analysis shall be sent to the BHEL/OPTCL. Each casting shall have a test bar from which tension test specimens may be taken. Test specimen shall be in accordance with ASTM A 370 and tested in accordance with ASTM E8. The Bidder shall submit his procedures for testing and acceptance for iron castings for approval by the BHEL/OPTCL.

STEEL CASTINGS

Steel castings shall be manufactured in accordance with ASTM A 27 and shall be subjected to appropriate tests and inspection as detailed herein.
Copies of mandatory documentation, such as ladle analyses and mechanical test results, shall be sent to the BHEL/OPTCL. (Non-ferrous casting material and castings shall be manufactured in accordance with the appropriate ASTM standards for the material concerned).

3.17.2 FORGINGS

When requested by the BHEL/OPTCL, forgings will be subjected to inspection in the regions of fillets and changes of section by suitable method. Magnetic particle, dye-penetration, radiographic or ultrasonic, or any combination of these methods may be used to suit material type and forging design.
The testing is to be carried out after the rough machining operation and is to be conducted according to the appropriate ASTM standards.
MPI test on forging shall be carried out to detect both radial and axial cracks. Ferrous forgings shall be demagnetised after such tests.

Any indentations which prove to penetrate deeper than 2.5% of the finished thickness of the forging shall be reported to the BHEL/OPTCLgiving location, length, width and depth. Any indentations which will not machine out during final machining shall be gouged out and repaired using an approved repair procedure. Repair of rotating elements by welding will only be accepted subject to detailed examination of the proposal by the BHEL/OPTCLprior to the repair being carried out.
The forging shall be tested for mechanical and metallographic tests as per ASTM. The details shall be mutually discussed/agreed upon.

3.17.3 FABRICATED COMPONENTS

All components machined or fabricated from plate, sheet or bar stock shall meet the material requirements of ASTM or material specification approved by the BHEL/OPTCL.
Structural steel, rolled shapes, bars, etc. shall comply with the latest ASTM for A36.
Plate steel shall be of a designation and quality suitable for the function it is intended to perform. Insofar as it is compatible with its function, it shall comply with ASTM A283 structural quality.
All, or a representative number of such components, shall be subjected to one or more of the following tests: visual, dye penetration, magnetic particle (transverse and longitudinal), ultrasonic or radiographic. These tests shall be in accordance with the recommended practices of the ASTM. The terms of reference for acceptance shall be the applicable ASTM Specifications.

3.17.4 WELDING AND WELDERS QUALIFICATIONS

General

All welding shall be carried out by qualified welders only.

All welding shall be in accordance with the corresponding standards of the American Welding Society or the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.
Other standards to determine the quality of welding process and qualifications of welders may be considered, provided that sufficient information is first submitted for the approval of the BHEL/OPTCL.
Prior to the start of fabrication, the Bidder shall submit to the BHEL/OPTCLfor approval, a description of each of the welding procedures which he proposes to adopt, together with certified copies of reports of the results from tests made in accordance with these procedures.
The Bidder shall be responsible for the quality of the work performed by his welding organisation. All welding operators, to be assigned work, including repair of casting, shall pass the required tests for qualification of welding procedures and operators. The BHEL/OPTCL reserves the right to witness the qualification tests for welding procedures and operators and the mechanical tests at the samples.
The Bidder shall bear all his own expenses in connection with the qualification tests. If the work of any operator at any time appears questionable, such operator will be required to pass appropriate prequalification tests as specified by the Inspector and at the expense of the Bidder.

Welding

All welding shall be performed in accordance with the appropriate standards. The design and construction of welded joints subject to hydraulic pressure shall conform to the applicable requirement of ASME "Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code" shall be qualified in accordance with Section IX of this Code. The design and construction of welded joints not subjected to hydraulic pressure shall, as a minimum, conform to the requirements of AWS "Specification for Welded Highway and Railway Bridge" D2.0. Except for minor parts and items specifically exempted from stress relieving, all shop welded joints shall be stress relieved in accordance with the requirements of the ASME "Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code" Section VIII.
In addition to satisfying the procedural and quality requirements set forth in the applicable code and/or these Specifications, all welding shall meet the following requirements for workmanship and visual quality:

- Butt welds shall be slightly convex, of uniform height and shall have full penetration.
- Fillet welds shall be of the specified size, with full throat and legs of equal length.

- Repairing, chipping and grinding of welds shall be done in a manner which will not gouge, groove or reduce the thickness of the base metal.
- The edges of the member to be joined shall expose sound metal, free from laminations, surface defects caused by shearing or flame-cutting operations or other injurious defects.

Welded joints subject to critical working stress shall be tested by approved methods of non-destructive testing, such as radiographic and ultrasonic examination, magnetic particle and liquid penetration inspection. All expenses in connection with these tests shall be borne by the Bidder. The extent of testing shall be as stipulated by the ASME „Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code", Section VIII, but without prejudice to the rights of the Inspector or the BHEL/OPTCL to ask for additional tests,
The arc-welding process to be used and the welding qualifications of the welders employed on the work shall be used in accordance with AWS requirements and Section VIII and IX of the ASME (American Society of Mechanical Engineers) Code, latest edition, as they may apply. All welding rods shall conform to the requirements of the latest issue of Section It, part C of the ASME Code.
Gas shielded welding (TIG or MIG) used as appropriate for aluminium, stainless steel or other material shall be carried out in accordance with the best commercial practice and the following standard specifications:

- Specifications for copper and copper-alloy welding rods (AWS A5.7, ASTM B259)
- Specification for corrosion-resisting chromium and chromium-nickel steel welding rods and bare electrodes (AWS A5.9, ASTM A371)
- Specifications for aluminium and aluminium alloy rods and bare electrodes (AWS A5.10, ASTM B285).
- Specifications for nickel and nickel-base alloy bare welding filler metal (AWS A5.14, ASTM B304).

Gas welding will not normally be used in the equipment. When a particular equipment manufacture requires the use of gas welding, the proposed process and the welder"s qualification shall be in accordance with AWS B3.0.
Welding of galvanised components will not be allowed in the equipment.
Strict measures of quality control shall be exercised throughout the Equipment/ Works. The BHEL/OPTCL may call for an adequate NDT test of the work of any operator, who in his opinion is not maintaining the standard of workmanship. Should this NDT test prove defective, all work done by that operator, since his last test shall be tested at the Bidder"s expense. If three or more of these tests prove defective, the operator shall be removed from the project.
A procedure for the repair of defects shall be submitted to the BHEL/OPTCL for his approval prior to any repairs being made.

Welding of pipes
Before welding, the ends shall be cleaned by wire brushing, filing or machine grinding. Each weld-run shall be cleaned of slag before the next run is deposited.
Welding at any joint shall be completed uninterrupted. If this cannot be followed for some reason, the weld shall be insulated for slow and uniform cooling.
Welding shall be done by manual oxy-acetylene or manual shielded metal are process. Automatic or semi-automatic welding processes may be done only with the specific approval of BHEL/OPTCL.
As far as possible welding shall be carried out in flat position. If not possible, welding shall be done in a position as close to flat position as possible.
Downward technique is not allowed while welding pipes in horizontal position, unless permitted by the BHEL/OPTCL.
Combination of welding processes or usage of electrodes of different classes or makes in a particular joint shall be allowed only after the welding procedure has been duly qualified and approved by the BHEL/OPTCL.
No backing ring shall be used for circumferential butt welds.
Welding carried out in ambient temperature of 5C or below shall be heat treated.

A spacer wire of proper diameter may be used for weld root opening but must be removed after tack welding and before applying root run.
Tack welding for the alignment of pipe joints shall be done only by qualified welders. Since tack welds form part of final welding, they shall be executed carefully and shall be free from defects. Defective welds shall be removed prior to the welding of joints.
Electrodes size for tack welding shall be selected depending upon the root opening.
Tack welds should be equally spaced.
Root run shall be made with respective electrodes/filler wires. The size of the electrodes shall not be greater than 3.25 mm (10 SWG) and should preferably be 2.3 mm (12 SWG). Welding shall be done with direct current values recommended by the electrode manufacturers.
Upward technique shall be adopted for welding pipes in horizontally fixed position. For pipes with wall thickness less than 3 mm, oxyacetylene welding is recommended.
The root run of butt joints shall be such as to achieve full penetration with the complete fusion of root edges. The weld projection shall not exceed 3 mm inside the pipe.
On completion of each run craters, weld irregularities, slag etc. shall be removed by grinding or chipping.
During the process of welding, all movements, shocks, vibration or stresses shall be carefully avoided in order to prevent weld cracks.
Fillet welds shall be made by shielded metal arc process regardless of thickness and class of piping. Electrode size shall not exceed 10 SWG. (3.25 mm). At least two runs shall be made on socket weld joints.

3.18 QUALITY ASSURANCE

3.18.1 GENERAL

To ensure that the supply and services under the scope of this Contract, whether manufactured or performed within the Bidder's works or at his Sub-Bidder's premises or at Site or at any other place of work are in accordance with the Specification, with the Regulations and with relevant Indian or otherwise Authorized Standards the Bidder shall adopt suitable Quality Assurance Programs and Procedures to ensure that all activities are being controlled as necessary.

The quality assurance arrangements shall conform to the relevant requirements of ISO 9001 or ISO 9002 as appropriate.

Manufacturing Quality Plan will detail out for all the components and equipment, various tests/inspection, to be carried out as per the requirements of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedures followed by Bidder's/ Sub-bidder's/ sub-supplier's Quality Control Organisation, the relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norms, inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement, manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing. The Quality Plan shall be submitted on electronic media e.g. E-mail in addition to hard copy, for review. Once the same is finalised, hard copies shall be submitted for approval. After approval the same shall be submitted in compiled form on CD ROM.

The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality Plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Employer's approval without which manufacturer shall not proceed.

These approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved Quality Plans, Employer shall identify customer hold points (CHP), i.e. test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Employer's Project Manager or his authorised representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Employer/Authorised representative in writing. All deviations to this specification,

approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and referred to Employer along with technical justification for approval and dispositioning.

No material shall be despatched from the manufacturer's works before the same is accepted subsequent to pre-despatch final inspection including verification of records of all previous tests/inspections by Employer's Project Manager/Authorised representative and duly authorised for despatch by issuance of Material Dispatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC).

All material used for equipment manufacture including casting and forging etc. shall be of tested quality as per relevant codes/standards. Details of results of the tests conducted to determine the mechanical properties, chemical analysis and details of heat treatment procedure recommended and actually followed shall be recorded on certificates and time temperature chart. Tests shall be carried out as per applicable material standards and/or agreed details.

For all spares and replacement items, the quality requirements as agreed for the main equipment supply shall be applicable.

Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make the job acceptable shall be subject to the approval of the Employer/ authorised representative.

3.18.2 SUB-VENDOR

The Bidder shall ensure that the Quality Assurance requirements of this Specification are followed by any sub-vendor appointed by him under the Contract.
The Bidder shall assess the sub-vendor's Quality Assurance arrangements prior to his appointment to ensure its compliance with the appropriate ISO 9000 standard and the Specification.
Auditing of the sub-vendor's Quality Assurance arrangements shall be carried out by the Bidder and recorded in such a manner that demonstrates to the OPTCL/BHEL the extent of the audits and their effectiveness.

3.18.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS

The Bidder shall be required to submit two hard copies and two sets on CDROM of the following Quality Assurance Documents as identified in respective quality plan with tick (√) mark.

Each QA Documentation shall have a project specific Cover Sheet bearing name & identification number of equipment and including an index of its contents with page control on each document.

The QA Documentation file shall be progressively completed by the Supplier's sub-supplier to allow regular reviews by all parties during the manufacturing.

The final quality document will be compiled and issued at the final assembly place of equipment before dispatch. However CD-Rom may be issued not later than three weeks.
Typical contents of Quality Assurance Document are as below:-

i) Quality Plan,
ii) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification and approved Quality Plans.
iii) Manufacturer / works test reports/results for testing required as per applicable codes and standard referred in the specification and approved Quality Plans.

iv) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiography interpretation reports. Sketches/drawings used for indicating the method of traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment.
v) Heat Treatment Certificate/Record (Time- temperature Chart)
vi) All the accepted Non-conformance Reports (Major/Minor) / deviation, including complete technical details / repair procedure).
vii) CHP / Inspection reports duly signed by the Inspector of the Employer and Bidder for the agreed Customer Hold Points.
viii) Certificate of Conformance (COC) whoever applicable.
ix) MDCC

Before dispatch/ commissioning of any equipment, the Supplier shall make sure that the corresponding quality document or in the case of protracted phased deliveries, the applicable section of the quality document file is completed. The supplier will then notify the Inspector regarding the readiness of the quality document (or applicable section) for review.

i) If the result of the review carried out by the Inspector of the Quality document (or applicable section) is satisfactory, the Inspector shall stamp the quality document (or applicable section) for release.
ii) If the quality document is unsatisfactory, the Supplier shall endeavour to correct the incompleteness, thus allowing to finalize the quality document (or applicable section) by time compatible with the requirements as per contract documents. When it is done, the quality document (or applicable section) is stamped by the Inspector.
iii) If a decision is made for dispatch, whereas all outstanding actions cannot be readily cleared for the release of the quality document by that time, the supplier shall immediately, upon shipment of the equipment, send a copy of the quality document Review Status signed by the Supplier Representative to the Inspector and notify of the committed date for the completion of all outstanding actions & submission. The Inspector shall stamp the quality document for applicable section when it is effectively completed. The submission of QA documentation package shall not be later than 3 weeks after the dispatch of equipment.

3.18.4 TRANSMISSION OF QUALITY DOCUMENTS

As a general rule, two hard copies of the quality document and Two CD ROMs shall be issued to the Employer on release of QA Documentation by Inspector. One set of quality document shall be forwarded to Corporate Quality Assurance Department and other set to respective Site.
For the particular case of phased deliveries, the complete quality document to the Employer shall be issued not later than 3 weeks after the date of the last delivery similarly as stated above.

3.18.5 INSPECTION, TESTING & INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

i. The word 'Inspector' shall mean the Project Manager and/or his authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection.

ii. The Project Manager or his duly authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have access at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection and if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled on other premises or works, the Bidder shall obtain for the Project Manager and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Bidder's own premises or works.

iii. The Bidder shall give the Project Manager/Inspector fifteen (15) days written notice of any material being ready for testing. Such tests shall be to the Bidder's account except for the expenses of the Inspector's. The Project Manager/Inspector, unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived and confirmed in writing, will attend such tests within fifteen (15) days of the date on which the equipment is noticed as being ready for test/inspection failing which the Bidder may proceed with test which shall be deemed to have been made in the inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the inspector duly certified copies of test reports in two (2) copies.

iv. The Project Manager or Inspector shall within fifteen (15) days from the date of inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Bidder, or any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which is in his opinion not in accordance with the contract. The Bidder shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall inform in writing to the Project Manager/Inspector giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the contract.

v. When the factory tests have been completed at the Bidder's or sub-bidder's works, the Project Manager /Inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect fifteen (15) days after completion of tests but if the tests are not witnessed by the Project Manager /Inspectors, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the Bidder's test certificate by the Project Manager /Inspector. Project Manager /Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Bidder from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Employer to accept the equipment should it, on further tests after erection be found not to comply with the contract.

vi. In all cases where the contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Bidder or any sub-bidder, the Bidder, except where otherwise specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, material, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Project Manager /Inspector or his authorised representatives to carry out effectively such tests on the equipment in accordance with the Bidder and shall give facilities to the Project Manager/Inspector or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.

vii. The inspection by Project Manager / Inspector and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Bidder in respect of the agreed Quality Assurance Programme forming a part of the contract.

viii. To facilitate advance planning of inspection in addition to giving inspection notice, the Bidder shall furnish quarterly inspection programme indicating schedule dates of inspection at Customer Hold Point and final inspection stages. Updated quarterly inspection plans will be made for each three consecutive months and shall be furnished before beginning of each calendar month.

ix. All inspection, measuring and test equipment used by bidder shall be calibrated periodically depending on its use and criticality of the test/measurement to be done. The Bidder shall maintain all the relevant records of periodic calibration and instrument identification, and shall produce the same for inspection by NTPC. Wherever asked specifically, the bidder shall re-calibrate the measuring/test equipment in the presence of Project Manager / Inspector.

3.19 TYPE, ROUTINE & ACCEPTANCE TESTS:

The Bidder shall carry out the tests stated in accordance with the conditions of this Specification, without extra charge for such additional tests as in the opinion of the BHEL/OPTCL are necessary to determine that the Contract Works comply with this Specification. The tests shall be carried out generally in accordance

with the relevant IEC"s or IS or equivalent standards. The specific details of testing and inspection are given in the appropriate section of this Specification.

The Bidder shall submit Type Test Reports for all equipment being supplied by him for the BHEL/OPTCL"s approval. The BHEL/OPTCL may also give instruction to carry out Type Tests, routine tests or acceptance tests. Type Test Charges shall be paid as per the rates indicated in the Price Schedules.

All materials used shall be subjected to such routine tests as are customary in the manufacture of the types of plant included in the Contract Works. These materials shall withstand satisfactorily all such tests.

All tests shall be carried out to the satisfaction of the BHEL/OPTCL, in his presence, at such reasonable times as he may require, unless agreed otherwise. Not less than three weeks' notice of all tests shall be given to the BHEL/OPTCL in order that he may be represented if he so desires. As many tests as possible shall be arranged together. Six copies of the Bidder"s test reports and test sheets shall be supplied to the BHEL/OPTCL for approval.
Measuring apparatus shall be approved by the OPTCL/BHEL (Divisional Engr) and if required shall be calibrated at the expense of the Bidder at an approved laboratory.

The Bidder shall be responsible for the proper testing of the work completed or plant or materials supplied by a sub-bidder to the same extent as if the work, plant or materials were completed or supplied by the Bidder himself.

All apparatus, instruments and connections required for the above tests shall be provided by the Bidder, but the BHEL/OPTCL may permit the use for the tests on site, any instruments and apparatus which may be provided permanently on site as part of the contract works conditional upon the Bidder accepting liability for any damage which may be sustained by such equipment during the test.

The bidder shall supply suitable test pieces of all materials as required by the BHEL/OPTCL. If required by the BHEL/OPTCL, test specimens shall be prepared for check testing and forwarded at the expense of the Bidder to an independent testing authority selected by the BHEL/OPTCL.

Any costs incurred by the Employer in connection with inspection and re-testing as a result of a failure of the subject under test, or damage during transport, or erection on site before take-over by the Employer, shall be to the account of the Bidder.

No inspection or lack of inspection or passing by the BHEL/OPTCLof work, plant or materials, whether carried out or supplied by the Bidder or sub-bidder, shall relieve the Bidder from his liability to complete the Contract Works in accordance with the Contract or exonerate him from any of his guarantees.

3.20.1 TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR EQUIPMENTS OTHER THAN GIS

a) All equipment to be supplied shall be of type tested design. During detail engineering, the bidder shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification and carried out not earlier than ten years prior to the date of techno-commercial bid opening (03-March-2017). These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a Client.
b) However if bidder is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted not earlier than ten years prior to the date of techno-commercial bid opening **(11-February-2022),** or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the bidder shall conduct all such

tests under this contract at no additional cost to the owner either at third party lab or in presence of client/ owners representative and submit the reports for approval.

c) All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.

3.20 PACKAGING & TRANSPORTATION

The Bidder shall be responsible for the packing, loading and transport of the plant and equipment from the place of manufacture, whether this is at his own works or those of any Bidder, to Site, and for off-loading at site.

All apparatus and equipment shall be carefully packed for transport by air, sea, rail and road as necessary and in such a manner that it is protected against tropical climate conditions and transport in rough terrain and cross country road conditions. The method of packing shall provide complete protection to all apparatus and equipment during transport and storage at site in heavy rain. The method of packing shall provide adequate protection to main items of plant and those parts contained within and attached without, for transportation.

Precautions shall be taken to protect parts containing electrical insulation against the ingress of moisture.

All bright parts liable to rust shall receive a coat of anti-rusting composition and shall be suitably protected.

The machined face of all flanges shall be protected by means of a blank disc bolted to each face.

Where appropriate all parts shall be boxed in substantial crates or containers to facilitate handling in a safe and secure manner. Each crate or container shall be marked clearly on the outside of the case to show "TOP" and "BOTTOM" positions with appropriate signs, and where the mass is bearing and the correct position for slings. Each crate or container shall also be marked with the notation of the part or parts contained therein, contract number and port of destination. It shall be the Bidder"s responsibility to dispose of all such packing.

Any damage due to defective or insufficient packing shall be made good by the Bidder at his own expense and within reasonable time when called upon by the BHEL/OPTCL to do so. Four (4) copies of complete packing lists showing the number, size, marks, mass and contents of each package shall be delivered to the BHEL/OPTCL immediately the material is despatched.

The Bidder shall inform himself fully as to all relevant transport facilities and requirements and loading gauges and ensure that the equipment as packed for transport shall conform to these limitations. The Bidder shall also be responsible for verifying the access facilities specified.

The Bidder shall be responsible for all costs of repair or replacement of the equipment, including those incurred by the Employer, arising from damage during transport, off-loading or erection on site, until take-over by the Employer.

The Bidder shall be responsible for the transportation of all loads associated with the contract works and shall take all reasonable steps to prevent any highways or bridges from being damaged by his traffic and shall select routes, choose and use vehicles and restrict and distribute loads so that the risk of damage shall be avoided. The Bidder shall immediately report to the BHEL/OPTCL any claims made against the Bidder arising out of alleged damage to a highway or bridge.

3.21 ENCLOSURES:

1. ANNEXURE – A: SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

NOTE:
Contractor is to be replaced with subcontractor/vendor.

1. MOTORS

1.1 General

All motors shall comply with IEC 34 / IS 335 and dimensions with IEC 72, however they shall be capable of operating continuously under actual service conditions without exceeding the specified temperature rises, determined by resistance, at any frequency between 48 and 51.5Hertz together with any voltage between ±10per cent of the nominal value.

All motors shall be totally enclosed, and if situated in the open they shall be weatherproof and suitable for outdoor working. They shall be provided with a suitable means of drainage to prevent accumulation of water due to condensation and with suitable means of breathing.

Motors operating in an ambient temperature not exceeding 40°C shall have insulation to at least ClassB and preferably ClassF standards. The temperature rise shall be restricted to that associated with ClassB insulation. Where the motor may be appreciably affected by conducted heat the class of insulation shall be to approval.

All motors shall be suitable for direct starting at full voltage.

Motors shall have sealed ball or roller bearings.

The three line connections of AC motors shall be brought out to a terminal box. The terminal arrangement shall be suitable for the reception of aluminium cable. Terminal markings shall be made in a clear and permanent manner and shall comply with IEC 34. A permanently attached diagram or instruction sheet shall be provided giving the connections for the required direction of rotation. All terminal boxes shall be of the totally enclosed type designed to exclude the entry of dust and moisture and sealed from the internal air circuit of the motor. All joints shall be flanged with gaskets of neoprene or other approved material. Natural rubber insulation shall not be used.

Motors rated above 1 kW shall be three phase motors. Where single phase motors are employed the motors shall be grouped so as to form an approximately balanced three phase load.

1.2 Motor control gear

Control gear shall comply with the requirements of IEC292, the control gear being rated according to the duty imposed by the particular application.

Motor contactors shall comply with IEC158 class of intermittent duty 0-3 with type 52 enclosure protection. Apparatus shall be capable of switching the stalled current, and shall have a continuous current rating of at least 50per cent greater than the full load current of the motors they control.

The operating currents of overload trips fitted to motor contactors shall be substantially independent of ambient temperature conditions, including the effect of direct sunlight on the enclosure in which the contactors are installed.

Where small motors are connected in groups, the group protection shall be arranged so that it will operate satisfactorily in the event of a fault occurring on a single motor. The control and protection equipment shall be accommodated in the control cabinet or marshalling kiosk.

Each motor or group of motors shall be provided with control gear for starting and stopping by hand and automatically. Overload and single-phasing protection shall be provided.

2.0 CABLE BOXES

Cable boxes shall be suitable for cables entering from above or below as may be required. They shall be weatherproof, rodent and insect-proof and be complete with all gaskets, compression glands, wiping glands and all associated fittings as may be required to make-off the cables.

Gland plates shall be insulated from the cable boxes and, in the case of single core cables, shall be of non-magnetic or insulating material. If metallic gland plates are used, single core cable glands shall be insulated from the gland plate. Gland plate insulation shall be capable of withstanding a dry high voltage test of 2000volts ac for one minute.

Where cable boxes are provided for three core cables, the sockets on the outer phases shall be inclined towards the centre to minimise opening of the cable cores. Cable sockets shall be supplied under this Contract.

Cable boxes for voltages up to and including 11kV shall be suitable for PVC or XLPE insulated steel wire-armoured PVC served cables. The boxes shall be air insulated and designed to accommodate all the fittings required by the cable manufacturer. Front covers and gland plates shall be removable and a 12mm diameter breathing hole covered with a wire gauze shall be provided.

Cable boxes shall be capable of withstanding on site the cable high voltage test level in accordance with IEC 502.

The drilling of gland plates, supply and fitting of compression glands and connecting up of power cables not included in the Contract scope of work shall be carried out under a separate contract.

Connection of the power cables included in the Contract scope of works shall be carried out under this Contract.

3.0 TERMINAL BOARDS AND TERMINAL BLOCKS

Terminal boards shall be of good quality non-flammable insulating material with a comparative tracking index (CTI) of not less than 500 to IEC112.

Terminal boards shall be spaced not less than 150 mm apart. For relay panels, they shall be mounted at the sides of the cubicle, and set obliquely towards the rear doors to give easy access to termination and to enable ferrule numbers to be read without difficulty.

Studs of stud type terminal boards shall be locked in the base to prevent turning and all connections shall be made on the front of the terminal board using lock nuts or lock washers. Where crimped type termination are provided at least two sets of crimping tools for each size of crimp must be supplied for each installation.

Terminals shall be of the insertion clamp type incorporating captive pressure screws which do not bear directly on the wire but on a serrated clamping plate. The pressure screws shall have an inherent locking feature.

Where connections are to be made between multi-core cables and telephone type multi-pair cables, the terminal blocks shall be of the insulation displacement type and shall have a withdrawable insulated link in order to facilitate isolation (or busy out in the case of the apparatus associated with the telephone system) of the individual circuits. These terminals shall also be provided with facilities for the insertion of test probes on both sides of the link.

All terminations shall be numbered for identification and grouped according to function. Engraved white on black labels shall be provided on the terminal blocks.

Terminals for connections which exceed 110 Volts shall be separated from those of other circuits and shall be fitted with insulating screens and “DANGER” notices.

The use of terminal blocks as junction points for wires which are not required in the associated cubicle shall be avoided wherever practicable.

All termination racks shall have a minimum of 20 per cent spare terminals blocks. At least 20% spare terminals shall be provided on each panel and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminal blocks.

All internal wiring to be connected to external equipments shall terminate on terminal blocks, preferably vertically mounted on the side of each panel. Terminal blocks shall be 650 V grade and have

10A continuous rating. Terminal blocks shall be moulded in one piece, complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts. Terminal blocks shall include a white fibre marking strip with clear plastic, slip-on/clip-on terminal covers. Markings on the terminal strips shall correspond to terminal numbers on the wiring diagrams.

Terminal blocks for current transformer and voltage transformer secondary leads shall be provided with test links and isolating facilities. Current transformer secondary leads shall be provided with short circuiting and earthing facilities.

All terminal blocks shall be suitable for terminating on each side, two by 2.5 mm^2 standard copper conductors.

Wherever duplication of a terminal block is necessary it shall be achieved by solid bonding links.

Unless otherwise specified, terminal blocks shall be suitable for connecting the following conductors on each side :

- All CT and VT circuits : Minimum of two 2.5 mm^2 copper stranded.
- AC/DC power supply circuits : One 16 mm^2 aluminium.
- All other circuits : Minimum of one of 2.5 mm^2 copper stranded

There shall be a minimum clearance of 250 mm between the first row of terminal blocks and the associated cable gland plate or panel side wall, as per the terminal block mounting arrangement adopted. Also the clearance between the edges of two rows of terminal blocks shall be minimum of 150 mm.

Arrangement of the terminal block assemblies and the wiring channel within the enclosure shall be such that a row of terminal blocks is run in parallel and close proximity along each side of the wiring duct to provide for convenient attachment of internal panel wiring. The side of the terminal blocks opposite the wiring duct shall be reserved for external cable connections. All adjacent terminal blocks shall also share this field wiring corridor. All wiring shall be provided with adequate support inside the panels to hold it firmly and to enable free and flexible termination without causing strain on terminals.

All necessary cable terminating accessories such as gland plates, supporting clamps and brackets, wiring troughs and gutters etc. including glands and lugs for cable shall be in bidders scope of supply.

4.0 FUSES AND LINKS

Carriers and bases for fuses and links shall be in accordance with IEC 269 and colour coded to permit identification of the circuit rating.

The fuses and links mounted in cubicles for tripping circuits and protective gear test links shall be mounted on the front of the panel. Other links and fuses shall be accommodated within the cubicle or above the cubicle doors. Fuses and links shall be grouped and spaced according to their function in order to facilitate identification.

All incoming circuits in which the voltage exceeds 125V shall be fed through insulated fuses and/or links, the supplies being connected to the bottom terminal. The contacts of the fixed portion of the fuse or link shall be shrouded so that accidental contact with live metal cannot be made when the moving portion is withdrawn.

Main supply fuse links shall be of the high rupturing capacity cartridge type.

Where fuse carriers are mounted vertically the incoming (supply) side shall be the bottom terminal.

Where either fuses or circuit breakers are used it should be ensured that proper discrimination between main and sub-circuits is maintained.

5.0 COMMUNICATIONS CABLES

All cables and wiring shall have copper conductors and PVC insulation and shall comply with IEC 227. Telephone type cables shall comply with IEC 96 and IEC 189.

Cabling and wiring installations shall be arranged to minimise the risk of fire and damage which may be caused in the event of fire.

For telephone type cables conductor wires with a cross sectional area of less than 0.2 mm^2 shall not be used. Where twin or quad make up is required in any cable the cores shall be uniformly twisted and the lays arranged such that crosstalk is reduced to a minimum.

No conductor smaller than 32/0.2mm (1mm^2), or having less than three strands shall be used for interconnecting cabling except in the case of telephone cables. All cables shall have insulation which will withstand the highest temperature to be experienced in service.

Each conductor of a multi-core cable shall be readily identified by a numbered marker tape or, in the case of telephone type cables, colour coded insulation.

The Bidder shall submit full details of all loading on cables and in the case of interposing current transformer connections, the loop resistance of each circuit.

Apparatus cubicles, cabinets, racks and panels shall be provided with gland plates and all necessary equipment for the termination of cables. The Contract Works shall include for the checking, termination and ferruling of the cable cores and their lacing into cable forms and connection to the equipment terminal boards or tag blocks using claw washers. Crimping ferrules shall be used for each conductor.

6.0 MARSHALLING KIOSKS AND CONTROL CABINETS

The bidder shall provide within every bay of the switch yard a bay marshalling kiosk to which all incoming and outgoing connections to and from the associated bay equipment will be run. The terminal blocks within the kiosks shall be grouped together by function and shall be properly labelled and segregated. Transformer and circuit breaker control/marshalling kiosks will be provided under a separate contract, but it shall be the contractor"s responsibility to cable up to the control/marshalling kiosks as provided by the transformer and circuit breaker suppliers. The Contractor shall provide a separate stand alone kiosk for busbar protection CT marshalling and the kiosk shall house the CT shorting and switching relays required for the correct function of the busbar protection scheme.

All outdoor cabinets and kiosks shall be protected in accordance with Class IP55 of IEC 947-1 and shall be insect and rodent proof. The minimum sheet steel thickness for all cubicles, kiosks and panels shall be not less than 2 mm cold rolled or 2.5 mm hot rolled sheet steel. The top of the outdoor boxes/kiosks shall be provided with Aluminium alloy sheets having 2 mm thick with proper sloping for easy discharge of water.

Anti-condensation heaters, 240V AC single phase, shall be provided and shall be controlled by a watertight switch mounted externally. Ventilation louvres shall be provided, suitably lined internally with a mesh screen, and divisions between compartments shall be perforated.

Control cabinets shall be illuminated with a switch operated and fused 240V CFL tube. Control cabinets shall be provided with a switch operated single phase 240V 15A power socket.

All cables shall enter cabinets and kiosks at the base.

Each compartment of all kiosks and cabinets shall be provided with access doors at the front and rear. Doors and access covers shall not be secured by nuts and bolts but shall be fastened with integral handles with provision for locking with a padlock.

Doors for kiosks shall be of the lift off and hinged type and shall be provided with glazed windows of adequate size to facilitate reading of indicators from outside the kiosk. Facilities shall be provided to permit removal of the temperature indicators without the need to pass the capillary tubing and bulb through the various compartments.

Doors and covers under 15kg mass may be of the slide on pattern, but above this mass hinged doors shall be used. Door shall be provided with padlocking facilities.

When three phase connections rated at 380V and above are taken through cabinets or kiosks, the terminal blocks shall be adequately screened, insulated and suitably marked with the phase colour; "DANGER" notices shall be affixed to the terminal blocks and a DANGER notice stating the voltage shall be fixed on the inside and outside of the kiosk or cabinet. Exterior DANGER notices shall be stove enamelled and shall be written in English and Oriya and shall be of an approved class/grade.

A durable copy of the circuit wiring diagram shall be affixed to the back of the kiosk door and labels shall be provided inside each kiosk or box to describe the functions of the various items of equipment.

When the marshalling kiosks are positioned in side the switchyard , flood water shall not ingress in to the marshalling kisok. The contractor/bidder may achieve the same either positioning the marshalling kiosk appropriately or providing adequate water proof arrangement.

CT, CVT & IVT outdoor kiosks shall be of Aluminium alloy sheets having 3mm thickness. It shall have proper slop canopy for easy drainage of water.

7.0 AUXILIARY SWITCHES

With each disconnector, contactor and earthing device, there shall be supplied all necessary auxiliary switches and mechanisms for indication, protection, control, interlocking, supervisory and other services as specified. Not less than four spare auxiliary switches of each type shall be provided.

All auxiliary switches shall be wired up to a suitable terminal board on the fixed portion of the switchgear whether they are in use or not in the first instance, and shall be arranged in the same sequence on all similar items of equipment. Switches shall be provided to interrupt the supply of current to the tripping mechanism of the circuit breakers and latched contactors. All such switches and mechanisms shall be mounted in accessible positions clear of the operating mechanism, and shall be adequately protected.

The contacts of all auxiliary switches shall be strong and be capable of adjustment in relation to the movement of the circuit breaker or other item of equipment. Auxiliary switches and auxiliary circuits shall be capable of carrying a continuous current of 10 Amps.

8.0 MINIATURE OR MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Miniature or moulded case circuit breakers (MCB"s or MCCB"s) shall be designed and tested in accordance with IEC 157 and supplementary requirements of this specification. They shall be suitable for use over the full range of expected voltage variation as specified in the Schedules.

MCB"s and MCCB"s shall be suitably rated for both the continuous and short circuit loading of the circuits they are protecting under all service and atmospheric conditions stated in the specification. The bidder shall ensure that correct discrimination is maintained between main and sub-circuits.

For three phase circuits, the miniature circuit breakers shall be of the three pole type; for single phase circuits they shall be of the single pole type and for dc circuits they shall be of the double pole type.

Where miniature circuit breakers are used in circuits containing inductive loads, e.g. operating coils, it is essential that they are suitable for satisfactory operation in the circuit in which they are used, i.e. account is taken of the circuit time constant.

All miniature circuit breakers shall be provided with an auxiliary contact for remote indication of circuit breaker operation.

Means shall be provided to prevent the miniature circuit breakers being inadvertently switched to the „OFF" position.

Miniature circuit breakers shall be mounted in such a manner so as to give easily visible indication of breaker position and shall be grouped and spaced according to their function in order to facilitate identification and easy replacement.

9.0 SPACE HEATERS

Heaters shall be suitably designed to prevent any contact between the heater wire and the air. They shall consist of coiled resistance wire centred in a metal sheath and completely encased in a highly compacted powder of magnesium oxide or other material having equal heat conducting and electrical insulation properties, or they shall consist of resistance wire wound on a ceramic and completely covered with a ceramic material to prevent any contact between the wire and the air.

Alternatively, they may consist of a resistance wire mounted into a tubular ceramic body built into an envelop of stainless steel or the resistance wire wound on a tubular ceramic body and embedded in vitreous glaze. The surface temperature of the heaters shall be restricted to a value which will not shorten the life of the heater sheaths or that of insulated wire or other component in the compartments.

10.0 LVAC CABLES (NOT APPLICABLE)

10.1 General

LVAC power cables shall have aluminium conductors with XLPE insulation, galvanised steel wire armour and PVC oversheath and shall comply with the requirements of IEC 227, 228 and 502 as applicable. Cables shall be sized to carry the highest anticipated load under the worst case ambient conditions. Where a three, three and a half or four core power cable is provided, the cores shall be coloured to distinguish the relevant phases.

All sheaths shall be free from defects and impervious to water.

10.2 1.1kV grade power and control cables

10.2.1 Codes and Standards

The design, manufacture, testing and performance of cables covered under this specification shall comply with latest edition of the standards including amendments as indicated in the relevant schedules attached to this specification.

10.2.2 Technical requirements

The cables shall be suitable for laying in racks, ducts, trenches, conduits and underground buried installation with uncontrolled backfill and chances of flooding by water.

They shall be designed to withstand all mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses under steady state and transient operating conditions. The XLPE insulated LV power cables shall withstand without damage a three phase fault current of at least 45 kA for a minimum of 0.12 seconds, with an initial peak of 105 kA in one of the phases. The armour for XLPE insulated power cables shall be capable of carrying 45 kA for at least 0.12 seconds without exceeding the maximum allowable temperature of PVC outer sheath.

Progressive sequential marking of the length of cable in metres at every one metre shall be provided on the outer sheath of all cables.

Strip wire armouring following method (a) of the relevant IS shall not be accepted for any of the cables. For control cables round wire armouring only shall be used.

Cables shall have outer sheath of a material with an oxygen index of not less than 29 and a temperature index of not less than 250°C.

All the cables shall pass fire resistance test as per IS 1554 (Part-I)

The normal current rating of all PVC insulated cables shall be as per IS 3961.

Repaired cables shall not be accepted.

10.3 LV XLPE power cables

XLPE insulated cables shall conform to IS 7098 (Part-I) and its amendments read along with this Specification. The conductor shall be stranded aluminium circular/sector shaped and compacted. In multi-core cables, the core shall be identified by red, yellow, blue and black coloured strips or colouring of insulation. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all multi-core cables even if they are unarmoured. For armoured or unarmoured cables, the inner sheath shall be of extruded PVC to type ST-2 of IS 5831. When armouring is specified for single core cables, the same shall consist of aluminium wires/strips.

10.4 LV XLPE power cables

PVC (70C) insulated 1100V grade power cables shall conform to IS 1554 (Part-I) and its amendments, read along with this Specification and shall be suitable for a steady conductor temperature of 70°C . The conductor shall be stranded aluminium. Insulation shall be extruded PVC to type-A of IS 5831. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all multi-core cables. For multi-core armoured cables, the inner sheath shall be of extruded PVC. The outer sheath shall be extruded PVC to Type ST-1 of IS 5831 for all cables.

10.5 LV PVC control cables

The 1100V grade control cables shall conform to IS 1554 (Part-1) and its amendments, read along with this specification. The conductor shall be stranded copper. The insulation shall be extruded PVC to type A of IS 5831. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all cables whether armoured or not. The oversheath shall be extruded PVC to type ST-1 of IS 5831 and shall be grey in colour except where specifically advised by the Project Manager to be black.

Cores shall be identified as per IS 1554 (Part-1) for cables up to five cores and for cables with more than five cores the identification of cores shall additionally be done by printing legible alphabets on all cores. The alphabets shall be white and shall be printed at approximately 100 mm intervals along the cable length. Cables without such core identifications will not be accepted.

10.6 Cable drums

Cables shall be supplied non-returnable wooden or steel drums of heavy construction. Wooden drums shall be properly seasoned sound and free from defects. Wood preservative shall be applied to the entire drum.

Standard lengths for each size of power and control cables shall be 500/1000 meters. The cable length per drum shall be subject to a tolerance of plus or minus 5% of the standard drum length. The Project Manager shall have the option of rejecting cable drums with shorter lengths. However, the total quantity of cables after taking into consideration of all cable drums for each size shall be within the tolerance of ± 2%.

A layer of water proof paper shall be applied to the surface of the drums and over the outer most cable layer.

10.7 Tests

All cables shall conform to all type, routine and acceptance tests listed in the relevant IS.

The temperature index tests shall be carried out as per ASTM-D-2863.

All cables shall meet the fire-resistance test as per IS 1554 (Part-I)

10.8 Cable sizes

Following standard sizes of cables shall be considered by Bidder for various power distribution and protection,control and metering purposes in the system:

- XLPE power cables: 1c 630 mm^2, 1c 300 mm^2, 3 $^1/_2$c 300 mm^2. (armoured)
- LV XLPE power cables: (armoured)1c 150 mm^2, 3½ c70 mm^2, 3½c 35 mm^2, 4c 16 mm^2, 4c 6 mm^2, 2c 6 mm^2.
- PVC control cables: 2c 2.5 mm^2, 3c 2.5 mm^2, 5c 2.5 mm^2, 7c 2.5 mm^2, 10c 2.5 mm^2, 14c 2.5 mm^2, 19c 2.5 mm^2, 27c 2.5 mm^2

11.0 BUSHINGS

All bushings shall comply with the requirements of IEC 137 and the associated barrel porcelains shall comply with IEC 233 together with the requirements of this Specification. Provision shall be made for the fitting of arcing horns.

Transformer bushings rated at 66 kV and above shall be either of the oil impregnated paper or resin impregnated type. When filled with transformer oil there shall be no connection with the oil in the transformer and an oil gauge shall be provided. The visible oil levels in the gauge shall correspond to the range of average oil temperatures, from the minimum ambient stated in the Schedules to plus 70C. The oil level at 15C shall be marked. Connections from the main windings to bushings shall be flexible and shall be such that undue mechanical stresses are not imposed on them during assembly on site.

Terminal clamps shall be supplied with each bushing for flexible or rigid busbars as may be required. The material of the clamps shall be as stated in the Schedules.

12.0 BUSHINGS, HOLLOW COLUMN INSULATORS, SUPPORT INSULATORS

Bushings shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IS 2099 and IEC 137 while hollow column insulators shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IEC 233/IS 5621. The support insulators shall be manufactured and tested as per IS 2544/IEC 168 and IS 2099/IEC 273. The insulators shall also conform to IEC 815 as applicable.

The bidder may also offer composite silicon insulators conforming to IEC 36.

Support insulators, bushings and hollow column insulators shall be manufactured from high quality porcelain. Porcelain used shall be homogeneous, free from laminations, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified tough and impervious to moisture.

Glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown in colour, free from blisters, burrs and other similar defects.

Support insulators, bushings and hollow column insulators shall be designed to have ample insulation, mechanical strength and rigidity for the conditions under which they will be used.

When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between the conductors and bushing which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors, insulators or supports by the formation of substances produced by chemical action. No radio interference shall be caused by the insulators or bushings when operating at the normal rated voltage.

Bushing porcelain shall be robust and capable of withstanding the internal pressures likely to occur in service. The design and location of clamps and the shape and the strength of the porcelain flange securing the bushing to the tank shall be such that there is no risk of fracture. All portions of the assembled porcelain enclosures and supports other than gaskets, which may in any way be exposed to the atmosphere shall be composed of completely non hygroscopic material such as metal or glazed porcelain.

All iron parts shall be hot dip galvanised and all joints shall be air tight. Surface of joints shall be trued up, porcelain parts by grinding and metal parts by machining. Insulator and bushing design shall be such as to ensure a uniform compressive pressure on the joints.

12.1 Tests

In accordance with the requirements stipulated above bushing, hollow column insulators and support insulators shall conform to type tests and shall be subjected to routine tests in accordance with IS 2099 and IS 2544.

All routine tests shall be conducted on hollow column insulators as per IEC 233. In addition the following tests shall also be conducted

1. Ultrasonic test as a routine test.
2. Pressure test as a routine test.
3. Bending load test in four directions at 50% specified bending load, as a routine test.
4. Bending load test in four directions at 100% specified bending load, as a sample test on each lot.
5. Burst pressure test as a sample test on each lot.
6. Hollow porcelain insulators should be in one integral piece in green and fired stage. No jointed porcelain will be acceptable.

12.2 Technical parameters of bushings, hollow column insulators and support insulators:

Parameter	420kV	245kV	145kV	36kV
Rated voltage kV	420	245	145	36
Impulse withstand (wet and dry) kVp	±1425	±1050	±650	±170
Switching surge withstand (wet and dry) kVp	±1050			
Power frequency withstand (wet and dry) kVrms	630	460	275	70
Total creepage distance mm	10500	6125	3625	900

Pollution level shall be Class III Heavy as per IEC 71, and as specified in Schedules for all classes of equipment.

Insulators shall also meet the requirements of IEC 815 for 420kV, 245kV and 145kV systems as applicable having alternate long and short sheds.

13.0 CIRCUIT BREAKERS

13.1 General

Circuit breakers shall be of three pole air break design, horizontal draw out type in accordance with IEC 947-2. In particular, evidence shall be provided of the performance when switching currents in the critical current range. They shall be capable of the ratings specified in the Schedules, when mounted in the switchboard.

Circuit breakers shall be fitted with trip-free, spring-operated mechanisms of the independent manually operated type and be provided with making and over current release facilities. A push-button shall be provided to trip the breaker electrically.

The breaker shall be provided with **`OPEN'. `CLOSE', `SERVICE', `TEST'** and **`SPRING CHARGED'** position indicators and shall be provided with the necessary number of auxiliary contacts for interlocking, indication and tripping purposes plus two spare.

Each incoming circuit shall be provided with thermal overload relays and short circuit protection relays; they shall also be provided with an undervoltage relay to trip breaker in the event of a supply failure.

There shall be `**SERVICE**', `**TEST**' and fully withdrawn positions for the breakers. It shall be possible to close the door in „**TEST'** position.

Movement of a circuit breaker between „**SERVICE'** and „**TEST'** positions shall not be possible unless it is in „**OPEN'** position. Attempted withdrawal of a closed circuit breaker shall not trip the circuit breaker.

Closing of a circuit breaker shall not be possible unless it is in „**SERVICE'**, „**TEST'** or fully withdrawn positions.

A breaker of particular rating shall be prevented from insertion in a cubicle of a different rating.

Circuit breakers shall be provided with electrical anti-pumping and trip free feature.

Means shall be provided to slowly close the circuit breaker in withdrawn position if required for inspection and setting of contacts. In service position slow closing shall not be possible.

Circuit breakers shall be provided with the following mechanism as specified in the Bill of Material.

13.2 Power operated mechanism

Power operated mechanism shall be provided with a universal motor suitable for operation 220V DC control supply with voltage variation from 90% to 110% rated voltage. Motor insulation shall be class `E' or better.

The motor shall be such that it requires not more than 30 seconds for fully charging the closing spring.

Once the closing springs are discharged, after the one closing operation of circuit breaker, it shall automatically initiate, recharging of the spring.

The mechanism shall be such that as long as power is available to the motor, a continuous sequence of closing and opening operations shall be possible. After failure of power supply at least one open-close-open operation shall be possible.

Provision shall be made for emergency manual charging and as soon as this manual charging handle is coupled, the motor shall automatically be mechanically decoupled.

All circuit breakers shall be provided with closing and tripping coils. The closing coils shall operate correctly at all values of voltage between 85% to 110% at rated control voltage. Tripping coils shall operate satisfactorily under all values of supply voltage between 70% to 110% of rated control voltage.

Provision for mechanical closing of the breaker only in `**TEST**' and withdrawn positions shall be made.

14.0 RELAYS

All relays and timers in protective circuits shall be flush mounted on panel front with connections from the inside. They shall have transparent dust tight covers removable from the front. All protective relays shall have a drawout construction for easy replacement from the front. They shall either have built-in test facilities, or shall be provided with necessary test blocks and test switches located immediately below each relay. Auxiliary relays and timers may be furnished in non-drawout cases.

All AC relays shall be suitable for operation at 50 Hz with 110 volts VT secondary and 1A or 5A CT secondary.

All protective relays and timers shall have at least two potential free output contacts. Relays shall have contacts as required for protection schemes. Contacts of relays and timers shall be silver faced and shall have a spring action. Adequate numbers of terminals shall be available on the relay cases for applicable relaying schemes.

All protective relays, auxiliary relays and timers shall be provided with hand reset operation indicators (flags) for analysing the cause of operation.

All relays shall withstand a test voltage of 2kV (rms) for one minute.

Motor starters shall be provided with three element, ambient temperature compensated, time lagged, hand reset type terminal overload relays with adjustable settings. The setting ranges shall be properly selected to suit the motor ratings. These relays shall have a separate black coloured hand reset push button mounted on compartment door and shall have at least one changeover contact.

All fuse protected, contactor controlled motors shall have single phasing protection, either as a distinct feature in the overload relays (by differential movement of bi-metallic strips), or as a separate device. The single phasing protection shall operate with 80% of the set current flowing in two of the phases.

15.0 CONTACTORS

Motor starter contactors shall be of air break, electromagnetic type rated for uninterrupted duty as per IS 2959.

Contactors shall be double break, non-gravity type and their main contacts shall be silver faced.

Direct line starter contactors shall be of utilisation category AC2. These contactors shall be as per IS 1822.

Each contactor shall be provided with two normally open (NO) and two normally close (NC) auxiliary contacts.

Operating coils of contactors shall be of 240V AC unless otherwise specified elsewhere. The Contactors shall operate satisfactorily between 85% to 110% of the rated voltage. Contactors shall drop out at 70% of the rated voltage.

16.0 INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS

All current and voltage transformers shall be completely encapsulated cast resin insulated type suitable for continuous operation at the temperature prevailing inside the switchgear enclosure, when the switchboard is operating at its rated condition and the outside ambient temperature is 50°C.

All instrument transformers shall be able to withstand the thermal and mechanical stresses resulting from the maximum short circuit and momentary current ratings of the associated switchgear.

All instrument transformer shall have clear indelible polarity markings. All secondary terminals shall be wired to a separate terminal on an accessible terminal block where star-point formation and earthing shall be done.

Current transformers may be multi or single core type. All voltage transformers shall be single phase type. Busbar VT‟s shall be housed in a separate compartment.

All VT‟s shall have readily accessible HRC current limiting fuses on both primary and secondary sides.

17.0 INDICATING INSTRUMENTS

All indicating and integrating meters shall be flush mounted on panel front. The instruments shall be of at least 96 mm square size with 90 degree scales, and shall have an accuracy class of 2.5 or better. The covers and cases of instruments and meters shall provide a dust and vermin proof construction.

All instruments shall be compensated for temperature errors and factory calibrated to directly read the primary quantities. Means shall be provided for zero adjustment without removing or dismantling the instruments.

All instruments shall have white dials with black numerals and lettering. Black knife edge pointer with parallax free dials will be preferred.

Ammeters provided on motor feeders shall have a compressed scale at the upper current region to cover the starting current.

Watt-hour meters shall be of three phase, three element type. Maximum demand indicators need not be provided.

18.0 CONTROL AND SELECTOR SWITCHES

Control and instrument switches shall be rotary operated type with escutcheon plates clearly marked to show the function and positions. Switches shall be suitable for flush mounting with only switch front plate and operating handle projecting from the panel front. Switches shall be of sturdy construction suitable for mounting on panel front. Switches with shrouding of live parts and sealing of contacts against dust ingress shall be preferred. Handles of different shapes along with suitable inscriptions on switches shall be provided as an aid to switch identification. The selection of operating handles for the different types of switches shall be as follows :

Switch Type	Application	Specification
Switchgear control switches	For closing and opening of breakers and isolators.	Pistol grip, black, three position type.
Synchronising switches	For synchronising check bypass facilities	Oval, black, keyed (common removable handle, or with locking facility and common key).
Selector switches	Auto, manual, local, remote and test facilities	Oval or knob, black
Instrument switches	Phase or meter selection	Round, knurled, black
Protection transfer switch	Transfer of protection.	Pistol grip, lockable and black.

TABLE 18.1 Switch operating handles

The control switches of breakers and isolators shall be of spring return to neutral type. The control springs shall be strong and robust enough to prevent inadvertent operation due to light touch. The spring return type switch shall have spring return from close and trip positions to "after close" and "after trip" positions respectively. They shall have at least two (2) contacts closing in close positions, and two (2) contacts closing in Trip positions unless specified otherwise.

Circuit breaker selector switches for breaker controlled motors shall have three stay put positions marked „**AUTO'**, „**MANUAL'** and „**TEST'** respectively. They shall have two contacts each of three positions and shall have black, pistol grip handles.

Instrument selection switches shall be of maintained contact stayput type. Ammeter selection switches shall have make-before-break type contacts so as to prevent open circuiting of CT secondaries when changing the position of the switch. Voltmeter transfer switches for AC shall be suitable for reading all line-to-line and line-to-neutral voltages for non effectively earthed systems, and for reading all line to line voltages for effectively earthed systems. Ammeter and voltmeter selector switches shall have four stayput positions with an adequate number of contacts for three phase four wire systems. These shall have black oval handles

Synchronising switches shall be of maintained contact stayput type having a common removable handle for a group of switches. The handle shall be removable only in the „**OFF'** position and it shall be co-ordinated to fit in to all the synchronising switches. These switches shall be arranged to connect the synchronising equipment when turned to the „**ON**" position. One contact of each switch shall be connected in the closing circuit of the respective breaker so that the breaker cannot be closed until the switch is turned to the „**ON**" position.

Lockable type switches which can be locked in particular positions shall be provided when specified. The key locks shall be fitted on the operating handles.

The contacts of all switches shall preferably open and close with snap action to minimise arcing. Contacts of switches shall be spring assisted and contact faces shall be with rivets of pure silver or silver alloy. Springs shall not be used as current carrying parts.

The contact combination and their operation shall be such as to give completeness to the interlocking and function of the scheme. The contact rating of the switches shall be as follows :

	Contact rating in Amps		
Description	**220V DC**	**50V DC**	**240V AC**
Make and carry continuously	10A	10A	10A
Make and carry Make and carry for 0.5 sec.	30A	30A	30A
Break			
Resistive load	3A	20A	7A
Inductive Load with L/R=40ms	0.2A	—	—

TABLE 18.2 Contact ratings of switches

19.0 AIR BREAK SWITCHES

Air breaker switches shall be of the heavy duty, single throw group operated, load break, fault make type complying with IS 4064.

The Bidder shall ensure that all switches are adequately rated so as to be fully protected by the associated fuses during all abnormal operating conditions such as overload, locked motor, short circuit etc.

Switch operating handles shall be provided with padlocking facilities to lock them in `OFF' position.

Interlocks shall be provided such that it is possible to open the cubicle door only when the switch is in `OFF' position and to close the switch only when the door is closed. However suitable means shall be provided to intentionally defeat the interlocks explained above.

Switches and fuses for AC/DC control supply and heater supply wherever required shall be mounted inside and cubicles.

20.0 PUSH BUTTONS

Push-buttons shall be of spring return, push to actuate type. Their contacts shall be rated to make, continuously carry and break 10A at 240V and 0.5A (inductive) at 220V DC.

All push-buttons shall have one normally open and one normally closed contact, unless specified otherwise. The contact faces shall be of silver or silver alloy.

All push-buttons shall be provided with integral escutcheon plates marked with the appropriate function.

The colour of the button shall be as follows :

GREEN : For motor **START**, breaker **CLOSE,** valve /damper **OPEN**

RED : For motor **TRIP**, breaker **OPEN,** valve /damper **CLOSE**

BLACK : For overload reset, all annunciator and miscellaneous functions.

All push-buttons on panels shall be located in such a way that red push buttons shall always be to the left of green push buttons.

21.0 INDICATING LAMPS

Indicating lamps shall be of the panel mounting filament type and low watt consumption. Lamps shall be provided with series resistors, preferably built-in the lamps assembly. The lamps shall have

escutcheon plates marked with its function, wherever necessary. Lamps shall have translucent lamp covers of colours appropriate to the application as indicated in Table 21.1

Colour	Indication
RED	For motor **ON**, breaker/isolator **CLOSED**, valve/damper **OPEN**
GREEN	For motor **OFF**, breaker /isolator **OPEN**, valve/damper **CLOSE**
WHITE	For motor **Auto-Trip**
BLUE	For all healthy conditions (e.g. control supply) and also for **'SPRING CHARGED"**
AMBER	For all alarm conditions (e.g. overload) Also for `**SERVICE**' and `**TEST**' positions indicators.

TABLE 21.1 Indicating lamp colours

Indication lamps should be located just above the associated push buttons/control switches. Red lamps shall invariable be located to the right of green lamps. In case a white lamp is also provided, it shall be placed between the red and green lamps along with the centre line of control switch/push button pair. Blue and amber lamps should normally be located above the red and green lamps.

When associated with push-buttons, red lamps shall be directly above the green push button, and green lamps shall be directly above the red push-button.

The wattage and resistance of the lamps shall be as follows:

- 220/250V 5 - 10W 4000 - 8000 ohms
- 110V 5 - 10W 1000 - 2000 ohms

Neon indicating lamps or LED"s shall be provided when specified. The wattage of the neon lamp shall be 0.25 to 0.5W.

Bulbs and lenses shall be interchangeable and easily replaceable from the front of the panel. Tools, if required for replacing the bulbs and lenses shall also be included in the scope of supply.

All indicating lamps shall be suitable for continuous operation at 90 to 110% of their rated voltage.

22.0 FUSES

All fuses shall be of HRC cartridge fuse link type. Screw type fuses shall not be accepted. Fuses for AC circuits shall be of Class 2 type, 20kA (RMS) breaking current at 415V AC, and for DC circuits Class 1 type 4kA breaking current.

Fuses shall have visible operation indicators.

Fuses shall be mounted on fuse carriers, which are mounted on fuse bases. Wherever it is not possible to mount fuses on carriers, they shall be directly mounted on plug in type bases. In such cases one set of insulated fuse pulling handles shall be supplied with each switchgear.

Fuse ratings shall be chosen by the bidder depending upon the circuit requirements and these shall be subject to approval of Project Manager.

23.0 NAME PLATES AND LABELS

All switchgears and ACDC distribution boards etc. shall be provided with prominent, engraved identification plates. The module identification plate shall clearly give the feeder number and feeder designation. For single front switchboards, similar panel and board identification labels shall be provided at the rear also. Language shall coform to the requirements stipulated elsewhere in the technical specification..

All name plates shall be of non-rusting metal or 3-ply lamicoid with white engraved lettering on black back ground. Inscriptions and lettering sizes shall be subject to Project Manager"s approval.

Suitable plastic sticker labels shall be provided for easy identification of all equipment, located inside the panel or module. These labels shall be positioned so as to be clearly visible and shall give the device number as mentioned in the module wiring drawings.

24.0 ELECTRIC MOTORS (LV)

24.1 Codes and Standards

All motors shall conform to the latest revisions of the relevant IEC, Indian Standards, British Standards given in the schedules, except where modified or supplemented by this Specification.

The design, manufacture, installation and performance of motors shall conform to the provisions of latest Indian Electricity Act and Indian Electricity Rules. Nothing in these specifications shall be construed to relieve the bidder of his responsibility in this regard.

In case of contradiction between this specification and IS or BS or IEC, the stipulations on this specification shall prevail.

National Electrical Code for Hazardous locations and relevant NEMA standard shall also be applicable for motors located in hazardous location.

24.2 Service conditions and temperature rise

Unless otherwise specified, machines shall be designed for a maximum ambient air temperature of 50C. Accordingly the temperature rise of the stator winding by resistance method over the ambient air temperature shall not exceed 70C.

For applications where the motor temperatures may be appreciably affected by conducted or radiated heat, the amount of heat must be specified by the bidder and the appropriate temperature rises agreed.

24.3 AC Motors

24.3.1 General

All AC motors shall be of squirrel cage type, unless otherwise specified and shall be suitable for direct on line starting.

Each motor shall be assigned a maximum continuous rating (MCR) corresponding to 70C temperature. Maximum continuous motor rating shall be at least ten percent above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment at designed capacity.

Rated voltage for AC motors shall be as given below for various MCR"s of the motor, unless specified otherwise:

- From 0.2 kW to 220 kW 415 V, three phase, 50 Hz
- Below 0.2 kW 240 V, single phase, 50 Hz

Voltage and frequency variations shall be as per clause 3.3 of IS 325.

The lowest voltage at the motor terminals throughout the starting period, with which the driven equipment shall satisfactorily start up even under the most arduous conditions specified, shall be 85% for motors rated up to 110 kW, and 80% for motors rated above.

The accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest starting voltage shall be at least ten (10) percent of rated full load torque of the motor.

The motors shall be suitable for two starts in succession under the specified conditions of load, torque and inertia, with the motor initially at its normal running temperature.

The ratio of locked rotor kVA at rated voltage to rated kW (MCR corresponding to 70C temperature rises) shall not exceed the following (without any further tolerance):

Motor MCR kW	Start kVA/Rated kW
Up to 110kW	1.0
Above 110kW	10.0

When tests to determine the breakaway starting current of cage induction motors are taken at reduced voltage, due allowance shall be made for the effect of saturation. The estimated value of breakaway starting current at rated voltage shall be given on all test certificates.

All motors shall be so designed that the maximum inrush currents and locked rotor and pull out torque, developed by them at 110% of the rated voltage, do not endanger the motor or the driven equipment.

The pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 200 percent of the full load torque.

Motors for reciprocating compressors etc. shall be specially designed/rated to withstand the torque pulsation produced by the driven equipment.

24.3.2 Transient recovery

The motors shall be capable of resuming normal operation after a system disturbance causing temporary loss of supply voltage for periods of up to 0.2 second (fault clearance time), followed by sudden restoration to 70 percent rated voltage. From this voltage the motors shall be capable of acceleration and ultimate recovery under the most arduous load conditions.

24.4 DC Motors

DC motors shall comply with IS 4722 and shall be shunt wound type rated for 220V. Motor MCR kW rating at 50C ambient shall be at least ten percent higher than the power requirement of the driven equipment under the most onerous operating conditions foreseen during the plant's life.

DC motors which are to operate from batteries shall be capable of operating continuously under actual service conditions at any voltage between 190V and 240V.

DC motors supplied from rectifier equipment connected to AC power supplies shall meet the voltage and frequency variations specified for AC motors.

Rectifier equipment shall be capable of meeting the condition of transient recovery given above for AC motors and shall be provided with the necessary current limiting devices.

The pull-out torque of DC motors at the rated voltage shall not be less than 200 percent of the full load torque.

24.5 Enclosure and method of cooling

The following types of enclosure may be supplied:

- Totally enclosed, fan ventilated.
- Totally enclosed, closed air circuit, integral heat exchanger.
- Totally enclosed, closed air circuit, machine mounted heat exchanger.

In all cases protective enclosure and method of cooling of motors shall be IP 54 and IC 0141 in accordance with IS 4691 and IS 6362 respectively.

Cooling fans shall be directly driven from the motor shaft.

Motors situated outdoors or exposed to the weather shall be weather protected (IPW-55).

All totally enclosed type of motors shall have a dust tight construction with suitable means of breathing and of drainage to prevent accumulation of water from condensation. Drain holes shall exclude bodies greater than 6 mm diameter.

24.6 Constructional features

All components shall be of adequate mechanical strength and robustness and shall be constructed of metal unless otherwise approved. Glass fibre or plastic components, where employed, shall be of adequate design and robustness taking into account the conditions of service required and the effects of operating temperatures, ageing and thermal stability of the material. The material shall be resistant to flame propagation.

Rotors shall be so designed as to keep the combined critical speeds with the driven equipment away from the running speed by at least 20%.

Motors and their major components such as stators, rotors, terminal boxes, bearings and heat exchangers shall be designed to be readily interchangeable as integral units.

All motor rotors shall be dynamically balanced.

The enclosures shall be designed to provide an effective sealing between the primary and secondary air circuits.

The radial air gap between stator and rotor shall have an adequate margin to minimise the possibility of rubbing between the stator and rotor due to eccentric positioning, play and wear, shaft deflection due to rotor weight and unbalanced magnetic pull etc. The minimum radial air gap for all motors shall be in accordance with Clause 5.1.5 of IS 6381.

All requirements of clause 5.1.4 of IS 6381 shall also be complied with.

All the induction motors shall be capable of running at 75% of rated voltage for a period of 5 minutes.

Induction motors shall be designed to be capable of withstanding the voltage and torque stresses developed due to the difference between motor residual voltage and incoming supply voltage equal to 150% of the rated motor voltage during fast changeover of buses. The necessary features incorporated in the design to comply with this requirement shall be clearly indicated in this proposal.

24.7 Variable speed motors

Variable speed motors shall be such that the speed can be continuously adjusted over the required range. The speed control gear shall be provided with an interlock to ensure that the motor can only be started when its control sequence is at the correct setting. When the motor is switched off, the speed control sequence shall automatically return to this position.

24.8 Brush gear, commutators and slip-rings

Brush gear, commutators and slip-rings shall be designed to operate without injurious sparking and to run for at least three months without the need for adjustment or replacement of brushes.

Brushes shall be of electro graphite or metal graphite type. Adequate precautions shall be taken to protect the windings, commutators, slip-rings and brush gear against deposits of entrained carbon dust.

Removable covers shall be fitted to provide access to the brush gear, commutators and slip-rings. For totally enclosed type motors, windows shall be provided to permit observation of the brush gear whilst the motor is running.

Brush holders shall be of non-ferrous materials and located securely to accurately position the brushes on the commutator. Means for adjusting brush pressure and brush assembly shall be provided.

24.9 Internal electric heaters

Internal electric heaters shall be provided on motors rated above 30 kW, to maintain the windings in a dry condition during periods of standstill. The heater shall be suitable for use on a 240V, 50 Hz, AC supply.

24.10 Lifting facilities

All heavy parts of the motors shall be provided with adequate arrangements for lifting or handling during erection or overhaul.

All material used for equipment construction including castings and forging etc. shall be of tested quality as per relevant codes and standards. No welding shall be carried out on cast iron components for repair or any other purpose.

24.11 Winding and insulation

Winding insulation shall be of class B or better and of proven high quality and reliability.

All winding insulation shall be non-hygroscopic, oil resistant and of materials resistant to flame propagation. All windings shall be impregnated and suitably processed to effectively seal them to prevent deterioration from adverse environmental conditions at site during the installation period and also during normal operation.

All winding overhangs and leads shall be adequately supported, braced and blocked to provide sufficient rigidity during all normal conditions of service.

Cage windings and all joints shall be designed to give an adequate safety factor on fatigue due to thermal and mechanical stresses, taking into account the specified starting and running conditions. The short-circuiting and rings shall be of joint less construction. All electrical joints and connections shall be of brazed or welded construction.

Motors shall be designed to give a life endurance of at least 18000 starts.

24.12 Bearings

Bearings shall be of rolling type. Vertical motors shall normally have rolling type guide and thrust bearings.

Bearings shall be designed to prevent ingress of dust and water and shall be sealed against leakage of lubricant along the shaft.

When the motor shaft is not located axially by its own bearings, it shall be permanently marked to indicate its normal running position and the extent of float in either direction.

Bearings shall comply with the relevant Indian or International Standards. The bearing housing shall be correctly packed with lithium based grease at the time of assembly. Construction shall be such that the bearings can be dismantled without risk of damage.

For direct drives, bearings shall have an expected life of at least 40,000 running hours. For motors with significant external radial or axial loads, e.g. belt drives, bearing shall have a life of at least 15000 running hours. The bearing assembly shall be provided with a grease relief device to eject any surplus grease in to a separate container.

Lubrication shall be possible without removal of the guarding. All grease nipples, oil cups and dip sticks shall be readily accessible.

24.13 Heat exchangers

An adequate margin shall be included in the design of heat exchangers to allow for fouling of cooling tubes or ducts under service conditions. Provision shall be made for the easy cleaning of the cooling tubes or ducts, preferably on load.

The cooling tubes or ducts shall be adequately braced and supported to prevent vibration and premature fatigue or fracture.

24.14 Noise level

Noise levels shall comply with BS 4999, Part-51.

24.15 Vibration level

The double amplitude of vibrations as measured at motor bearings shall be within the limits specified in IS 4729, and the limits specified for the driven equipment.

24.16 Earthing terminals

Two independent earthing points shall be provided in accordance with IS 3043(1966), on opposite sides of the motor for bolted connection of Employer's earthing conductor.

24.17 Terminal boxes and associated fittings

Terminal boxes for motors rated above 110 kW shall be capable of withstanding a system fault level of 31 MVA for 0.12 seconds.

Unless otherwise approved, the terminal box shall be capable of being turned through 360 degrees in steps of 90 degrees.

415 volt terminals shall be suitable for receiving 1.1 kV grade PVC or XLPE, unarmoured or armoured power cables.

Only three line terminals need be brought out from each three phase primary winding. All inter phase connections whether star or delta shall be made inside the machine.

Marking of all terminals shall be in accordance with IS 4728.

Leads from terminals to the windings shall be adequately sized and braced to withstand heating and forces produced by maximum fault current.

Cable boxes and terminations shall be designed to enable easy disconnection and replacement of cables.

All joints other than those on cable glands shall be gasketted with neoprene, neoprene bonded cork or other approved material.

For single core cables, gland plates shall be effectively non-magnetic.

The following shall be supplied along with each motor :

1. Crimping type tinned copper lugs for power cables, with all necessary hardware.
2. Compression type tinned brass cable glands for power cables (to be supplied loose).
3. Removable type undrilled gland plate.
4. Terminal boxes shall of weather proof construction with a degree of protection of IP-55. At least one motor of each batch shall be type tested to comply with the following : the terminal boxes shall be subject to an internal air pressure of 0.207 bar g for 12 hours. After this period the pressure shall not be less than 0.104 bar g (after correcting for any change in temperature).

24.18 Rating plate

In addition to the requirements as called for in General Technical Clauses and relevant IS, the rating plate shall indicate the following:

- Maximum continuous rating in kW for 70C temperature rise.
- Bearing identification numbers (in case of ball or roller bearings) and recommended lubricant.

24.19 Paint and finish

All external parts shall be finished and painted to produce a neat and durable surface which would prevent rusting and corrosion. The equipment shall be thoroughly degreased, and sharp edges and scales removed and treated with one coat of primer and two coats of grey enamel paint. Motor colour codes shall comply with the requirements indicated elsewhere in this Specification.

All fasteners used in the construction of the equipment shall be either of corrosion resistant material or electro galvanised to service condition 4. Current carrying fasteners shall be either of stainless steel or high tensile brass or copper.

24.20 Tests

Induction motors shall be subjected to the following routine and type tests.

24.20.1 Routine Tests

Visual Checks of the following:

- Marking on rating plates
- Appearance and painting
- Location and details of terminal boxes and accessories.
- In order to observe compliance to degree of protection, following test will be performed. It shall not be possible to insert a feeler gauge of 1 mm thick in the enclosure or flange faces.

Dimensional checks

Measurement of Insulation Resistance (IR) of windings, and space heaters.

Measurement of winding resistance, and space heater resistance at ambient temperature.

High voltage test on main windings, and space heaters.

IR measurement after HV test in main windings, and space heaters.

No load running test (reading of current, voltage input and speed measurement).

Measurement of bearing temperature during steady state conditions.

Vibration measurement at rated speed and rated voltage, also measurement of vibration during coasting down.

Reduced voltage running test at no load

Locked rotor test.

Phase sequence polarity check and check for terminal markings.

Over speed test

Measurement of air gap

Functional check on auxiliaries

24.20.2 Type Tests

All tests as listed under routine tests

Measurement of noise at no load

Locked rotor test - measurement of VA power input

Momentary overload test

Temperature rise test at rated conditions as well as at maximum input conditions (during heat run test, measurement of bearing temperature, winding temperature, core temperature, coolant flow and coolant temperature). In case the temperature rise test is carried at other load than rated load, specified approval for the test method and procedure shall be obtained from the Project Manager.

Degree of protection test for the enclosure followed by IR, HV and no load run test.

Terminal box - fault level withstand test and pressure test.

Pull out torque measurement

Measurement of no-load starting time.

24.20.3 DC motors

DC motors shall be subjected to all routine and type tests as per IS 4722. In addition, following tests shall be carried out:

- Noise level measurement as type test.
- Vibration measurement as routine test
- Degree of protection test as per IS 4691 as type test.

24.21 Junction boxes and cables

Design and selection of all the components shall be made with a good margin of safety factor.

The equipment shall be installed indoor.

The reference ambient temperature outside the equipment shall be taken as 50C and relative humidity as 100%.

25.0 JUNCTION BOXES

25.1 Construction

Bidder shall supply and install junction boxes complete with terminals as required.

Junction boxes shall be suitable for mounting on walls, columns, structures etc. The brackets, bolts, nuts, cable-glands, screws and all other accessories required for the erection shall be included in the Bidders scope.

Junction boxes shall be of square or rectangular type of 2.0 mm CRCA sheet steel and shall have bolted cover with good quality gasket lining.

Junction box and covers shall be hot dip galvanised.

All the terminals blocks of ESSEN make or equivalent shall be rated for 1100V and shall be of stud type. Each terminal shall be suitable for connecting two 2.5 mm^2 copper conductor.

All terminals shall be complete with insulated barriers, terminals studs, washers, nuts, locknuts, identification strips etc.

Junction boxes located inside shall have IP-54 protection as per IS 2147. Junction boxes located outside shall have IP-55 protection as per IS 2147.

Junction boxes shall be provided with one earthing terminal suitable for galvanised steel conductor.

The general arrangement, cross sectional details and other technical details are to be submitted in the form of drawing for Project Manager‟s approval.

25.2 Interconnecting cables

All cables between junction box and field devices shall be stranded copper conductor, PVC insulated, extruded PVC inner sheathed, single galvanised steel wire armoured and overall PVC sheathed 1.1 kV grade and shall conform to IS 1554. The minimum size of cable used shall be 2.5 mm^2 copper conductor. All cables shall be supplied by the Contractor.

26.0 CONDUIT AND CONDUIT ACCESSORIES

The bidder shall supply and install all rigid steel conduit, flexible conduits, Hume pipes etc. complete with accessories such as tees, bends, adaptors and couplings as required for cabling work between various field devices to junction boxes.

NOTE:
Contractor is to be replaced with subcontractor/vendor.

1. MOTORS

1.1 General

All motors shall comply with IEC 34 / IS 335 and dimensions with IEC 72, however they shall be capable of operating continuously under actual service conditions without exceeding the specified temperature rises, determined by resistance, at any frequency between 48 and 51.5Hertz together with any voltage between ±10per cent of the nominal value.

All motors shall be totally enclosed, and if situated in the open they shall be weatherproof and suitable for outdoor working. They shall be provided with a suitable means of drainage to prevent accumulation of water due to condensation and with suitable means of breathing.

Motors operating in an ambient temperature not exceeding 40°C shall have insulation to at least ClassB and preferably ClassF standards. The temperature rise shall be restricted to that associated with ClassB insulation. Where the motor may be appreciably affected by conducted heat the class of insulation shall be to approval.

All motors shall be suitable for direct starting at full voltage.

Motors shall have sealed ball or roller bearings.

The three line connections of AC motors shall be brought out to a terminal box. The terminal arrangement shall be suitable for the reception of aluminium cable. Terminal markings shall be made in a clear and permanent manner and shall comply with IEC 34. A permanently attached diagram or instruction sheet shall be provided giving the connections for the required direction of rotation. All terminal boxes shall be of the totally enclosed type designed to exclude the entry of dust and moisture and sealed from the internal air circuit of the motor. All joints shall be flanged with gaskets of neoprene or other approved material. Natural rubber insulation shall not be used.

Motors rated above 1 kW shall be three phase motors. Where single phase motors are employed the motors shall be grouped so as to form an approximately balanced three phase load.

1.2 Motor control gear

Control gear shall comply with the requirements of IEC292, the control gear being rated according to the duty imposed by the particular application.

Motor contactors shall comply with IEC158 class of intermittent duty 0-3 with type 52 enclosure protection. Apparatus shall be capable of switching the stalled current, and shall have a continuous current rating of at least 50per cent greater than the full load current of the motors they control.

The operating currents of overload trips fitted to motor contactors shall be substantially independent of ambient temperature conditions, including the effect of direct sunlight on the enclosure in which the contactors are installed.

Where small motors are connected in groups, the group protection shall be arranged so that it will operate satisfactorily in the event of a fault occurring on a single motor. The control and protection equipment shall be accommodated in the control cabinet or marshalling kiosk.

Each motor or group of motors shall be provided with control gear for starting and stopping by hand and automatically. Overload and single-phasing protection shall be provided.

2.0 CABLE BOXES

Cable boxes shall be suitable for cables entering from above or below as may be required. They shall be weatherproof, rodent and insect-proof and be complete with all gaskets, compression glands, wiping glands and all associated fittings as may be required to make-off the cables.

Gland plates shall be insulated from the cable boxes and, in the case of single core cables, shall be of non-magnetic or insulating material. If metallic gland plates are used, single core cable glands shall be insulated from the gland plate. Gland plate insulation shall be capable of withstanding a dry high voltage test of 2000volts ac for one minute.

Where cable boxes are provided for three core cables, the sockets on the outer phases shall be inclined towards the centre to minimise opening of the cable cores. Cable sockets shall be supplied under this Contract.

Cable boxes for voltages up to and including 11kV shall be suitable for PVC or XLPE insulated steel wire-armoured PVC served cables. The boxes shall be air insulated and designed to accommodate all the fittings required by the cable manufacturer. Front covers and gland plates shall be removable and a 12mm diameter breathing hole covered with a wire gauze shall be provided.

Cable boxes shall be capable of withstanding on site the cable high voltage test level in accordance with IEC 502.

The drilling of gland plates, supply and fitting of compression glands and connecting up of power cables not included in the Contract scope of work shall be carried out under a separate contract.

Connection of the power cables included in the Contract scope of works shall be carried out under this Contract.

3.0 TERMINAL BOARDS AND TERMINAL BLOCKS

Terminal boards shall be of good quality non-flammable insulating material with a comparative tracking index (CTI) of not less than 500 to IEC112.

Terminal boards shall be spaced not less than 150 mm apart. For relay panels, they shall be mounted at the sides of the cubicle, and set obliquely towards the rear doors to give easy access to termination and to enable ferrule numbers to be read without difficulty.

Studs of stud type terminal boards shall be locked in the base to prevent turning and all connections shall be made on the front of the terminal board using lock nuts or lock washers. Where crimped type termination are provided at least two sets of crimping tools for each size of crimp must be supplied for each installation.

Terminals shall be of the insertion clamp type incorporating captive pressure screws which do not bear directly on the wire but on a serrated clamping plate. The pressure screws shall have an inherent locking feature.

Where connections are to be made between multi-core cables and telephone type multi-pair cables, the terminal blocks shall be of the insulation displacement type and shall have a withdrawable insulated link in order to facilitate isolation (or busy out in the case of the apparatus associated with the telephone system) of the individual circuits. These terminals shall also be provided with facilities for the insertion of test probes on both sides of the link.

All terminations shall be numbered for identification and grouped according to function. Engraved white on black labels shall be provided on the terminal blocks.

Terminals for connections which exceed 110 Volts shall be separated from those of other circuits and shall be fitted with insulating screens and “DANGER” notices.

The use of terminal blocks as junction points for wires which are not required in the associated cubicle shall be avoided wherever practicable.

All termination racks shall have a minimum of 20 per cent spare terminals blocks. At least 20% spare terminals shall be provided on each panel and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminal blocks.

All internal wiring to be connected to external equipments shall terminate on terminal blocks, preferably vertically mounted on the side of each panel. Terminal blocks shall be 650 V grade and have

10A continuous rating. Terminal blocks shall be moulded in one piece, complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts. Terminal blocks shall include a white fibre marking strip with clear plastic, slip-on/clip-on terminal covers. Markings on the terminal strips shall correspond to terminal numbers on the wiring diagrams.

Terminal blocks for current transformer and voltage transformer secondary leads shall be provided with test links and isolating facilities. Current transformer secondary leads shall be provided with short circuiting and earthing facilities.

All terminal blocks shall be suitable for terminating on each side, two by 2.5 mm^2 standard copper conductors.

Wherever duplication of a terminal block is necessary it shall be achieved by solid bonding links.

Unless otherwise specified, terminal blocks shall be suitable for connecting the following conductors on each side :

- All CT and VT circuits : Minimum of two 2.5 mm^2 copper stranded.
- AC/DC power supply circuits : One 16 mm^2 aluminium.
- All other circuits : Minimum of one of 2.5 mm^2 copper stranded

There shall be a minimum clearance of 250 mm between the first row of terminal blocks and the associated cable gland plate or panel side wall, as per the terminal block mounting arrangement adopted. Also the clearance between the edges of two rows of terminal blocks shall be minimum of 150 mm.

Arrangement of the terminal block assemblies and the wiring channel within the enclosure shall be such that a row of terminal blocks is run in parallel and close proximity along each side of the wiring duct to provide for convenient attachment of internal panel wiring. The side of the terminal blocks opposite the wiring duct shall be reserved for external cable connections. All adjacent terminal blocks shall also share this field wiring corridor. All wiring shall be provided with adequate support inside the panels to hold it firmly and to enable free and flexible termination without causing strain on terminals.

All necessary cable terminating accessories such as gland plates, supporting clamps and brackets, wiring troughs and gutters etc. including glands and lugs for cable shall be in bidders scope of supply.

4.0 FUSES AND LINKS

Carriers and bases for fuses and links shall be in accordance with IEC 269 and colour coded to permit identification of the circuit rating.

The fuses and links mounted in cubicles for tripping circuits and protective gear test links shall be mounted on the front of the panel. Other links and fuses shall be accommodated within the cubicle or above the cubicle doors. Fuses and links shall be grouped and spaced according to their function in order to facilitate identification.

All incoming circuits in which the voltage exceeds 125V shall be fed through insulated fuses and/or links, the supplies being connected to the bottom terminal. The contacts of the fixed portion of the fuse or link shall be shrouded so that accidental contact with live metal cannot be made when the moving portion is withdrawn.

Main supply fuse links shall be of the high rupturing capacity cartridge type.

Where fuse carriers are mounted vertically the incoming (supply) side shall be the bottom terminal.

Where either fuses or circuit breakers are used it should be ensured that proper discrimination between main and sub-circuits is maintained.

5.0 COMMUNICATIONS CABLES

All cables and wiring shall have copper conductors and PVC insulation and shall comply with IEC 227. Telephone type cables shall comply with IEC 96 and IEC 189.

Cabling and wiring installations shall be arranged to minimise the risk of fire and damage which may be caused in the event of fire.

For telephone type cables conductor wires with a cross sectional area of less than 0.2 mm^2 shall not be used. Where twin or quad make up is required in any cable the cores shall be uniformly twisted and the lays arranged such that crosstalk is reduced to a minimum.

No conductor smaller than 32/0.2mm (1mm^2), or having less than three strands shall be used for interconnecting cabling except in the case of telephone cables. All cables shall have insulation which will withstand the highest temperature to be experienced in service.

Each conductor of a multi-core cable shall be readily identified by a numbered marker tape or, in the case of telephone type cables, colour coded insulation.

The Bidder shall submit full details of all loading on cables and in the case of interposing current transformer connections, the loop resistance of each circuit.

Apparatus cubicles, cabinets, racks and panels shall be provided with gland plates and all necessary equipment for the termination of cables. The Contract Works shall include for the checking, termination and ferruling of the cable cores and their lacing into cable forms and connection to the equipment terminal boards or tag blocks using claw washers. Crimping ferrules shall be used for each conductor.

6.0 MARSHALLING KIOSKS AND CONTROL CABINETS

The bidder shall provide within every bay of the switch yard a bay marshalling kiosk to which all incoming and outgoing connections to and from the associated bay equipment will be run. The terminal blocks within the kiosks shall be grouped together by function and shall be properly labelled and segregated. Transformer and circuit breaker control/marshalling kiosks will be provided under a separate contract, but it shall be the contractor"s responsibility to cable up to the control/marshalling kiosks as provided by the transformer and circuit breaker suppliers. The Contractor shall provide a separate stand alone kiosk for busbar protection CT marshalling and the kiosk shall house the CT shorting and switching relays required for the correct function of the busbar protection scheme.

All outdoor cabinets and kiosks shall be protected in accordance with Class IP55 of IEC 947-1 and shall be insect and rodent proof. The minimum sheet steel thickness for all cubicles, kiosks and panels shall be not less than 2 mm cold rolled or 2.5 mm hot rolled sheet steel. The top of the outdoor boxes/kiosks shall be provided with Aluminium alloy sheets having 2 mm thick with proper sloping for easy discharge of water.

Anti-condensation heaters, 240V AC single phase, shall be provided and shall be controlled by a watertight switch mounted externally. Ventilation louvres shall be provided, suitably lined internally with a mesh screen, and divisions between compartments shall be perforated.

Control cabinets shall be illuminated with a switch operated and fused 240V CFL tube. Control cabinets shall be provided with a switch operated single phase 240V 15A power socket.

All cables shall enter cabinets and kiosks at the base.

Each compartment of all kiosks and cabinets shall be provided with access doors at the front and rear. Doors and access covers shall not be secured by nuts and bolts but shall be fastened with integral handles with provision for locking with a padlock.

Doors for kiosks shall be of the lift off and hinged type and shall be provided with glazed windows of adequate size to facilitate reading of indicators from outside the kiosk. Facilities shall be provided to permit removal of the temperature indicators without the need to pass the capillary tubing and bulb through the various compartments.

Doors and covers under 15kg mass may be of the slide on pattern, but above this mass hinged doors shall be used. Door shall be provided with padlocking facilities.

When three phase connections rated at 380V and above are taken through cabinets or kiosks, the terminal blocks shall be adequately screened, insulated and suitably marked with the phase colour; "DANGER" notices shall be affixed to the terminal blocks and a DANGER notice stating the voltage shall be fixed on the inside and outside of the kiosk or cabinet. Exterior DANGER notices shall be stove enamelled and shall be written in English and Oriya and shall be of an approved class/grade.

A durable copy of the circuit wiring diagram shall be affixed to the back of the kiosk door and labels shall be provided inside each kiosk or box to describe the functions of the various items of equipment.

When the marshalling kiosks are positioned in side the switchyard , flood water shall not ingress in to the marshalling kisok. The contractor/bidder may achieve the same either positioning the marshalling kiosk appropriately or providing adequate water proof arrangement.

CT, CVT & IVT outdoor kiosks shall be of Aluminium alloy sheets having 3mm thickness. It shall have proper slop canopy for easy drainage of water.

7.0 AUXILIARY SWITCHES

With each disconnector, contactor and earthing device, there shall be supplied all necessary auxiliary switches and mechanisms for indication, protection, control, interlocking, supervisory and other services as specified. Not less than four spare auxiliary switches of each type shall be provided.

All auxiliary switches shall be wired up to a suitable terminal board on the fixed portion of the switchgear whether they are in use or not in the first instance, and shall be arranged in the same sequence on all similar items of equipment. Switches shall be provided to interrupt the supply of current to the tripping mechanism of the circuit breakers and latched contactors. All such switches and mechanisms shall be mounted in accessible positions clear of the operating mechanism, and shall be adequately protected.

The contacts of all auxiliary switches shall be strong and be capable of adjustment in relation to the movement of the circuit breaker or other item of equipment. Auxiliary switches and auxiliary circuits shall be capable of carrying a continuous current of 10 Amps.

8.0 MINIATURE OR MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Miniature or moulded case circuit breakers (MCB"s or MCCB"s) shall be designed and tested in accordance with IEC 157 and supplementary requirements of this specification. They shall be suitable for use over the full range of expected voltage variation as specified in the Schedules.

MCB"s and MCCB"s shall be suitably rated for both the continuous and short circuit loading of the circuits they are protecting under all service and atmospheric conditions stated in the specification. The bidder shall ensure that correct discrimination is maintained between main and sub-circuits.

For three phase circuits, the miniature circuit breakers shall be of the three pole type; for single phase circuits they shall be of the single pole type and for dc circuits they shall be of the double pole type.

Where miniature circuit breakers are used in circuits containing inductive loads, e.g. operating coils, it is essential that they are suitable for satisfactory operation in the circuit in which they are used, i.e. account is taken of the circuit time constant.

All miniature circuit breakers shall be provided with an auxiliary contact for remote indication of circuit breaker operation.

Means shall be provided to prevent the miniature circuit breakers being inadvertently switched to the „OFF" position.

Miniature circuit breakers shall be mounted in such a manner so as to give easily visible indication of breaker position and shall be grouped and spaced according to their function in order to facilitate identification and easy replacement.

9.0 SPACE HEATERS

Heaters shall be suitably designed to prevent any contact between the heater wire and the air. They shall consist of coiled resistance wire centred in a metal sheath and completely encased in a highly compacted powder of magnesium oxide or other material having equal heat conducting and electrical insulation properties, or they shall consist of resistance wire wound on a ceramic and completely covered with a ceramic material to prevent any contact between the wire and the air.

Alternatively, they may consist of a resistance wire mounted into a tubular ceramic body built into an envelop of stainless steel or the resistance wire wound on a tubular ceramic body and embedded in vitreous glaze. The surface temperature of the heaters shall be restricted to a value which will not shorten the life of the heater sheaths or that of insulated wire or other component in the compartments.

10.0 LVAC CABLES (NOT APPLICABLE)

10.1 General

LVAC power cables shall have aluminium conductors with XLPE insulation, galvanised steel wire armour and PVC oversheath and shall comply with the requirements of IEC 227, 228 and 502 as applicable. Cables shall be sized to carry the highest anticipated load under the worst case ambient conditions. Where a three, three and a half or four core power cable is provided, the cores shall be coloured to distinguish the relevant phases.

All sheaths shall be free from defects and impervious to water.

10.2 1.1kV grade power and control cables

10.2.1 Codes and Standards

The design, manufacture, testing and performance of cables covered under this specification shall comply with latest edition of the standards including amendments as indicated in the relevant schedules attached to this specification.

10.2.2 Technical requirements

The cables shall be suitable for laying in racks, ducts, trenches, conduits and underground buried installation with uncontrolled backfill and chances of flooding by water.

They shall be designed to withstand all mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses under steady state and transient operating conditions. The XLPE insulated LV power cables shall withstand without damage a three phase fault current of at least 45 kA for a minimum of 0.12 seconds, with an initial peak of 105 kA in one of the phases. The armour for XLPE insulated power cables shall be capable of carrying 45 kA for at least 0.12 seconds without exceeding the maximum allowable temperature of PVC outer sheath.

Progressive sequential marking of the length of cable in metres at every one metre shall be provided on the outer sheath of all cables.

Strip wire armouring following method (a) of the relevant IS shall not be accepted for any of the cables. For control cables round wire armouring only shall be used.

Cables shall have outer sheath of a material with an oxygen index of not less than 29 and a temperature index of not less than 250°C.

All the cables shall pass fire resistance test as per IS 1554 (Part-I)

The normal current rating of all PVC insulated cables shall be as per IS 3961.

Repaired cables shall not be accepted.

10.3 LV XLPE power cables

XLPE insulated cables shall conform to IS 7098 (Part-I) and its amendments read along with this Specification. The conductor shall be stranded aluminium circular/sector shaped and compacted. In multi-core cables, the core shall be identified by red, yellow, blue and black coloured strips or colouring of insulation. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all multi-core cables even if they are unarmoured. For armoured or unarmoured cables, the inner sheath shall be of extruded PVC to type ST-2 of IS 5831. When armouring is specified for single core cables, the same shall consist of aluminium wires/strips.

10.4 LV XLPE power cables

PVC (70C) insulated 1100V grade power cables shall conform to IS 1554 (Part-I) and its amendments, read along with this Specification and shall be suitable for a steady conductor temperature of 70°C . The conductor shall be stranded aluminium. Insulation shall be extruded PVC to type-A of IS 5831. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all multi-core cables. For multi-core armoured cables, the inner sheath shall be of extruded PVC. The outer sheath shall be extruded PVC to Type ST-1 of IS 5831 for all cables.

10.5 LV PVC control cables

The 1100V grade control cables shall conform to IS 1554 (Part-1) and its amendments, read along with this specification. The conductor shall be stranded copper. The insulation shall be extruded PVC to type A of IS 5831. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all cables whether armoured or not. The oversheath shall be extruded PVC to type ST-1 of IS 5831 and shall be grey in colour except where specifically advised by the Project Manager to be black.

Cores shall be identified as per IS 1554 (Part-1) for cables up to five cores and for cables with more than five cores the identification of cores shall additionally be done by printing legible alphabets on all cores. The alphabets shall be white and shall be printed at approximately 100 mm intervals along the cable length. Cables without such core identifications will not be accepted.

10.6 Cable drums

Cables shall be supplied non-returnable wooden or steel drums of heavy construction. Wooden drums shall be properly seasoned sound and free from defects. Wood preservative shall be applied to the entire drum.

Standard lengths for each size of power and control cables shall be 500/1000 meters. The cable length per drum shall be subject to a tolerance of plus or minus 5% of the standard drum length. The Project Manager shall have the option of rejecting cable drums with shorter lengths. However, the total quantity of cables after taking into consideration of all cable drums for each size shall be within the tolerance of ± 2%.

A layer of water proof paper shall be applied to the surface of the drums and over the outer most cable layer.

10.7 Tests

All cables shall conform to all type, routine and acceptance tests listed in the relevant IS.

The temperature index tests shall be carried out as per ASTM-D-2863.

All cables shall meet the fire-resistance test as per IS 1554 (Part-I)

10.8 Cable sizes

Following standard sizes of cables shall be considered by Bidder for various power distribution and protection,control and metering purposes in the system:

- XLPE power cables: 1c 630 mm^2, 1c 300 mm^2, 3 $^1/_2$c 300 mm^2. (armoured)
- LV XLPE power cables: (armoured)1c 150 mm^2, 3½ c70 mm^2, 3½c 35 mm^2, 4c 16 mm^2, 4c 6 mm^2, 2c 6 mm^2.
- PVC control cables: 2c 2.5 mm^2, 3c 2.5 mm^2, 5c 2.5 mm^2, 7c 2.5 mm^2, 10c 2.5 mm^2, 14c 2.5 mm^2, 19c 2.5 mm^2, 27c 2.5 mm^2

11.0 BUSHINGS

All bushings shall comply with the requirements of IEC 137 and the associated barrel porcelains shall comply with IEC 233 together with the requirements of this Specification. Provision shall be made for the fitting of arcing horns.

Transformer bushings rated at 66 kV and above shall be either of the oil impregnated paper or resin impregnated type. When filled with transformer oil there shall be no connection with the oil in the transformer and an oil gauge shall be provided. The visible oil levels in the gauge shall correspond to the range of average oil temperatures, from the minimum ambient stated in the Schedules to plus 70C. The oil level at 15C shall be marked. Connections from the main windings to bushings shall be flexible and shall be such that undue mechanical stresses are not imposed on them during assembly on site.

Terminal clamps shall be supplied with each bushing for flexible or rigid busbars as may be required. The material of the clamps shall be as stated in the Schedules.

12.0 BUSHINGS, HOLLOW COLUMN INSULATORS, SUPPORT INSULATORS

Bushings shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IS 2099 and IEC 137 while hollow column insulators shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IEC 233/IS 5621. The support insulators shall be manufactured and tested as per IS 2544/IEC 168 and IS 2099/IEC 273. The insulators shall also conform to IEC 815 as applicable.

The bidder may also offer composite silicon insulators conforming to IEC 36.

Support insulators, bushings and hollow column insulators shall be manufactured from high quality porcelain. Porcelain used shall be homogeneous, free from laminations, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified tough and impervious to moisture.

Glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown in colour, free from blisters, burrs and other similar defects.

Support insulators, bushings and hollow column insulators shall be designed to have ample insulation, mechanical strength and rigidity for the conditions under which they will be used.

When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between the conductors and bushing which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors, insulators or supports by the formation of substances produced by chemical action. No radio interference shall be caused by the insulators or bushings when operating at the normal rated voltage.

Bushing porcelain shall be robust and capable of withstanding the internal pressures likely to occur in service. The design and location of clamps and the shape and the strength of the porcelain flange securing the bushing to the tank shall be such that there is no risk of fracture. All portions of the assembled porcelain enclosures and supports other than gaskets, which may in any way be exposed to the atmosphere shall be composed of completely non hygroscopic material such as metal or glazed porcelain.

All iron parts shall be hot dip galvanised and all joints shall be air tight. Surface of joints shall be trued up, porcelain parts by grinding and metal parts by machining. Insulator and bushing design shall be such as to ensure a uniform compressive pressure on the joints.

12.1 Tests

In accordance with the requirements stipulated above bushing, hollow column insulators and support insulators shall conform to type tests and shall be subjected to routine tests in accordance with IS 2099 and IS 2544.

All routine tests shall be conducted on hollow column insulators as per IEC 233. In addition the following tests shall also be conducted

1. Ultrasonic test as a routine test.
2. Pressure test as a routine test.
3. Bending load test in four directions at 50% specified bending load, as a routine test.
4. Bending load test in four directions at 100% specified bending load, as a sample test on each lot.
5. Burst pressure test as a sample test on each lot.
6. Hollow porcelain insulators should be in one integral piece in green and fired stage. No jointed porcelain will be acceptable.

12.2 Technical parameters of bushings, hollow column insulators and support insulators:

Parameter	420kV	245kV	145kV	36kV
Rated voltage kV	420	245	145	36
Impulse withstand (wet and dry) kVp	±1425	±1050	±650	±170
Switching surge withstand (wet and dry) kVp	±1050			
Power frequency withstand (wet and dry) kVrms	630	460	275	70
Total creepage distance mm	10500	6125	3625	900

Pollution level shall be Class III Heavy as per IEC 71, and as specified in Schedules for all classes of equipment.

Insulators shall also meet the requirements of IEC 815 for 420kV, 245kV and 145kV systems as applicable having alternate long and short sheds.

13.0 CIRCUIT BREAKERS

13.1 General

Circuit breakers shall be of three pole air break design, horizontal draw out type in accordance with IEC 947-2. In particular, evidence shall be provided of the performance when switching currents in the critical current range. They shall be capable of the ratings specified in the Schedules, when mounted in the switchboard.

Circuit breakers shall be fitted with trip-free, spring-operated mechanisms of the independent manually operated type and be provided with making and over current release facilities. A push-button shall be provided to trip the breaker electrically.

The breaker shall be provided with **`OPEN'. `CLOSE', `SERVICE', `TEST'** and **`SPRING CHARGED'** position indicators and shall be provided with the necessary number of auxiliary contacts for interlocking, indication and tripping purposes plus two spare.

Each incoming circuit shall be provided with thermal overload relays and short circuit protection relays; they shall also be provided with an undervoltage relay to trip breaker in the event of a supply failure.

There shall be `**SERVICE**', `**TEST**' and fully withdrawn positions for the breakers. It shall be possible to close the door in „**TEST'** position.

Movement of a circuit breaker between „**SERVICE'** and „**TEST'** positions shall not be possible unless it is in „**OPEN'** position. Attempted withdrawal of a closed circuit breaker shall not trip the circuit breaker.

Closing of a circuit breaker shall not be possible unless it is in „**SERVICE'**, „**TEST'** or fully withdrawn positions.

A breaker of particular rating shall be prevented from insertion in a cubicle of a different rating.

Circuit breakers shall be provided with electrical anti-pumping and trip free feature.

Means shall be provided to slowly close the circuit breaker in withdrawn position if required for inspection and setting of contacts. In service position slow closing shall not be possible.

Circuit breakers shall be provided with the following mechanism as specified in the Bill of Material.

13.2 Power operated mechanism

Power operated mechanism shall be provided with a universal motor suitable for operation 220V DC control supply with voltage variation from 90% to 110% rated voltage. Motor insulation shall be class `E' or better.

The motor shall be such that it requires not more than 30 seconds for fully charging the closing spring.

Once the closing springs are discharged, after the one closing operation of circuit breaker, it shall automatically initiate, recharging of the spring.

The mechanism shall be such that as long as power is available to the motor, a continuous sequence of closing and opening operations shall be possible. After failure of power supply at least one open-close-open operation shall be possible.

Provision shall be made for emergency manual charging and as soon as this manual charging handle is coupled, the motor shall automatically be mechanically decoupled.

All circuit breakers shall be provided with closing and tripping coils. The closing coils shall operate correctly at all values of voltage between 85% to 110% at rated control voltage. Tripping coils shall operate satisfactorily under all values of supply voltage between 70% to 110% of rated control voltage.

Provision for mechanical closing of the breaker only in `**TEST**' and withdrawn positions shall be made.

14.0 RELAYS

All relays and timers in protective circuits shall be flush mounted on panel front with connections from the inside. They shall have transparent dust tight covers removable from the front. All protective relays shall have a drawout construction for easy replacement from the front. They shall either have built-in test facilities, or shall be provided with necessary test blocks and test switches located immediately below each relay. Auxiliary relays and timers may be furnished in non-drawout cases.

All AC relays shall be suitable for operation at 50 Hz with 110 volts VT secondary and 1A or 5A CT secondary.

All protective relays and timers shall have at least two potential free output contacts. Relays shall have contacts as required for protection schemes. Contacts of relays and timers shall be silver faced and shall have a spring action. Adequate numbers of terminals shall be available on the relay cases for applicable relaying schemes.

All protective relays, auxiliary relays and timers shall be provided with hand reset operation indicators (flags) for analysing the cause of operation.

All relays shall withstand a test voltage of 2kV (rms) for one minute.

Motor starters shall be provided with three element, ambient temperature compensated, time lagged, hand reset type terminal overload relays with adjustable settings. The setting ranges shall be properly selected to suit the motor ratings. These relays shall have a separate black coloured hand reset push button mounted on compartment door and shall have at least one changeover contact.

All fuse protected, contactor controlled motors shall have single phasing protection, either as a distinct feature in the overload relays (by differential movement of bi-metallic strips), or as a separate device. The single phasing protection shall operate with 80% of the set current flowing in two of the phases.

15.0 CONTACTORS

Motor starter contactors shall be of air break, electromagnetic type rated for uninterrupted duty as per IS 2959.

Contactors shall be double break, non-gravity type and their main contacts shall be silver faced.

Direct line starter contactors shall be of utilisation category AC2. These contactors shall be as per IS 1822.

Each contactor shall be provided with two normally open (NO) and two normally close (NC) auxiliary contacts.

Operating coils of contactors shall be of 240V AC unless otherwise specified elsewhere. The Contactors shall operate satisfactorily between 85% to 110% of the rated voltage. Contactors shall drop out at 70% of the rated voltage.

16.0 INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS

All current and voltage transformers shall be completely encapsulated cast resin insulated type suitable for continuous operation at the temperature prevailing inside the switchgear enclosure, when the switchboard is operating at its rated condition and the outside ambient temperature is 50°C.

All instrument transformers shall be able to withstand the thermal and mechanical stresses resulting from the maximum short circuit and momentary current ratings of the associated switchgear.

All instrument transformer shall have clear indelible polarity markings. All secondary terminals shall be wired to a separate terminal on an accessible terminal block where star-point formation and earthing shall be done.

Current transformers may be multi or single core type. All voltage transformers shall be single phase type. Busbar VT‟s shall be housed in a separate compartment.

All VT‟s shall have readily accessible HRC current limiting fuses on both primary and secondary sides.

17.0 INDICATING INSTRUMENTS

All indicating and integrating meters shall be flush mounted on panel front. The instruments shall be of at least 96 mm square size with 90 degree scales, and shall have an accuracy class of 2.5 or better. The covers and cases of instruments and meters shall provide a dust and vermin proof construction.

All instruments shall be compensated for temperature errors and factory calibrated to directly read the primary quantities. Means shall be provided for zero adjustment without removing or dismantling the instruments.

All instruments shall have white dials with black numerals and lettering. Black knife edge pointer with parallax free dials will be preferred.

Ammeters provided on motor feeders shall have a compressed scale at the upper current region to cover the starting current.

Watt-hour meters shall be of three phase, three element type. Maximum demand indicators need not be provided.

18.0 CONTROL AND SELECTOR SWITCHES

Control and instrument switches shall be rotary operated type with escutcheon plates clearly marked to show the function and positions. Switches shall be suitable for flush mounting with only switch front plate and operating handle projecting from the panel front. Switches shall be of sturdy construction suitable for mounting on panel front. Switches with shrouding of live parts and sealing of contacts against dust ingress shall be preferred. Handles of different shapes along with suitable inscriptions on switches shall be provided as an aid to switch identification. The selection of operating handles for the different types of switches shall be as follows :

Switch Type	Application	Specification
Switchgear control switches	For closing and opening of breakers and isolators.	Pistol grip, black, three position type.
Synchronising switches	For synchronising check bypass facilities	Oval, black, keyed (common removable handle, or with locking facility and common key).
Selector switches	Auto, manual, local, remote and test facilities	Oval or knob, black
Instrument switches	Phase or meter selection	Round, knurled, black
Protection transfer switch	Transfer of protection.	Pistol grip, lockable and black.

TABLE 18.1 Switch operating handles

The control switches of breakers and isolators shall be of spring return to neutral type. The control springs shall be strong and robust enough to prevent inadvertent operation due to light touch. The spring return type switch shall have spring return from close and trip positions to "after close" and "after trip" positions respectively. They shall have at least two (2) contacts closing in close positions, and two (2) contacts closing in Trip positions unless specified otherwise.

Circuit breaker selector switches for breaker controlled motors shall have three stay put positions marked „**AUTO'**, „**MANUAL'** and „**TEST'** respectively. They shall have two contacts each of three positions and shall have black, pistol grip handles.

Instrument selection switches shall be of maintained contact stayput type. Ammeter selection switches shall have make-before-break type contacts so as to prevent open circuiting of CT secondaries when changing the position of the switch. Voltmeter transfer switches for AC shall be suitable for reading all line-to-line and line-to-neutral voltages for non effectively earthed systems, and for reading all line to line voltages for effectively earthed systems. Ammeter and voltmeter selector switches shall have four stayput positions with an adequate number of contacts for three phase four wire systems. These shall have black oval handles

Synchronising switches shall be of maintained contact stayput type having a common removable handle for a group of switches. The handle shall be removable only in the „**OFF'** position and it shall be co-ordinated to fit in to all the synchronising switches. These switches shall be arranged to connect the synchronising equipment when turned to the „**ON**" position. One contact of each switch shall be connected in the closing circuit of the respective breaker so that the breaker cannot be closed until the switch is turned to the „**ON**" position.

Lockable type switches which can be locked in particular positions shall be provided when specified. The key locks shall be fitted on the operating handles.

The contacts of all switches shall preferably open and close with snap action to minimise arcing. Contacts of switches shall be spring assisted and contact faces shall be with rivets of pure silver or silver alloy. Springs shall not be used as current carrying parts.

The contact combination and their operation shall be such as to give completeness to the interlocking and function of the scheme. The contact rating of the switches shall be as follows :

	Contact rating in Amps		
Description	**220V DC**	**50V DC**	**240V AC**
Make and carry continuously	10A	10A	10A
Make and carry Make and carry for 0.5 sec.	30A	30A	30A
Break			
Resistive load	3A	20A	7A
Inductive Load with L/R=40ms	0.2A	—	—

TABLE 18.2 Contact ratings of switches

19.0 AIR BREAK SWITCHES

Air breaker switches shall be of the heavy duty, single throw group operated, load break, fault make type complying with IS 4064.

The Bidder shall ensure that all switches are adequately rated so as to be fully protected by the associated fuses during all abnormal operating conditions such as overload, locked motor, short circuit etc.

Switch operating handles shall be provided with padlocking facilities to lock them in `OFF' position.

Interlocks shall be provided such that it is possible to open the cubicle door only when the switch is in `OFF' position and to close the switch only when the door is closed. However suitable means shall be provided to intentionally defeat the interlocks explained above.

Switches and fuses for AC/DC control supply and heater supply wherever required shall be mounted inside and cubicles.

20.0 PUSH BUTTONS

Push-buttons shall be of spring return, push to actuate type. Their contacts shall be rated to make, continuously carry and break 10A at 240V and 0.5A (inductive) at 220V DC.

All push-buttons shall have one normally open and one normally closed contact, unless specified otherwise. The contact faces shall be of silver or silver alloy.

All push-buttons shall be provided with integral escutcheon plates marked with the appropriate function.

The colour of the button shall be as follows :

GREEN : For motor **START**, breaker **CLOSE,** valve /damper **OPEN**

RED : For motor **TRIP**, breaker **OPEN,** valve /damper **CLOSE**

BLACK : For overload reset, all annunciator and miscellaneous functions.

All push-buttons on panels shall be located in such a way that red push buttons shall always be to the left of green push buttons.

21.0 INDICATING LAMPS

Indicating lamps shall be of the panel mounting filament type and low watt consumption. Lamps shall be provided with series resistors, preferably built-in the lamps assembly. The lamps shall have

escutcheon plates marked with its function, wherever necessary. Lamps shall have translucent lamp covers of colours appropriate to the application as indicated in Table 21.1

Colour	Indication
RED	For motor **ON**, breaker/isolator **CLOSED**, valve/damper **OPEN**
GREEN	For motor **OFF**, breaker /isolator **OPEN**, valve/damper **CLOSE**
WHITE	For motor **Auto-Trip**
BLUE	For all healthy conditions (e.g. control supply) and also for **'SPRING CHARGED"**
AMBER	For all alarm conditions (e.g. overload) Also for `**SERVICE**' and `**TEST**' positions indicators.

TABLE 21.1 Indicating lamp colours

Indication lamps should be located just above the associated push buttons/control switches. Red lamps shall invariable be located to the right of green lamps. In case a white lamp is also provided, it shall be placed between the red and green lamps along with the centre line of control switch/push button pair. Blue and amber lamps should normally be located above the red and green lamps.

When associated with push-buttons, red lamps shall be directly above the green push button, and green lamps shall be directly above the red push-button.

The wattage and resistance of the lamps shall be as follows:

- 220/250V 5 - 10W 4000 - 8000 ohms
- 110V 5 - 10W 1000 - 2000 ohms

Neon indicating lamps or LED"s shall be provided when specified. The wattage of the neon lamp shall be 0.25 to 0.5W.

Bulbs and lenses shall be interchangeable and easily replaceable from the front of the panel. Tools, if required for replacing the bulbs and lenses shall also be included in the scope of supply.

All indicating lamps shall be suitable for continuous operation at 90 to 110% of their rated voltage.

22.0 FUSES

All fuses shall be of HRC cartridge fuse link type. Screw type fuses shall not be accepted. Fuses for AC circuits shall be of Class 2 type, 20kA (RMS) breaking current at 415V AC, and for DC circuits Class 1 type 4kA breaking current.

Fuses shall have visible operation indicators.

Fuses shall be mounted on fuse carriers, which are mounted on fuse bases. Wherever it is not possible to mount fuses on carriers, they shall be directly mounted on plug in type bases. In such cases one set of insulated fuse pulling handles shall be supplied with each switchgear.

Fuse ratings shall be chosen by the bidder depending upon the circuit requirements and these shall be subject to approval of Project Manager.

23.0 NAME PLATES AND LABELS

All switchgears and ACDC distribution boards etc. shall be provided with prominent, engraved identification plates. The module identification plate shall clearly give the feeder number and feeder designation. For single front switchboards, similar panel and board identification labels shall be provided at the rear also. Language shall coform to the requirements stipulated elsewhere in the technical specification..

All name plates shall be of non-rusting metal or 3-ply lamicoid with white engraved lettering on black back ground. Inscriptions and lettering sizes shall be subject to Project Manager"s approval.

Suitable plastic sticker labels shall be provided for easy identification of all equipment, located inside the panel or module. These labels shall be positioned so as to be clearly visible and shall give the device number as mentioned in the module wiring drawings.

24.0 ELECTRIC MOTORS (LV)

24.1 Codes and Standards

All motors shall conform to the latest revisions of the relevant IEC, Indian Standards, British Standards given in the schedules, except where modified or supplemented by this Specification.

The design, manufacture, installation and performance of motors shall conform to the provisions of latest Indian Electricity Act and Indian Electricity Rules. Nothing in these specifications shall be construed to relieve the bidder of his responsibility in this regard.

In case of contradiction between this specification and IS or BS or IEC, the stipulations on this specification shall prevail.

National Electrical Code for Hazardous locations and relevant NEMA standard shall also be applicable for motors located in hazardous location.

24.2 Service conditions and temperature rise

Unless otherwise specified, machines shall be designed for a maximum ambient air temperature of 50C. Accordingly the temperature rise of the stator winding by resistance method over the ambient air temperature shall not exceed 70C.

For applications where the motor temperatures may be appreciably affected by conducted or radiated heat, the amount of heat must be specified by the bidder and the appropriate temperature rises agreed.

24.3 AC Motors

24.3.1 General

All AC motors shall be of squirrel cage type, unless otherwise specified and shall be suitable for direct on line starting.

Each motor shall be assigned a maximum continuous rating (MCR) corresponding to 70C temperature. Maximum continuous motor rating shall be at least ten percent above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment at designed capacity.

Rated voltage for AC motors shall be as given below for various MCR"s of the motor, unless specified otherwise:

- From 0.2 kW to 220 kW 415 V, three phase, 50 Hz
- Below 0.2 kW 240 V, single phase, 50 Hz

Voltage and frequency variations shall be as per clause 3.3 of IS 325.

The lowest voltage at the motor terminals throughout the starting period, with which the driven equipment shall satisfactorily start up even under the most arduous conditions specified, shall be 85% for motors rated up to 110 kW, and 80% for motors rated above.

The accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest starting voltage shall be at least ten (10) percent of rated full load torque of the motor.

The motors shall be suitable for two starts in succession under the specified conditions of load, torque and inertia, with the motor initially at its normal running temperature.

The ratio of locked rotor kVA at rated voltage to rated kW (MCR corresponding to 70C temperature rises) shall not exceed the following (without any further tolerance):

Motor MCR kW	Start kVA/Rated kW
Up to 110kW	1.0
Above 110kW	10.0

When tests to determine the breakaway starting current of cage induction motors are taken at reduced voltage, due allowance shall be made for the effect of saturation. The estimated value of breakaway starting current at rated voltage shall be given on all test certificates.

All motors shall be so designed that the maximum inrush currents and locked rotor and pull out torque, developed by them at 110% of the rated voltage, do not endanger the motor or the driven equipment.

The pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 200 percent of the full load torque.

Motors for reciprocating compressors etc. shall be specially designed/rated to withstand the torque pulsation produced by the driven equipment.

24.3.2 Transient recovery

The motors shall be capable of resuming normal operation after a system disturbance causing temporary loss of supply voltage for periods of up to 0.2 second (fault clearance time), followed by sudden restoration to 70 percent rated voltage. From this voltage the motors shall be capable of acceleration and ultimate recovery under the most arduous load conditions.

24.4 DC Motors

DC motors shall comply with IS 4722 and shall be shunt wound type rated for 220V. Motor MCR kW rating at 50C ambient shall be at least ten percent higher than the power requirement of the driven equipment under the most onerous operating conditions foreseen during the plant's life.

DC motors which are to operate from batteries shall be capable of operating continuously under actual service conditions at any voltage between 190V and 240V.

DC motors supplied from rectifier equipment connected to AC power supplies shall meet the voltage and frequency variations specified for AC motors.

Rectifier equipment shall be capable of meeting the condition of transient recovery given above for AC motors and shall be provided with the necessary current limiting devices.

The pull-out torque of DC motors at the rated voltage shall not be less than 200 percent of the full load torque.

24.5 Enclosure and method of cooling

The following types of enclosure may be supplied:

- Totally enclosed, fan ventilated.
- Totally enclosed, closed air circuit, integral heat exchanger.
- Totally enclosed, closed air circuit, machine mounted heat exchanger.

In all cases protective enclosure and method of cooling of motors shall be IP 54 and IC 0141 in accordance with IS 4691 and IS 6362 respectively.

Cooling fans shall be directly driven from the motor shaft.

Motors situated outdoors or exposed to the weather shall be weather protected (IPW-55).

All totally enclosed type of motors shall have a dust tight construction with suitable means of breathing and of drainage to prevent accumulation of water from condensation. Drain holes shall exclude bodies greater than 6 mm diameter.

24.6 Constructional features

All components shall be of adequate mechanical strength and robustness and shall be constructed of metal unless otherwise approved. Glass fibre or plastic components, where employed, shall be of adequate design and robustness taking into account the conditions of service required and the effects of operating temperatures, ageing and thermal stability of the material. The material shall be resistant to flame propagation.

Rotors shall be so designed as to keep the combined critical speeds with the driven equipment away from the running speed by at least 20%.

Motors and their major components such as stators, rotors, terminal boxes, bearings and heat exchangers shall be designed to be readily interchangeable as integral units.

All motor rotors shall be dynamically balanced.

The enclosures shall be designed to provide an effective sealing between the primary and secondary air circuits.

The radial air gap between stator and rotor shall have an adequate margin to minimise the possibility of rubbing between the stator and rotor due to eccentric positioning, play and wear, shaft deflection due to rotor weight and unbalanced magnetic pull etc. The minimum radial air gap for all motors shall be in accordance with Clause 5.1.5 of IS 6381.

All requirements of clause 5.1.4 of IS 6381 shall also be complied with.

All the induction motors shall be capable of running at 75% of rated voltage for a period of 5 minutes.

Induction motors shall be designed to be capable of withstanding the voltage and torque stresses developed due to the difference between motor residual voltage and incoming supply voltage equal to 150% of the rated motor voltage during fast changeover of buses. The necessary features incorporated in the design to comply with this requirement shall be clearly indicated in this proposal.

24.7 Variable speed motors

Variable speed motors shall be such that the speed can be continuously adjusted over the required range. The speed control gear shall be provided with an interlock to ensure that the motor can only be started when its control sequence is at the correct setting. When the motor is switched off, the speed control sequence shall automatically return to this position.

24.8 Brush gear, commutators and slip-rings

Brush gear, commutators and slip-rings shall be designed to operate without injurious sparking and to run for at least three months without the need for adjustment or replacement of brushes.

Brushes shall be of electro graphite or metal graphite type. Adequate precautions shall be taken to protect the windings, commutators, slip-rings and brush gear against deposits of entrained carbon dust.

Removable covers shall be fitted to provide access to the brush gear, commutators and slip-rings. For totally enclosed type motors, windows shall be provided to permit observation of the brush gear whilst the motor is running.

Brush holders shall be of non-ferrous materials and located securely to accurately position the brushes on the commutator. Means for adjusting brush pressure and brush assembly shall be provided.

24.9 Internal electric heaters

Internal electric heaters shall be provided on motors rated above 30 kW, to maintain the windings in a dry condition during periods of standstill. The heater shall be suitable for use on a 240V, 50 Hz, AC supply.

24.10 Lifting facilities

All heavy parts of the motors shall be provided with adequate arrangements for lifting or handling during erection or overhaul.

All material used for equipment construction including castings and forging etc. shall be of tested quality as per relevant codes and standards. No welding shall be carried out on cast iron components for repair or any other purpose.

24.11 Winding and insulation

Winding insulation shall be of class B or better and of proven high quality and reliability.

All winding insulation shall be non-hygroscopic, oil resistant and of materials resistant to flame propagation. All windings shall be impregnated and suitably processed to effectively seal them to prevent deterioration from adverse environmental conditions at site during the installation period and also during normal operation.

All winding overhangs and leads shall be adequately supported, braced and blocked to provide sufficient rigidity during all normal conditions of service.

Cage windings and all joints shall be designed to give an adequate safety factor on fatigue due to thermal and mechanical stresses, taking into account the specified starting and running conditions. The short-circuiting and rings shall be of joint less construction. All electrical joints and connections shall be of brazed or welded construction.

Motors shall be designed to give a life endurance of at least 18000 starts.

24.12 Bearings

Bearings shall be of rolling type. Vertical motors shall normally have rolling type guide and thrust bearings.

Bearings shall be designed to prevent ingress of dust and water and shall be sealed against leakage of lubricant along the shaft.

When the motor shaft is not located axially by its own bearings, it shall be permanently marked to indicate its normal running position and the extent of float in either direction.

Bearings shall comply with the relevant Indian or International Standards. The bearing housing shall be correctly packed with lithium based grease at the time of assembly. Construction shall be such that the bearings can be dismantled without risk of damage.

For direct drives, bearings shall have an expected life of at least 40,000 running hours. For motors with significant external radial or axial loads, e.g. belt drives, bearing shall have a life of at least 15000 running hours. The bearing assembly shall be provided with a grease relief device to eject any surplus grease in to a separate container.

Lubrication shall be possible without removal of the guarding. All grease nipples, oil cups and dip sticks shall be readily accessible.

24.13 Heat exchangers

An adequate margin shall be included in the design of heat exchangers to allow for fouling of cooling tubes or ducts under service conditions. Provision shall be made for the easy cleaning of the cooling tubes or ducts, preferably on load.

The cooling tubes or ducts shall be adequately braced and supported to prevent vibration and premature fatigue or fracture.

24.14 Noise level

Noise levels shall comply with BS 4999, Part-51.

24.15 Vibration level

The double amplitude of vibrations as measured at motor bearings shall be within the limits specified in IS 4729, and the limits specified for the driven equipment.

24.16 Earthing terminals

Two independent earthing points shall be provided in accordance with IS 3043(1966), on opposite sides of the motor for bolted connection of Employer's earthing conductor.

24.17 Terminal boxes and associated fittings

Terminal boxes for motors rated above 110 kW shall be capable of withstanding a system fault level of 31 MVA for 0.12 seconds.

Unless otherwise approved, the terminal box shall be capable of being turned through 360 degrees in steps of 90 degrees.

415 volt terminals shall be suitable for receiving 1.1 kV grade PVC or XLPE, unarmoured or armoured power cables.

Only three line terminals need be brought out from each three phase primary winding. All inter phase connections whether star or delta shall be made inside the machine.

Marking of all terminals shall be in accordance with IS 4728.

Leads from terminals to the windings shall be adequately sized and braced to withstand heating and forces produced by maximum fault current.

Cable boxes and terminations shall be designed to enable easy disconnection and replacement of cables.

All joints other than those on cable glands shall be gasketted with neoprene, neoprene bonded cork or other approved material.

For single core cables, gland plates shall be effectively non-magnetic.

The following shall be supplied along with each motor :

1. Crimping type tinned copper lugs for power cables, with all necessary hardware.
2. Compression type tinned brass cable glands for power cables (to be supplied loose).
3. Removable type undrilled gland plate.
4. Terminal boxes shall of weather proof construction with a degree of protection of IP-55. At least one motor of each batch shall be type tested to comply with the following : the terminal boxes shall be subject to an internal air pressure of 0.207 bar g for 12 hours. After this period the pressure shall not be less than 0.104 bar g (after correcting for any change in temperature).

24.18 Rating plate

In addition to the requirements as called for in General Technical Clauses and relevant IS, the rating plate shall indicate the following:

- Maximum continuous rating in kW for 70C temperature rise.
- Bearing identification numbers (in case of ball or roller bearings) and recommended lubricant.

24.19 Paint and finish

All external parts shall be finished and painted to produce a neat and durable surface which would prevent rusting and corrosion. The equipment shall be thoroughly degreased, and sharp edges and scales removed and treated with one coat of primer and two coats of grey enamel paint. Motor colour codes shall comply with the requirements indicated elsewhere in this Specification.

All fasteners used in the construction of the equipment shall be either of corrosion resistant material or electro galvanised to service condition 4. Current carrying fasteners shall be either of stainless steel or high tensile brass or copper.

24.20 Tests

Induction motors shall be subjected to the following routine and type tests.

24.20.1 Routine Tests

Visual Checks of the following:

- Marking on rating plates
- Appearance and painting
- Location and details of terminal boxes and accessories.
- In order to observe compliance to degree of protection, following test will be performed. It shall not be possible to insert a feeler gauge of 1 mm thick in the enclosure or flange faces.

Dimensional checks

Measurement of Insulation Resistance (IR) of windings, and space heaters.

Measurement of winding resistance, and space heater resistance at ambient temperature.

High voltage test on main windings, and space heaters.

IR measurement after HV test in main windings, and space heaters.

No load running test (reading of current, voltage input and speed measurement).

Measurement of bearing temperature during steady state conditions.

Vibration measurement at rated speed and rated voltage, also measurement of vibration during coasting down.

Reduced voltage running test at no load

Locked rotor test.

Phase sequence polarity check and check for terminal markings.

Over speed test

Measurement of air gap

Functional check on auxiliaries

24.20.2 Type Tests

All tests as listed under routine tests

Measurement of noise at no load

Locked rotor test - measurement of VA power input

Momentary overload test

Temperature rise test at rated conditions as well as at maximum input conditions (during heat run test, measurement of bearing temperature, winding temperature, core temperature, coolant flow and coolant temperature). In case the temperature rise test is carried at other load than rated load, specified approval for the test method and procedure shall be obtained from the Project Manager.

Degree of protection test for the enclosure followed by IR, HV and no load run test.

Terminal box - fault level withstand test and pressure test.

Pull out torque measurement

Measurement of no-load starting time.

24.20.3 DC motors

DC motors shall be subjected to all routine and type tests as per IS 4722. In addition, following tests shall be carried out:

- Noise level measurement as type test.
- Vibration measurement as routine test
- Degree of protection test as per IS 4691 as type test.

24.21 Junction boxes and cables

Design and selection of all the components shall be made with a good margin of safety factor.

The equipment shall be installed indoor.

The reference ambient temperature outside the equipment shall be taken as 50C and relative humidity as 100%.

25.0 JUNCTION BOXES

25.1 Construction

Bidder shall supply and install junction boxes complete with terminals as required.

Junction boxes shall be suitable for mounting on walls, columns, structures etc. The brackets, bolts, nuts, cable-glands, screws and all other accessories required for the erection shall be included in the Bidders scope.

Junction boxes shall be of square or rectangular type of 2.0 mm CRCA sheet steel and shall have bolted cover with good quality gasket lining.

Junction box and covers shall be hot dip galvanised.

All the terminals blocks of ESSEN make or equivalent shall be rated for 1100V and shall be of stud type. Each terminal shall be suitable for connecting two 2.5 mm^2 copper conductor.

All terminals shall be complete with insulated barriers, terminals studs, washers, nuts, locknuts, identification strips etc.

Junction boxes located inside shall have IP-54 protection as per IS 2147. Junction boxes located outside shall have IP-55 protection as per IS 2147.

Junction boxes shall be provided with one earthing terminal suitable for galvanised steel conductor.

The general arrangement, cross sectional details and other technical details are to be submitted in the form of drawing for Project Manager‟s approval.

25.2 Interconnecting cables

All cables between junction box and field devices shall be stranded copper conductor, PVC insulated, extruded PVC inner sheathed, single galvanised steel wire armoured and overall PVC sheathed 1.1 kV grade and shall conform to IS 1554. The minimum size of cable used shall be 2.5 mm^2 copper conductor. All cables shall be supplied by the Contractor.

26.0 CONDUIT AND CONDUIT ACCESSORIES

The bidder shall supply and install all rigid steel conduit, flexible conduits, Hume pipes etc. complete with accessories such as tees, bends, adaptors and couplings as required for cabling work between various field devices to junction boxes.

Contents

ANNEXURE-A: Compliance Certificate of Technical Specification

The bidder shall confirm compliance to the following by signing and stamping this compliance certificate and furnishing same with the offer.

1. The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusion/ deviation with regard to same.

2. There are no deviation(s) with respect to specification other than those furnished in the schedule of deviations.

3. Only those technical submittals which are specifically asked for in Notice Inviting Tender (NIT) to be submitted at tender stage shall be considered as part of offer. Any other submission, even if made, shall not be considered as part of technical offer.

4. Any comments/ clarifications on technical/ inspection requirements furnished as part of bidder's covering letter shall not be considered by BHEL, and bidder's offer shall be construed to be in conformance with the specification.

5. Any changes made by the bidder in the price schedule with respect to the description/ quantities from those given in 'BOQ' of the specification shall not be considered (i.e., technical description & quantities as per the specification shall prevail).

Date: Bidder's Stamp & Signature

ANNEXURE-B: Deviation(s) of Technical Specification

Bidder shall list out all technical potential deviation/ change request (s) along with clause with respect to technical specifications.

Sl. No.	Page No.	Clause No.	Deviation	Reason/ Justification(s)

Any deviation not specifically brought out in this section shall not be admissible for any commercial implication at later stage. Except to the technical deviations listed in this schedule, bidder's offer shall be considered in full compliance to the tender specifications irrespective of any such deviation indicated / taken elsewhere in the submitted offer.

Date: Bidder's Stamp & Signature

ANNEXURE-C: Guaranteed Technical Particulars
(400kV Porcelain Long Rod Insulator String for Sub-station)

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	400kV, 160 KN Insulator string	400kV, 120 KN Insulator string
1	General			
a)	Size and Designation of ball & Socket assembly	mm		
2	Dimensions			
a)	Core diameter	mm		
b)	Tolerance on core diameter	±mm		
c)	Minimum nominal creepage distance (i) Normal (ii) Anti-fog	mm		
3	Colour of glaze of finished porcelain insulator			
4	Mechanical Strength of Long Rod	kN		
5	Minimum electrical values			
a)	Power frequency Withstand	kV		
b)	Power frequency Flashover	kV		
c)	Impulse Withstand test voltage 1.2x50µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE	kVpeak		
d)	Impulse Flashover test voltage 1.2x50µs (Dry) POSITIVE / NEGATIVE	kVpeak		
e)	Corona extinction voltage level	kV		
f)	Max. RIV for string including corona rings at 156/ 320 kVrms	microvolts		
6	Eccentricity of Long Rod			
a)	Max. axial/ radial run out			
b)	Max. angular displacement	Deg.		
7	Galvanizing			
a)	Minimum mass of zinc coating	gm/ sqm		
b)	Minimum no. of one minute dips in the standard preece test	Nos.		
c)	Minimum purity of zinc used for galvanizing	%		

Date: Bidder's Stamp & Signature

BANK GUARANTEE FOR PERFORMANCE SECURITY

Bank Guarantee No:

Date:

To

NAME

& ADDRESSES OF THE BENEFICIARY

Dear Sirs,

In consideration of the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited [1] (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at BHEL House Siri Fort New Delhi-110049 through its Unit at BHEL, TBG, Noida having awarded to (Name of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier) having its registered office at_____[2] hereinafter referred to as the 'Contractor/Supplier', which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns), a contract Ref No PO No……dated ……[3] valued at Rs……[4] (Rupees ----------)/FC……(in words……..) for ……[5] (hereinafter called the 'Contract') and the Contractor having agreed to provide a Contract Performance Guarantee, equivalent to ……% (…. Percent) of the said value of the Contract to the Employer for the faithful performance of the Contract,

we, ……, (hereinafter referred to as the Bank), having registered/Head office at ……. and inter alia a branch at …… being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, hereby, irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer a maximum amount Rs ---------- (Rupees ----------) without any demur, immediately on a demand from the Employer, .
Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. _____ _____.

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor/ Supplier in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment thereunder and the contractors/supplier shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We the ……bank further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged.

We …….. BANK further agree with the Employer that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said Contractor/Supplier from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said Contractor/Supplier and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Contractor/Supplier or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said Contractor/Supplier or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall remain in force upto and including…….. [6] and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by Employer.
This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Contractor/Supplier but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms thereof.

Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the ……[7]we shall be discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee thereafter.

We …….. BANK lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.
Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed…… [8]
b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to ……[9]
c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before _____[10] all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, _____ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

For and on behalf of
(Name of the Bank)

Dated……..

Place of Issue…….

[1] *NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER I.e Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited*

[2] *NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER.*

[3] *DETAILS ABOUT THE NOTICE OF AWARD/CONTRACT REFERENCE*

[4] *PROJECT/SUPPLY DETAILS*

[5] *BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS*

[6] *VALIDITY DATE*

[7] *DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD*

[8] *BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS.*

[9] *VALIDITY DATE*

[10] *DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD*

Note:

1. **Units are advised that expiry of claim period may be kept 2/3 months after validity date.**

2. **In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-**

   a. **From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India)** can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.

   b. **From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor country's Bank)**

   b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by **any of the Consortium Banks only** will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank (BHEL's Consortium Bank). It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.

   b.2 **In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from** Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at **sl.no. b.1** will required to be followed.

   b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time). In case, of Foreign Vendors, the BG Format provided to them should clearly specify the same.

   b.4 The BG should clearly specify that the demand or other document can be presented in electronic form.

Sl.	Name of the bank	
1	State Bank of India	
2	Canara Bank	
3	Axis Bank	
4	Bank of Baroda	
5	Central Bank	
6	Citi Bank N.A.	
7	Deutsche Bank **	
8	Exim Bank	
9	Federal Bank Limited	
10	HDFC Bank Limited	
11	Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd	
12	Indian Bank	
13	ICICI Bank Limited	
14	IDBI Bank Limited	
15	IndusInd Bank Limited	
16	Indian Overseas Bank	
17	Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	
18	Punjab National Bank	
19	RBL Bank Ltd.	
20	Standard Chartered Bank	
21	Union Bank of India	
22	Yes Bank Limited	
	TOTAL	

SCHEDULE OF COMMERCIAL DEVIATION

Enquiry No: 39G2400098 dated 07.07.2023
Item: Supply of Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories
Project: 400/220/132 kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep and 400 kV AIS Substation at New Duburi project

The following are the deviations/ variations exception from the General Terms and Conditions:

SL.NO.	CLAUSE NO. OF GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS	STATEMENT OF DEVIATION

In case, this schedule is not submitted, it will be presumed that the equipment /material to be supplied under this contract is deemed to be in compliance with the Gerneal Terms and Conditions.

If there is NIL deviation,even then the format to be filled as NIL DEVIATION.

Note : Continuation Sheets of like size and format may be used as per the Bidder's Requirement and shall be annexed to this schedule.

All deviations must be mentioned in this format only. Deviation(s) to terms mentioned else where will not be considered.

Signature of the authorised representative of

Place: ……
Date : …….

Bidder's name :……
Designation:……..
Company Seal:……

SCHEDULE OF TECHNICAL DEVIATION

Enquiry No: 39G2400098 dated 07.07.2023
Item: Supply of Porcelain long rod insulator with string hardware & accessories
Project: 400/220/132 kV GIS Substation at Ersama, Paradeep and 400 kV AIS Substation at New Duburi project

The following are the deviations/ variations exception from the Technical Specifications:

SL.NO.	CLAUSE NO. OF GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS	STATEMENT OF DEVIATION

In case, this schedule is not submitted, it will be presumed that the equipment /material to be supplied under this contract is deemed to be in compliance with the Technical Specifications,

If there is NIL deviation,even then the format to be filled as NIL DEVIATION.

Note : Continuation Sheets of like size and format may be used as per the Bidder's Requirement and shall be annexed to this schedule.

All deviations must be mentioned in this format only. Deviation(s) to terms mentioned else where will not be considered.

Signature of the authorised representative of

Place: ……
Date : …….

Bidder's name :……
Designation:……..
Company Seal:……